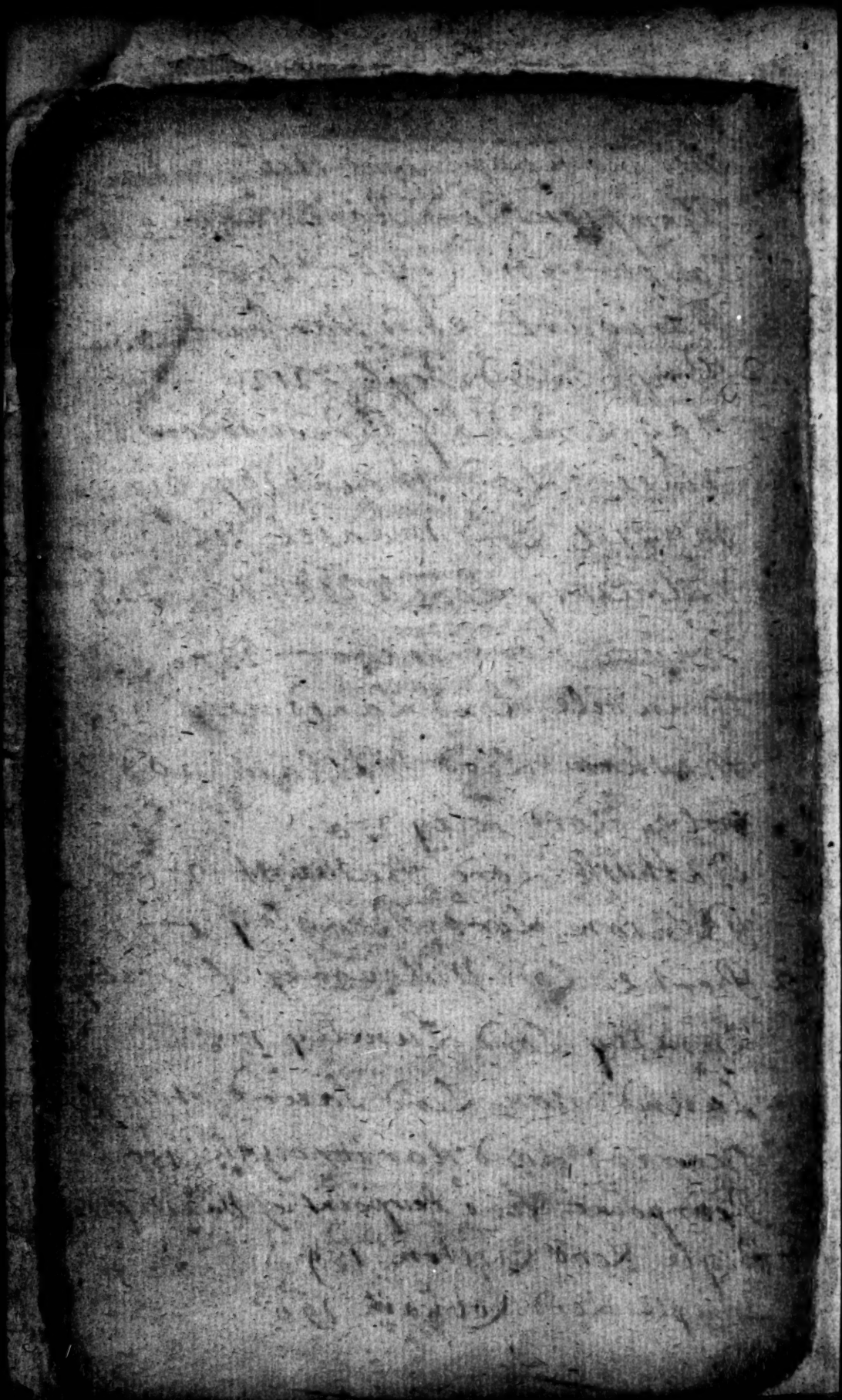
Walsingham Lord Walsingham
Wyndham Lord Wyndham
Thompson Lord Haversham 206
Cowper Lord Cowper 208
Harcourt Lord Harcourt 209
2 Boyle Lord Boyle 212
Hay Lord Hay of Pedwarden 215
Windsor Lord Mountjoy 217
Mansel Lord Mansel 218
2 Willoughby Lord Middleton 224
Trevor Lord Trevor 237
Granville Lord Lansdowne 238
Masham Lord Masham 268
Foley Lord Foley 270
Bathurst Lord Bathurst 271
Benson Lord Bingley 177
2 Bertie Lord Willoughby of Eresby
Lumley Lord Lumley 178
Saunderson Lord Saunderson
Herard Lord Harborough 185
Pierpoint Lord Pierpoint of Hanslip
Boyle Lord Carlton 189
Temple Lord Cobham 190



A

SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

Peerage of *England*.

CONTAINING,

Several ADDITIONS and CORRECTIONS, not printed in the former Editions.

LONDON:

Printed for A. Collins, at the Black Boy, against St. Dunstan's Church in Fleet-street. 1735.

A SUPPLEMENT TO THE Peerage of England.

CONTAINING,

Several ADDITIONS and CORRECTIONS not printed in the former

PRESENTED BY MUSEUM LADY BANKES

LONDON:

Printed for A. Collins, at the Black Boy, against St. Dunstan's Church in Fleet-Street. 1710.

A SUPPLEMENT TO THE *Peerage of* England.

DUDLEY,

Ducheſs *Dudley,*

PAternally deſcended from the Family of *Leigh*, in *Cheſhire*, who were originally deſcended from the *Venables*, Barons of *Kinderton*, that came into *England* at the time of the *Norman* Conqueſt, with *Hugh Lupus*, Earl of *Cheſter*, *William Venables* (2d Son to Sir *William Venables* of *Kinderton*) having married the Daughter and Heir of *Leigh* of *High-Leigh*, in *Com. Cheſter*, became poſſeſs'd of that Inheritance, and his Son took the Name of *Leigh*. Which Son was Sir *John Leigh* of *Booths*, who by his Wife *Iſabella*, Daughter of Sir *William Bagnley*, of *Bagnley*, in *Com. Cheſter*, and Siſter and Co-heir of *John Bagnley*, Eſq; had Iſſue Three Sons, Sir *John Leigh* of *Booths*; 2d, *Peter Leigh* of *Bloſſingſon*; 3d, *Robert Leigh* of *Adlington*, who had Two Wives; from the Firſt proceeded the Line of *Leigh* of *Adlington*; and from the Second (which was the Daughter and Heir of *Norley*) the *Leighs* of *Hindley* and *Lyme*. A younger Branch whereof were the *Leighs* of *Ridge*, which divided itſelf again into two

Lines. The younger being the *Leighs* of *Wellington*: A 2d Son, whereof was Sir *Thomas Leigh*, Lord-Mayor of *London*; his Eldest Son, Sir *Rowland*, is Progenitor to the *Leighs* of *Adlesthorp*, in *Com. Glocester*; and the 2d Son was Sir *Thomas Leigh*, Bart. Ancestor to the *Leighs*, Barons of [illegible]; and the 3d Son was Sir *William*, from whom *Francis Leigh*, Earl of *Chichester* derived his Descent; the said Sir *Thomas Leigh*, Bart. marry'd *Catherine*, Daughter to Sir *John Spencer* of *Wormleighton*, in *Com. Warwick*, Knight, and died in *Feb.* 1 *Car.* I. having had Issue a Son and Two Daughters; the Son was Sir *John Leigh*, Father to *Thomas Leigh*, the first Lord of *Stoneley*. The Daughters were *Catherine*, married to *Robert Catesby*, Esquire; and *Alice*, the Second Wife to Sir *Robert Dudley*, Son of *Robert Dudley*, Earl of *Leicester*; the Legitimacy of which Sir *Robert* being long contested, gave him such Discontent, that he resolved to quit the Realm; and to that End obtaining Licence to travel for Three Years, went into *Italy*; whereof his Adversaries took such Advantage, that they procured a special Privy-Seal to be sent after him, to command his Return: whereunto not obeying, his Lands were seized by Force of the Statute of Fugitives. *Kenelworth*, his chief Seat was purchased by *Henry* and *Charles*, the 1st Princes of *Wales*, of the said Sir *Robert* and his Lady *Alice*, in their seperate Conditions; she being left in *England*, together with Five Children he had by her. 19 *Jac.* I. Prince *Charles* obtain'd a special Act of Parliament to enable her, in regard she had part of her Joynture, to alien unto him, as if she had been a Feme Sole, which accordingly was done by Deed, bearing Date 4th of *May* that Year, in Consideration of 4000 *l.* assigned to her out of the Exchequer, and certain other Annual Payments; which Sum of 4000 *l.* she receiv'd; but of her Annuities in like sort granted, there was a great Arrear at the beginning of the unhappy Troubles; for the Receipt thereof discerning little Hopes, and considering that her Husband (then alive) had the Title of a Duke, by Creation, from the Emperor *Ferdinand* II. by Pat. 9. *Mar.* 1620. and, that he resided in Foreign Parts, upon representing the same to his Majesty

King

King *Charles* I. she obtain'd a Grant under the great Seal of *England*, bearing Date at *Oxford* 22d *May*, in the 20th Year of his Reign, to bear the Title of a Dutchess, during her natural Life; and likewise, that her Daughters should have Places and Precedence as Children to a Person of that Degree: An Extract, or Summary of which follows.

Charles, &c. *To all Archbishops, Dukes, &c. Greeting.*

WHereas in the Reign of King James, a Suit was commenced in the Star-Chamber Court, against Sir Robert Dudley, *for pretending himself lawful Heir to the Honours and Lands of the Earldoms of* Warwick *and* Leicester, *as Son and Heir of* Robert *Earl of* Leicester, *by* Douglas, *Wife to the said Earl, and all Proceedings stay'd in the Ecclesiastical Courts, in which the said Suit depended, for Proof of his Legitimation; yet nevertheless, did the said Court vouchsafe Liberty to the said Sir* Robert *to examine Witnesses in the Star-Chamber Court, to make good his Legitimacy, whereupon, by full Testimony of the Lady* Douglas *her self, and other Witnesses, it was made appear. But a special Order being made, that the Depositions should be seal'd up, and no Copies taken, did cause the said Sir* Robert *to leave the Kingdom, whereof his Adversaries taking Advantage, occasioned his Lands to be seiz'd on to the King our Father's Use. And not long after Prince* Henry *made overture to obtain his Title, by Purchase of* Kenilworth-*Castle, &c. valued at 50000 l. but bought by the Prince in Consideration of 14500 l. and promised to restore Sir* Robert *in Honours and Fortunes; but before Payment whereof was made (if any at all) to the said Sir* Robert's *Hands, the Prince was dead. And it appearing, that* Alice, *Lady* Dudley, *Wife to Sir* Robert, *had an Estate of Inheritance in the same, descendable unto her Posterity, in the 19th Jac. I. was enabled to alien her Estate from her Children, as a Feme Sole, which she accordingly did, in Consideration of 4000 l. and further Payments Yearly to be made out of the Exchequer, &c. which having not been accordingly Paid for many Years, to the Damage of the said Lady* Alice, *and her Children, to a very great Value.*

And the said Sir Robert *settling himself within the Territories of the Great Duke of* Tuscany, *(from whom he had extraordinary Esteem) had from the Emperor* Ferdinand II. *the Title of a Duke given him, to be used by himself and his Heirs throughout the Sacred Empire.*

And whereas our Father not knowing the Truth of the Lawful Birth of the said Robert *(as we piously believe) granted away the Titles of the said Earldoms to others, which we now hold not fit to call in Question, &c. And yet having a very deep sence of the great Injuries done Sir* Robert Dudley, *and the Lady* Alice *and their Children, &c. and holding ourselves in Honour and Conscience obliged to make Reparation: And also taking into Consideration the said great Estate which the Lady* Alice *had in* Kenilworth, *and sold at our Desire to us at a very great Undervalue, and yet not performed or satisfied, to many Thousand Pounds Damage: And we also casting our Princely Eye upon the faithful Services done by Sir* Richard Leveson, *&c. who married the Lady* Catherine *one of the Daughters of the said Duke, &c. and also the great Services which* Robert Holburne, *Esq; hath done us, by his learned Pen and otherwise, who married* Anne, *another of the Daughters; we have conceived our selves bound in Honour and Conscience, to give the said Lady* Alice *and her Children such Honour and Precedencies, as is, or are due to them in Marriage and Blood. And therefore we do not only give and grant unto the said Lady* Alice Dudley, *the Title of Duchess* Dudley, *for her Life in* England *and other our Realms, &c. with such Precedencies as she might have had, if she had lived in the Dominions of the Sacred Empire, &c. but we do also farther Grant unto the said Lady* Catherine *and Lady* Anne, *her Daughters, the Places, Titles, and Precedencies of the said Duke's Daughters, as from the time of their said Fathers Creation, during their respective Lives &c. conceiving ourselves obliged to do much more for them if it were in our Power, in these unhappy Times of Distraction, &c. Witness ourself at* Oxford, *23d of* May, *in the 20th Year of our Reign.*

This Honour was also confirmed to her by his Majesty King *Charles* II. She was a Lady of Exemplary Piety, and her great and good Works are manifested to Posterity.

Upon

Upon the rebuilding St. *Giles's* Church in the Fields, in which Parish was her Residence, she gave 100 *l.* and when finished, bestowed fair Hangings for the East-End for the back of the Altar, Altar-Cloaths, Service-Books, Skreens, large and beautiful Plate for the Altar, and the Organ, the Pavement of the Chancel, the greatest Bell in the Steeple, and new Cast the other Five. To the Churches of *Stonely*, *Manceter*, *Leke-Wotton*, *Ashow*, *Kenelworth*, and *Monks-kerby*, all in *Com. Warwick*, 20 *l. per Annum* to each of them, in Augmentation of their Respective Vicaridges.

To every of those Churches, as also to the Churches of *Bitford*, in *Com. Warwick*; *Acton*, in *Middlesex*; St. *Albans*, in *Hertfordshire*; and *Pastbull*, in *Northampt.* certain Pieces of Massy Plate to be made use of at the Communion: She likewise purchased a fair House and Garden near the Church of St. *Giles's* before specified to be a Mansion for the perpetual Incumbent, and gave a Yearly stipend to the Sexton to toll the great Bell at the Prisoners passing by to their Execution: She also gave large Sums of Money towards the repair of the Cathedral of *Litchfield*, and of St. *Sepulchers's* Church *London*; Moreover, by her last Will 100 *l. per Ann.* for ever towards the Redemption of Christian Captives out of the Hands of the *Turks*; and 400 *l.* for the Purchase of 20 *l. per Annum* for the Poor of the Hospital, near the said Church of St. *Giles's*. Likewise 200 *l.* for the Purchase of 10 *l. per Annum*, for placing out poor Children of that Parish Apprentices, whereof Two to be put out every Year. To the Poor of *Stonely*, *Kenilworth*, *Lekewotton*, *Ashow*, *Bitford*, and *Patshull*; as also to the Churches of *Blakesley*, and *Lichborow*, in *Com. Northampton*, she gave by Will, upon the Day of her Funeral, 100 *l.* and 50 *l.* to the Poor of St. *Giles's*, and others adjacent; To 84 Poor Widows (according to the Number of Years she lived) to each a Gown of Black Cloth, and a large Holland Kercheif to attend her Herse upon the Day of her Funeral; besides 1 *l.* a Piece to each of them for their Dinner that Day. To every Parish for the Poor where her Corps should happen to rest in its Passage from *London* to *Stonely*,

in *Warwickshire* (where she was buried under a Noble Monument, erected by her self) Five Pound. To every Poor Body upon the Road 6 *d.* To the respective Parishes of *Blackesly*, *Lichborow*, and *Passhull* 10 *l.* to be distributed amongst their Poor upon her Funeral Day; and also to the Poor of *Stoneley* 50 *l.* She departed this Life, at her House near St. *Giles's* in the Fields 22d *Jan.* 1669, and her Funeral was deferr'd to the 16th of *March* following.

By her Husband Sir *Robert Dudley*, Knight, Duke of the Empire (who died about the Year 1650 in *Tuscany*, and was commonly called here Duke of *Northumberland.*) She had Issue Five Daughters; 1st, *Alice*, who died before her Mother several Years, and bequeathed her whole Portion as her Mother thought best; 2d, *Douglas*, who died unmarried; 3d, *Catherine*, married unto Sir *Richard Leveson*, Kt. of the *Bath*; which Lady imitating her Mothers Piety and Charity, rebuilt the Temple-Church at *Balshall*, in *Warwickshire*, and assigned 50 *l. per Annum* for the Support of a perpetual Incumbent there: She gave also 50 *l. per Annum* in Augmentation of the Vicaridge of *Long-Ichington*; and by her Will and Testament assigned 40 *l. per Annum* for the Repair of *Beauchamps*'-Chappel at *Warwick*, appointing the Surplusage for the Poor of the Hospital at *Warwick*; and by her said Will formed an Hospital for 20 Poor Widows at *Bashal*, and with 20 *l. per Annum* to a Minister to read Prayers every Day in that Hospital, and to teach 20 Children. To the Town of *Tremham* 20 *l. per Annum* to maintain a School-Master; and to the Poor of *Newcastle* under *Line*, *Ecclesal*, *Newport* in *Salop*, and other Towns, divers Legacies. Likewise the yearly Rent of 120 *l.* for the Maintainance of Twelve Poor Widdows, out of *Blakesley*, *Passhull*, *Lichbarrow*, *Lileshull*, and *Tremham*; and 100 *l. per Annum* for Apprenticing Ten poor Boys out of those Parishes, in the last of which deceasing, she was buried, *February* 1673. at *Lileshull* in *Salop*, near her late Husband Sir *Richard Leveson*.

The 4th Daughter of the Duchess, was the Lady *Frances*, Wife of Sir *Gilbert Kniveton* of *Bradley*, in *Com. Derb.* Bart. which Lady dyed in her Mothers Life-time, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church

Church of St. Giles's in the Fields, where, on the South-side of the West End, for want of Room in the Chancel, an extraordinary spacious monumental Monument is erected to her Memory, adorned with Cartouches, Pediments, Mantling, and Festoons, with her Effigies at full length.

Anne, the 5th Daughter of the Duke and Duchess, was married to *Richard Hulbourne*, Esq; afterwards Knight and Solicitor-General to King *Charles* I. and dying *August* 3662. was interred by her Sister *Frances* aforesaid, in the Church of St. *Giles's*, *Com. Middl.*

SIDLEY

Countess of *Dorchester*.

THIS Family is of very good Antiquity, in the County of *Kent*, and was anciently seated near *Romney-Marsh*, where there are Lands now called *Sidley's*, and *Sidley's-Marsh*; After which they fixed at *Southfleet* in the said County, and in an Hall their, under their Arms is the date 1233. *Temp. Hen.* VII. *John Sidley* of *Southfleet*, Gent. was Auditor of the Exchequer; and by his first Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Roger Jonkes* of *London*, had Issue two Sons. *William*, Eldest Son High-Sheriff of *Kent*, 15 H. VI. and *Martin Sidley* of *Morley* in *Norfolk*, who married the Daughter and Heir to *Mautney* of *Mountneyssing*, in *Essex*, from her Ancestor to the *Sidleys* of *Norf.* *William Sidley* aforesaid, married the Daughter and Heir to *Grove* of *London*; and had Issue, Sir *John Sidley* of *Southfleet* Sheriff also of *Kent*. 9 *Eliz.* *Robert* and *Nicholas*. Sidley.

Sir *John* had Issue Three Sons: 1st, Sir *William* of the Fryars in *Aylesford* and *Southfleet*, created Bart. *May* 22. 9 *Jac.* I. (1611.) 2d, *Richard Sidley* of *Southfleet*;

Southfleet; and 3d, Sir *Isaac* of *Grove-Chase*, created Baronet 14 *Sept.* 19 *Jac.* I. (1621) whose Descendents are of St. *Clere*. Sir *Isaac* was sometime Sheriff of *Kent*, as was also his elder Brother Sir *William*; which Sir *William* married the Daughter and Heir to *Darrell* of *Spelmonden*, in *Kent*, Widow to the Baron *Bergavenny*; by her he had Issue Sir *John Sidley*, Bart. Sheriff of *Kent*; and Sir *John* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and sole Heir to Sir *Henry Savile*, Provost of *Eaton*; and had Issue 3 Sons that were successively Barts. Sir *William*, Sir *Henry*, and Sir *Charles*, the Two first died unmarried; Sir *Charles* was a Posthumous Son; He has given the World a Specimen of his Wit and Gallantry, in the several Poems he has Writ: He married *Katherine*, 3d, Daughter to *John Savage*, Earl *Rivers*; and had no other Legitimate Issue but one Daughter.

Katherine Sidley, created to the Title of Countess of *Dorchester*, and Baroness of *Darlington*, in *Com. Dunelm.* for Life, by Pat. 20 *Jan.* 1 *Jac.* II. (1685.) She is now married to Sir *David Colyer*, Knight, created Baron *Portmore*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; and afterwards Earl of *Portmore*, by King *William* III. By him she hath Issue Two Sons, *David* and ....., But before marriage, by King *James* II. she had Two Natural Children, a Son, who dyed an Infant, and a Daughter named *Katherine Darnley*, first married to *James Annesly*, Earl of *Anglesey*, and secondly to *John Sheffield*, Duke of *Buks* and *Normanby*, [illegible]

she died at Bath 26 Octo 1717

Wodehull, of Wodehull.

WALTER *Walter de Flanders*, who came in with the Conqueror, at the time of the General-Survey held in the Counties of *Bedford* and *Northampton*, the Mannors of *Torrenhow*, *Middleton*, *Torney*; the Mannor of *Wudobil*; the Mannor of *Podington*, with those of *Wimenton*, *Lalega*, *Stretton-Hulme*, *Langford*, *Widmale*, *Sudgivele*, *Handslave*, *Pipewell*, *Cetersbrac*, and *Hobtone*. Likewise *Falcher* held of him *Langford*, *Widmale*, *Pittesford* and *Herton*. *Hugh*, held of him in

in *Aſcote* two Hides and an half; *Oſbert* held of him in *Evelai* 4 Hides, and two in *Aviſcote*. He alſo held in *Claiſe hundred* 2 Hides in *Weſton*, and a fifth part of One Hide in *Paſtelle*. In the Hundred of *Sutton*, One Hide and a fifth part of an Hide, and the Appurtenances, in *Evelai*. *Geoffrey* held of him the Church of *Paſtelle*, and in *Beeben* Two Hides belonging to the Church of *Paſtelle*. *Lorenz* held of him One Hide in *Plumpton*, and in the Hundred of *Gravesend* in *Kent*, One half Hide, and the fifth part of half an Hide. In *Hertford*, the ſaid *Walter Flandrenſis* held Five Hides in *Mundene*, and in *Sengrabelle*, One Hide and half a Virgate; (a) the principal whereof was *Wadehill*, or *Wabull*, now *Wadehall*, or *Odhull*, in *Com. Bedf.* which was the Head of his Barony, *Anno* 20 *Will.* Conq.

Sir *William Dugdale* ſays, the Lord of *Wabull*, and *Stephen*, then Lord of *La Lege*, devided the Fee of *Wabull* betwixt them, and that thereupon the Lord of *Wabull* had two Parts, and *Stephen* the 3d, viz. the one of them 20 Knights Fees, and the other 10: alſo that the Lord of *Wabull* having a mind to keep the whole Part of *Segenho*, and the Demeſnes of *Overchebugh*, cauſed all the Woods and Plains to be meaſured by the Perch, ſo likewiſe all *Northwood* and *Cherlswood* adjoyning; and outed the Inhabitants, allowing unto *Stephen de La Leye*, his third part of the Arable, which thoſe Inhabitants had enjoyed, and the whole Wood, then called *Cherlswood*, but afterwards *Northwood*. (b)

Unto him ſucceeded his Son and Heir, *Walter*, Baron of *Wabull*, who in the Time of King *Hen.* I. had Iſſue, *Simon*, Baron of *Wabull*; which *Simon*, in the Reign aforeſaid, or *temp. Steph.* with *Sybil* his Wife, gave the Church of *Langford* to the Knights-Templers; and had Iſſue two Sons, *Walter*, and *Simon*.

Which *Walter*, ſucceeded in the Barony, and in 12 *Hen.* II. upon the Aſſeſſment of the Aid for marrying the King's Daughter, certifyed (c) his Knights Fees, *de vet. Feoffamento*, to be 27, which his Father *Simon* held, and thoſe *de novo*, or of his own demeſne 3, of which ancient Fees, *Hugh de Lega* held Ten of him, *Robert Butterville* Two, *Richard Gubion* One, *Roger Poliot* Three, *Stephen de Wilton* Three, *Hugh*

(a) *Lib. de Dom. Dugd. de eccl. Com.*

(b) *Ex Cod. MS. Cott.*

WALTER. SIMON. *Mon. Angl.* Vol. II. *fol.* b. n. 30.

(c) *Lib. Rub. de temp. Hen. II. Exchequer fol.* 103. *Bedf.*

Fitz

Fitz Reginald One, with others to the Number of 19 Persons; and of the new Fees, *Stephen de Eſtchale* held One, *William de Beraton*, *William Fitz Baldwin*, *William de Peri*, and *Ralph Fitz Roger* enjoying the other, by Feoffment of the ſaid *Walter*, ſo that in the 14 *Hen.* II. according to the Rate of the 13 *l.* and 3 *d. per Scutum*, he paid 18 *l.* (a)

But in the 19 *Hen.* II. (c) being in that Inſurrection with *Robert* Earl of *Leiceſter*, he was taken Priſoner (f) in the ſame Fight, which the King's Forces had with them in *Suffolk*, paſſing towards St. *Edmundsbury*, from *Framlingham* Caſtle.

(a) Rot. pip. 14. 42. Bedf.
(c) Rad. de dicto.
(f) 574. n. 10.

This *Walter* married *Albreda*, (g) the Widow of *Guy de St. Valery*, which *Albreda* in 12. *Joh.* gave 40 Marks, and 3 Paliſreys for Livery of the Inheritance, whereof *Reginald*, her Son, had the Poſſeſſion, whilſt ſhe ſtaid in *Normandy*. The ſaid *Walter* had no Iſſue by her; but by *Roſia*, his Wife, 2 Sons, *Simon*, and *John*, alſo two Daughters. (h)

(g) Rot. pip. 12. Joh. Bedf.
(h) Blomefield's Norf. Cambden &c.

SIMON.

His eldeſt Son, *Simon*, Baron of *Wabull*, *An.* 22 *Hen.* II. was amerc'd (b) at ten Marks, for treſpaſſing in the Kings Foreſts, and 2 R. I. upon levying the Scutage of *Wales*, paid (c) 13 *l.* 10 *s.* for his Knight's Fees; alſo 6 R. I. upon (d) Collection of Scutage for the King's Redemption 27 *l.* This *Simon* (e) gave to the Nuns of *Gaſford*, the Moiety of the Church of *Patefield*, (in *Com. Northton.*) his two Daughters, *Mary*, and *Cicely*, being then admitted of that Convent. He dyed (f) 8 R. I. whereupon, *Henry*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, gave 333 *l.* 6 *s.* and 8 *d.* for the Wardſhip of his Heir, and Benefit of his Marriage; which Heir, I conjecture to be his Brother.

(b) Rot. pip. 22 H. 2. Bedf.
(c) Rot. pip. 2 R. 1. Bedf.
(d) Rot. pip. 6 R. 1. Bedf.
(e) Mon. Ang. vol. II. 286. n. 10.
(f) Rot. pip. 8 R. 1 Bedf.

JOHN.

For, *Anno* 2 *Joh.* *John*, Son of *Walter*, had the Barony of *Wabull*, and at that time held 37 Knights Fees of the King in Capite, as his Father had done before him, and 7 *Joh.* he (g) paid 54 Marks for the ſame, (*de vet. Feoffmento*;) and in 8 *Joh.* upon Collection (h) of the 6th Scutage of that King, as much. But *Anno* 16 *Joh.* upon levying the Scutage of *Poitou*, he paid 60 *l.* for his 30 Knights Fees, (i) and departed this Life (k) 1 *Hen.* III. leaving no Iſſue by his Wife *Beatrice de Say*, Widow, to *Geffry Fitz Piers*, Earl of *Eſſex*; whereupon *Robert de Liſle*, and

(g) Rot. pip. 7. Joh. Bedf.
(h) Rot. pip. 8 Joh. Bed.
(i) Rot. pip. 16 John. Bedf.

Robert

Rohesia de Tueshall his Wife, and *Robert de Basingham*, with *Agnes* his Wife, Sisters (*l*) to the said *John de Wahull*, gave (*m*) two hundred Pounds to the King, for the Relief of the Lands of that Inheritance; which *Agnes*, 2 *H.* III. was married (*n*) to *William Fitz Warren*, who, for that Marriage, paid to the King 50 Marks, (*o*) and had Seisin of her Lands; and in the 5th year of that King, together with her, paid a Fine of 100 Marks for other Lands, descended by Hereditary Right (*p*) from her said Sister *Rohesia*, then dead without Issue.

Anno 2 *H.* III. A Precept went to this *William*, to render up to the King *John de Basingham*, the Son and Heir of *Agnes de Wahull*, who held of the King in Capite. But he dying without Issue, we find that a younger Male Branch of this Family remaining, enjoyed next the Honour of *Wahull*, in the Person of *Saier*, Son of *Simon de Wahull*; which *Simon*, gave certain Lands in *Wahull*, to the Prior and Hospital of *Jerusalem*, in the days of King *John*, and was younger Brother to the last named *Walter*, Baron of *Wahull*, and sometimes stiled, from his Habitation, *Simon de Patishall*.

This *Saier*, was the Heir of *John de Basingham*, on or before the 24th *Hen.* III. for then the King had knowledge by Inquisition, that *John de Basingham* held of him in Capite, a Moiety of the Manner of *Ravenston*, the other Moiety being held by the Countess of *Oxford*; and that *Saher de Wahull* was his Heir, and held of the King in Capite; and that *William de Blancminster*, and the Heirs of *Adam de Tindale*, were the Heirs of the said *John* to the Countesses part; whereupon the Sheriff of *Buckingham* had command to deliver them Seisin accordingly, which was testifyed by the King at *Westminster*, 26th day of *Feb.* that year. (*r*) In 29th *H.* III. upon (*s*) Collection of the Aid for marrying the King's Daughter, the said *Saier* paid 30*l.* (*t*) for those 30 Knights Fees, before specifyed; and dyed 24 *H.* III. being then seiz'd of the Honour of *Wahull*, and had Issue by *Alice* his Wife, 3 Sons; *Simon*, who dyed without issue, *Walter*, and *Michael*.

The Inquisition taken of his Lands in *Com. Bedf.* 34 *H.* III. saith, that he held the Honour of *Wahull*, for 30 Knights

(*l*) (*m*) *Rot. fin.* 1. H. 3. m. 1.

(*n*) *Comm. de parte Rem. Thes.* m. 2 H. 3.

(*o*) *Rot.* 7. *in dorso.*

(*p*) *Finis.* 2 H. 3. m. 6.

(*q*) *Finis* 5 H. 3. m. 3.

(*q*) *Finis* 2 H. 3. *in dors.* m. 3.

SAIER.

(*r*) *Rot. Claus. de Anno* 24 H. 3.

(*s*) (*t*) *Rot. fin.* 29 H. 3. Bedf.

30 Knights Fees, in chief of the King; and that he held the Mannor of *Wabull* in his own Hand the day that he dyed. And that *Walter*, was his Son and Heir, 22 years of Age and upwards.

WALTER

(a) Esc. 24 H. 3. m. 6.

(b) Rot. 24 H. 3. m. 6.

Which *Walter*, thereupon doing his Homage, and giving Security to the Eschaetor, to pay 100 *l.* (a) and for his Relief to pay Ten Marks yearly to the King, had Livery of his Lands. (b) *Anno* 35 *H.* III. *Hugh Gubion* impleaded him as Son and Heir of *Saher de Wabull*, to warant a Character granted by *Walter de Wabull*, to *Richard de Gubion* their respective Ancestors, whereby the said *Richard* was enfeoffed to hold *Horton* of the said *Walter*, and his Heirs, as amply as *Aluffus de Horton* ever held it of *Simon de Wabull*, Father of the said *Walter*; *Gubion* and his Ancestors having done Homage for the same to the *Wabulls*, ever since the making the said Grant. (c)

(c) Plac. ap. VVestm. 35 H. 3

This *Walter* married the Daughter of *Hugh de Vivon*; (d) in respect of which Man, and because of this Marriage, *Anno* 40 *Hen.* III. the King remitted to *Walter* as well his own Debts, as the Debts of his Father, *Sayer*, due to the Crown. And in 42 *H.* III. upon Collection of the Scutage of *Wales*, he paid (e) 60 *l.* for his 30 Knights Fees; but dyed in 53 *H.* III. (f) leaving Issue, *John* his Son and Heir, and *Helewise* his Wife surviving; which *Helewise* had thereupon an Assignation (g) of the Mannor of *Great-Wabull*, and *Little-Wabull*, for her Dowry, and continued a Widow 17 *Ed.* I. A. D. 1288. He had also a Daughter *Beatrice* married unto *Henry* Son of *Norgale de Tarcestre*. (h)

(d) Rot. fin. 40 H. 3. m. 19.

(e) Rot. pip. 42 H. 3. Bedf.

(f)(g) Claus. 53 H. 3. in 4.

(h) Stemm. ejusd. fam. tradit.

JOHN.

John, his Son, being under Age, the Wardship of him, together with his Lands, were granted to (i) *Geffry de Gascelyn*, for 200 Marks. But in 54 *H.* III. he came of full Age, and doing then his Homage, *John le Mayn*, Eschaetor, this side *Trent*, taking Security for reasonable Relief, had a *Mandat* to give him Livery of all his Father *Walter* died possessed in Fee within his Bailywick, and which, by reason of *Walter's* Death, was taken into the King's hands. (k) *Anno* 5 *Ed.* I. this *John*, Baron of *Wabull*, Son of *Walter* was summoned, among the Barons of the Realm, to be ready with his Horse and Armour to enter *Wales* with the King,

(i) Rot. pip. 55 H. 3. sub. Fits Comp. &c.

(k) Rot. fin. 54 Hen. 3. m. 16.

to ſuppreſs *Lowelline*, Prince of *Wales*, then in Rebellion: And at that time acknowledged the Service of 3 Knights Fees for his Barony of *Wodehull*. (*l*) And 22 *Ed.* I. had ſummons to attend the King at *Portſmouth*, (*m*) well fitted with Horſe and Arms, thence to paſs with him into *Gaſcoigne*. Shortly after which, *viz.* in 24 *Ed.* I. he was ſummoned as a Baron of the Realm to ſerve the King in *Scotland*; (*n*) and that Year being ſeiſed of the Mannor of *Wabull*, commonly called *Wodehull*, with the Appurtenances (*o*) which he held of the King in Capite. He departed this Life, (*p*) leaving *Thomas* his Son and Heir of the Age of 23 Years, in the Feaſt of St. *Edward* next paſt. (*q*)

(*l*) *Stemm. prædict.*
(*m*) *Rot. Veſcom.* 22 Ed. I. *in dorſo m.* 9.
(*n*) *Rot. Clauſ.* 24 E. 1. *in dorſ.*
(*o*) (*p*) (*q*) *Eſc.* 24 E. 1. n. 51. Bedf.

THOMAS.

Which *Thomas* then doing his Homage, had Livery of his Lands, (*r*) and was ſummoned to the Parliament at *Sarisbury*, as a Baron of the Realm, (*ſ*) and the ſame Year was ſummoned as a Baron, to ſerve with Horſe and Armour in the Wars of *Scotland*. (*t*) He died on or before the 32d *Edward* I. leaving *Howyſe* his Wife, Daughter to *Henry Praers*, Eſq; ſurviving; who afterwards became the Wife of *Robert de Eyton*.

(*r*) *Rot. Pat.* 24 Ed. I. *m.* 8.
(*ſ*) *Rot. clauſ.* 25 Ed. I. *in dorſo.*
(*t*) *Stemm. prædict.*

The Inquiſiton taken at *Wabull* after the Death of this *Thomas*, the 34th of *Feb.* 32d of *Edward*, Son of *Henry* the King, among other Matters ſaith, That he held the Mannor of *Wabull*, with the Appurtenances of the King in Chief, by Barony, with divers other Lands: And that *John*, Son of the ſaid *Thomas*, was his next Heir, and of the Age of one Year, at the Feaſt of all Saints laſt paſt. (*a*) Great *Wodehull*, in the ſaid Office, being valued at 18 *l.* 11 *s.* 6 *d.* Little *Wodhull*, 18 *l.* 16 *s.* ob. The Mannor of *Pateſhull*, at 13 *l.* 10 *s.*

(*a*) Eſc. 32 Ed. I.

JOHN.

This *John de Wodehull*, Son and Heir of *Thomas* Baron of *Wodehull*, Son and Heir of *John*, ſucceeded in the Inheritance: And 2d *Edward* III. having received the Honour of Knighthood, paid 100 Marks for the Relief of his Father *Thomas*, for all the Lands and Tenements his Grandfather *John* held in Capite of *Edward* King of *England*, Grandfather to the then King, *Anno* 24 of King *Edward* the

Grand-

Grandfather, *viz.* for one whole Barony: And whereupon it was found 2nd *Henry* III. that *John de Basingham* (Son and Heir of *Agnes de Wahull*) one of the Predeceſſors of *Thomas de Wodehull*, ſtood charged with the like Relief for a whole Barony: Alſo in 24th of the ſaid King *Henry*, that *Saber de Patteſhull* was charged with an 100*l.* Relief, for the Lands that *John de Baſingham* held of the King. But becauſe *Richard de Nottingham* Attorny of the ſaid *John de Wodehully* was not thoroughly inform'd of what Lands *Thomas de Wodehull* dyed poſſeſſed, other than the Barony, or knew where the Lands belonging to the ſame lay, a day was given to certifie upon the Octaves of St. *Hillary*, and to receive the Determination of the Court; at which time appearing, an Adjournment was made to *Quinden Paſche*, and then this Baron by his ſaid Attorny *Nottingham*, alledged, That he held the Mannor of *Wodehull* in *Com. Bedf.* with the Members, *viz.* The Mannor of *Langford* in the ſaid County, and the Mannor of *Patteſhull* in *Com. Northampton* with the Appurtenances; which Mannor of *Wodehull*, with the Members, the ſaid Barony conſiſted, and farther ſaid [*periculo quod incumbet*] inſinuating Leave for his Expreſſions. That he held no other Lands or Tenements of the King in Capite, than thoſe which belong to the aforeſaid Barony. (*b*)

By *Iſabel* his Wife, he had two Sons, Sir *John* and *Nicholas*, and dyed about 10 *E.* III. poſſeſſed in his Demeſne as of Fee of the Mannors of *Wodehull* and *Langford* with the Appurtenances, as appears by the Inquiſition taken, after his death, at *Bedford*; his Wife ſurviving, and his Son and Heir *John*, aged 16 years and upwards (*c*).

Which Sir *John*, afterwards Knighted, and ſtiled Baron of *Wodehull*, to his ancient Patrimony added the Mannor of *Dernford*, in *Com. Wilts*, and married firſt *Iſabel*, by whom he had no Iſſue; ſecondly, *Eleanor*, who ſurvived him, as appears by the Inquiſition taken at *Wodehull*, upon *Wedneſday* next after the Feaſt of St. *Lucie* the Virgin, 22 *E.* III. which ſays, That he held of the King in Chief at his death, in Demaine and Service in the County of *Bedford*, the Man-

(*b*) *In mem. Scac. de Ann.* 2 *E.* 3. *viz. Fines Relior. de Term. Mich. Rot.* — *Bedf. de Relic.*

(*c*) *Eſc.* 10 *E.* 3.

JOHN.

Mannors of *Wodehull* and *Longford*, with the Appurtenances joyntly with *Eleanor* his Wife. And that *John* his Son was his next Heir, and of the Age of 5 Years and an half. *Esc.* 22 E. 3.

This *John*, Baron of *Wodehull*, (as appears by an Office taken at *Wodehull* in *Com. Bedf.*) dyed on *Tuesday* in the Eve of St. *Michael*, 41 E. III. and was then seised of the Mannors of *Wodehull* and *Longford*, leaving Issue (by his Wife *Isabel*, afterwards married to Sir *Gerard Braybroke*, Knight, 46 *Edward* III.) Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, of the Age of 3 Years, and *Eleanor* of the Age of Two Years or more, his next Heirs. (a) (a) *Esc.* 42 Ed. 1.

Which *Elizabeth* and *Eleanor*, both dyed without Issue, 50 E. III. the former on *Tuesday* after *Christmas* last, the other on *Monday* next after the Conversion of St. *Paul*, leaving *Nicholas Wodehull*, Uncle to the last Baron, their next Heir, as is manifest from the Office, taken at *New Sarum*, in *Wilts*, (b) and by another Office taken the same Year at *Bedford*, to the like Effect. (b) *Esc.* 50 Ed. 3.

Which *Nicholas* aforesaid, had the Barony of *Wodehull*, and marrying *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir to *John Foxcote* of *Com. Wilts*, had Issue two Daughters, *Edith*, married to *Kyngsworth*, and *Margaret*, unto *Simon Birne*; also two Sons, *Thomas* and *Richard*. The said *Nicholas* departed this Life about the ninth *Henry* IV. and was seised at his Death in his Demesne as Fee of the Mannors of *Great-Wodehull* and *Longford*, with the Appurtenances in the Counties aforesaid: And *Thomas* his Son was his next Heir, aged 23 Years and more. (c) NICHOL. (c) *Esc.* 12 H. 4. *de* Sleaford, *Com.* Bedford.

Which *Thomas Wodehull*, afterwards a Knight, succeeded in the Barony; and marrying *Elizabeth*, Sister and Heir to Sir *Thomas Cherwode*, Knight, Lord of *Cherwode*, in *Com. Bucks*, had with her that and several other Mannors; and left Issue by her two Sons *Thomas* and *William* (who held by the Gift of his Mother for term of Life, *Dunsterve*, in *Com. Oxon.*) Departing this Life on *Saturday* next before the Annunciation of our Lady *Mary* the Virgin, 9 *Henry* V. The said *Thomas* his eldest Son was found his next Heir, aged at that time Eleven Years and more. (d) THOMAS. (d) *Esc.* 9 Henry 5.

Which

THOMAS. Which *Thomas* Baron of *Wodehull*, the Son of *Thomas*, married *Isabel*, eldest Daughter to Sir *William Trussel*, of *Elmesthorp*, Kt. by whom he had a Daughter *Isabel*, living 16 *Edward* IV. and married to *Bowden*; and Two Sons, *John* and *Thomas*; and dyed 8 *Aug.* 19 *Henry* VI. being then seised at his Death of two parts of the Mannors of Great and Little *Wodehull* and *Langford*, &c. leaving *John* his Son his next Heir, of the Age of Five Years and more. The Inquisition taken at *Ampthile*, 24 *Sept.* 20 *Hen.* 5. informing us. (e)

(e) *Esc.* 19 H. 5.

JOHN. This *John*, Baron of *Wodehull*, was 40 Years Old 14 *Edward* IV. and dyed 22d *Sept.* 6 *Henry* VII, as appears by the Inquisition taken at *Hocklue*, in *Com. Bedf.* 5th *Nov.* that Year. (f) Having married *Jean*, Daughter to *Henry Etwell* of *London*, one of the Law-Readers at the Inns of Court; of them proceeded 3 Daughters, *Elizabeth*, *Anne*, and *Mary*. Likewise Four Sons, *Fulk*, *Thomas*, *William*, and *John*.

(f) *Esc.* 6 H. 7.

FULK. *Fulk*, succeeded in the Inheritance of *Wodehull*, as eldest Son and Heir to his Father, at whose Death he was Thirty Two Years of Age: The said *Fulk* married *Anne*, Daughter and Heir to *William Newman* of *Thenford*, by *Margaret* his Wife, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *Thomas Lampert*: And having had Issue by her Three Daughters, *viz.* *Mary*, married to *Edward Cope* of *Tower*, in *Com. Lincoln*; *Jane*, unto *William Bellingham* of that County; and *Anne* unto *Richard Tresham* of *Newton*, in *Com. Northampton*: And Three Sons, *Nicholas*, *Thomas*, and *Lawrence*, of *Molington*, in *Com. Warwick*; departed this Life 24th *Henry* VII.

Unto him succeeded his eldest Son and Heir, *Nicholas*, Baron of *Wodehull*, in whose time, *viz.* 27th *May*, 3d *Henry* VIII. the King pardoned the Inquisition not being taken after the Death of *Fulk Wodehull* and *Anne* his Wife aforesaid; which Pardon now remains in the Rolls of the Chancery.

NICHOL. This *Nicholas* marryed first *Mary*, Daughter to *Edward Raleigh* of *Farnborough*, Temp. *Henry* VII. by whom he had Issue *Anthony* and *Joyce*; and she dying before the 14th *Henry* VIII. he wedded *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *William Parr*, Knight, after-

afterwards Baron *Parr* of *Horton*, by whom he had two Daughters, *viz. Anne*, married unto *David Seamer* of *Hantſh.* and *Mary* unto *Richard Barnabie* of *Watford*, in *Com. Northampton*; alſo a Son *Falk*, who married *Alice*, Daughter to *William Coles*, of *Leegh*, in *Com. Wigorn.* Progenitor to the *Wodehull's* of *Shenford*; but *Anno* 23d *Henry* VIII. on the 6th of *May* he dyed, leaving *Anthony* aforeſaid his Son and next Heir, aged 14 Years or more, as is evident by the Inquiſition taken on the 9th of *November*, at *Northampton*, (g)

(g) Eſc. 10. H. 8.

Which *Anthony*, Baron of *Wodehull*, ſued out his Livery 31ſt. *Henry* VIII. by the Name of *Anthony* Son and Heir of *Nicholas*, Son and Heir of *Falk*, Son and Heir of *John*, Son and Heir of *Thomas Wodehull*; not long after which he departed this Life; for, the Inquiſition, taken at *Bedford* 6th *Nov.* 34 *Henry* VIII. ſays, That he dyed 4th *Feb.* 33d Year of that King: And that *Agnes Wodehull* was his Daughter and Heir, of the Age of 17 Years, at the time of his Deceaſe.

Anthony.

Her Mother was *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *John Smith*, one of the Barons of the Exchequer; which Lady was ſecondly marryed to *John Lewſon*, Son and Heir to *Nicholas Lewſon* of *Horn-place*, in *Hawling*, *Com. Cant.* and thirdly unto *Edward Griffith*, of *Dingley*, Eſq;

This *Agnes*, Daughter and Heir to *Anthony*, Baron of *Wodehull*, was firſt married to *Richard Chetwode*, ſecond Son by Survivorſhip to *Roger Chetwode* of *Okely*, in *Com. Stafford.* and ſecondly, to Sir *George Calverly*, Knight; ſhe dyed at *Hocklyve* 20th *March*, 18th *Elizabeth*, and left *Richard Chetwode*, her Son and Heir, aged then 16 Years and upwards; ſhe had two Sons by Sir *George Calverly*; yet they did not ſurvive her, as appears by the Inquiſition taken at *Tuddington*, in *Com. Bedford*, the 19th of *May* in the aforeſaid Year.

AGNES.

Whereupon the ſaid *Richard Chetwode* ſucceeded his Mother; was afterwards Sir *Richard Chetwode*, Knight, and claiming the Barony of *Wodehull*, Temp. *Jac.* I. His Petition was referred to a Committee of Lords, who returned the following Certificate.

Richard.

"ACcording to your Majesty's Direction, we "have met and considered the Petition of "Sir *Richard Chetwode*, and find that the Petition "is true: And that before any usual calling of "Barons by Writ, his Ancestors were Barons in their "own Right; and were summoned to serve the Kings "in their Wars, with other Barons; and were also "summoned to Parliaments. And we conceive the "Discontinuance to have risen from the Lords, of "the Honour dying at one Year of Age, and the "Troubles of the Time ensuing: But still the Title "of Baron was allowed in all the Reigns, by Con-"veyances of their Estates, and by pardon of Alie-"nation from the Crown, by the King's own Offi-"cers, and 9 *l. per Ann.* being the Ancient Fee for "the Castle-guard of *Rockingham* was constantly paid, "and is paid to this Day: So that tho' there has been "a Disuse, yet the Right so fully appearing, which "cannot dye, we have not seen nor heard of any "one so much to be regarded in Grace, and in "Consideration of so many Knights Fees held from "the very time of the Conquest, and by him held "at this Day; and a Pedigree both on the Father "and Mother's side, proved by Authentick Records "from the time of the Conqueror (which in such "Cases are very rare) we hold him worthy the "Honour of a Baron, if your Majesty thinks "meet.

LENOX,

HOWARD, NOTTINGHAM.

The exact Proceedings I am not acquainted with, but am inform'd, That his Majesty King *Jac.* I. offered Sir *Richard* a Patent for the said Barony, which he thinking a Derogation to his Claim, refus'd to accept; and the Title has since lain Dormant. He married two Wifes: By the first, *Jane*, Daughter, and one of the Heirs to Sir *William Drury*, Knight, he had Issue two Sons, *William*, who died Young; and

Richard.

Valentine.

Knighley.

Wentworth, of Nettlested.

vide page 86

OF this Family, though of great Antiquity, in the County of *York*, the firſt that became advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, was *Thomas Wentworth*, Son of Sir *Richard Wentworth* Baronet, Great Grandſon to *Roger Wentworth* of *Nettlested* in *Com. Suffolk*, and of *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Spencer*; by the Daughter and Heir of *Tyrrell*; which *Roger* was a Younger Son of the *Wentworths* of *Endfall*, a branch of the *Wentworths* of *Wentworth Woodhouſe*; whereof deſcended as Chief Heir Male, the Earls of *Strafford*, *&c.* THOMAS.

This *Thomas*, after the ſitting of that Parliament, which met at *Weſtminſter*, 3d *Novemb.* 21 *Henry* VIII. (and continuing by Prorogation, till the 27th of that King's Reign, gave the firſt fatal Stroke to the Monaſteries of *England*) was admitted as a Peer upon the 2d of *December*, in the ſaid 21ſt Year, by virtue of a Writ of Summons; and having married *Margaret*, the Daughter of Sir *Adrian Fortſcue*, Kt. by her Mother *Anne*, Heir to Sir *William Scamore*, Kt. had a ſpecial Livery of all the Lands, which by the Death of the ſaid *Anne*, deſcended to her; and upon that Inſurrection of the *Norfolk* Men, led by Captain *Ket*, E. VI. accompanied *William* Marquis of *Northampton*, then ſent againſt them, being afterwards

Lord Chamberlain of the King's Houſhold. He died 3d *March*, 5th *Edward* VI. and was buried in the Abby Church of *Weſtminſter*, leaving Iſſue eight Sons, viz. *Thomas*, Sir *Henry*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Chriſtopher Glenham*; *Richard*, married *Margaret*, Daughter to *Reydon*; *Philip*, married ..... Daughter to Sir *Richard Corbet*; *John*, *Edward*, *James*, and *Roger*; and nine Daughters, viz. *Anne*, married to *John* the Son of *Edmund Poley* of *Badley*, in *Suffolk*, Eſq; *Ciccly*, to Sir *Robert Wingfield*; *Mary*, to *William Cavendiſh* of *Grimſton*, in *Suffolk*, Eſq; *Elizabeth*, and *Margaret*; *Margery*, to *John* Lord *VVilliams* of *Thame*, afterwards to Sir *VVilliam Darcit*, Knt. and laſtly to Sir *John Crofts*, Kt. *Jane*, to *Henry* Lord *Cheney*; *Catharine* and *Dorothy* to *Paul VVithypole*.

THOMAS. To him ſucceeded *Thomas* his Son and Heir, who had Summons to Parliament 6th *Edward* VI. and being about that time made Deputy of *Calais*, was ſhortly after removed from that Truſt, by reaſon of his Youth and Inexperience. Upon the Death of King *Edward* VI. he was one of the firſt that appeared for Queen *Mary*: And in the firſt Year of her Reign, being one of Her Privy-Council, was again made Deputy of *Calais*, and the Marches thereof; and ſo continu'd till the fatal Siege of that Garriſon by the Duke of *Guiſe*, in 5th of that Reign, whoſe Army was ſo great, and the Aſſaults made upon it ſo irreſiſtable, that ſeeing no Hopes of defending it, he craved a Parley; whereupon it was yielded upon Condition, that the Inhabitants ſhould depart without carrying any thing away, and that the Governour and ſo other (ſuch whom the Duke did appoint) ſhould remain Captives, and be put to ranſom.

After which, *Anno* 15 *Elizabeth*, he was one of the Peers, who ſat in Judgment upon Tryal of the Duke of *Norfolk*; alſo in 20th *Elizabeth*, upon Tryal of the Queen of *Scots*, and departed this Life in 23d *Eliz.*

By *Anne* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *John VVentworth* of *Gaiſield*, in *Com. Eſſex*, Kt. he had Iſſue two Sons, *VVilliam*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *William* Lord *Burleigh*; and died in his Lifetime, [illegible]

out Issue; and *Henry*: As also *Elizabeth* a Daughter, married to *William* Son and Heir to Sir *Francis Hynde*, Kt.

Which *Henry* succeeding him in his Honour, departed this Life, 26 *Eliz.* having had Issue by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Owen Hopton* Kt. Widow of Sir *William Pope* Kt. *Thomas* his Son and Heir, *Henry*, and *Jane*, Wife of Sir *John Finnet*, of *Westhale*, in *Com. Line.* Kt. HENRY. ANNE

This *Thomas* having been made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Creation of *Henry* Prince of *Wales*, 4th *June* 1610. 8 *Jac.* I. was created Earl of *Cleveland*, and Lord *Wentworth* of *Nettlested*, 5th *Feb.* 1 *Car.* I. and afterwards made Captain of the Guard. MARTH

In which Post and other Commands of Trust, he manifested his Loyalty most exemplary to that King, throughout the time of his greatest Distresses in divers Battles, suffering Imprisonment in the Tower of *London*, and other Places, after the Cruel Murther of his Sovereign, during the greatest part of the Usurpation; yet lived to see the Happy Restoration of King *Charles* II. under whom he enjoy'd his former Places of Command till his Death.

He married two Wives, first, *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *John Crofts* of *Saxham*, in *Com. Suffolk*, Kt. and by her had Issue three Sons, *Thomas*, *William*, and *Charles*, who both dyed Infants; and three Daughters, *Anne*, died an Infant; *Mary*, died unmarried, *Anno Dom.* 1632. and another *Anne*, married unto *John* Lord *Lovelace*.

Secondly, *Catharine*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *John Wentworth* of *Gosfield*, in *Essex*, Baronet, by whom he had Issue one Daughter, *Catharine*, Wife of *William Spencer* of *Caple*, in *Com. Bedford*, who died Issueless; which *Henry* Earl of *Cleveland*, died on the 4th *April*, *Anno Dom.* 1667. and was buried at *Tidington*, leaving his Grand-daughter his Heir.

Henrietta-Maria Wentworth, Sole Daughter and Heir to *Thomas* Lord *Wentworth*, (and of *Philadelphia*, his Wife, eldest Daughter to Sir *Ferdinando Carr*, Kt.) which *Thomas* was summoned to the Parliament 16 *Car.* I. and *Anno Dom.* 1652. was sent by King *Charles* II. into *Denmark*, to solicit Assistance on his Majesty's

Majesty's behalf; but died in his Father's Life time, 7th March 1668.

HENRIET. The Lady *Henrietta* was usually called Lady *Cromwell*, as a Baroness; but she dying unmarried 22d *April Anno Dom.* 1668. was buried at *Tadington*, and her Heir was

ANNE. *Anne*, Baroness *Wentworth*, upon the Death of her Niece aforesaid; which *Anne*, having but Issue by her Husband, *John* Lord *Lovelace*, mother *John* Lord *Lovelace*, who succeeded his Father in the Title of *Lovelace*; she departed this Life 7th *May*, *Anno Dom.* 1697.

MARTHA. Leaving *Martha* her Grandaughter, sole Heir to the Barony of *Wentworth*, distinguish'd by the additional Name of *Noel*. *John* Lord *Lovelace* the Son, dying in his Mother's Life time, without Issue Male, 26th *Sept.* 1693. and so cou'd not enjoy the Title of *Wentworth*, after his Mother;

accordingly the Lady *Martha*, now the Wife of Sir *Thomas Wroth* Knight, attended at the Coronation of her present Majesty, as a Baroness; and her Title of Baroness *Wentworth* of *Nurstead*, was adjug'd in Parliament by Decency, and confirm'd 2d *Queen Anne*, 1702. She is yet living, but without Issue.

Cromwell, *Baroness* Cromwell.

Essex

THIS Barony having in part been already treated of in the 2d Vol. of this Work, I shall here only observe, That *Gregory Cromwell*, Son to the Famous *Thomas Cromwell*, Earl of *Essex*, and Baron *Cromwell* of *Okeham* (which Titles were lost by his Death) was admitted by Writ, 18th *July*, 28. *Henry* VIII. as a Baron, his Father then living; and upon 18th *Dec. Anno* 32. *Henry* VIII. about five Months after his Father's Death, was

GREGOR.

Patent created Lord *Cromwell*, but not distinguish'd by any Place.

From him in a direct Line, the Honour descended to *Thomas Cromwell* the fourth Baron *Cromwell*; and the said *Thomas Cromwell* was created Earl of *Ardglass*, and Vilcount *Lecale*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; and having Issue by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *Robert Morverall* of *Thrumley*, in *Com. Staff. Esq*; three Daughters, *Frances* and *Jane*, who died young; and *Mary*, who married *William Fitzherbert* of *Tissington*, in *Com. Derby*, Esq; also three Sons; 1st *Vvingfield*; 2d *Vere-Essex*; and 3d *Oliver*: Of these *Vvingfield Cromwell*, as eldest Son and Heir succeeded him, which *Vvingfield* died October 2d. *Anno Dom.* 1668. leaving Issue *Thomas Cromwell*, Earl of *Ardglass*, Vilcount *Lecale* in *Ireland*, and Baron *Cromwell* in *England*: And he departing this Life at his Lodgings in *Drury-Lane*, in *Com. Middlesex*, 14th *April*, *Anno Dom.* 1692. without Issue.

THOMAS.

VVINGF.

His Uncle *Vere Essex* aforesaid, succeeded in all those Honours, married *Catharine*, Daughter to *Lieutenant Hamilton*, Widow of *Richard Price*, Esq; dying *Anno Dom.* 1687. *Elizabeth* his sole Daughter and Heir; by that Lady enjoy'd the Rights of the Barony of *Cromwell*, and at the Funeral of Queen *Mary*, attended in that Procession as Baroness *Cromwell*: She married *Edward Southwell*, Esq; one of the Clerks of the Council to Her Majesty, and principal Secretary of State of the Kingdom of *Ireland*; and dyed in Childbed the 1st of *March*, 1709. leaving Issue 3 Sons, *Edward*, *Robert* and *Thomas*, the 2 last are since deceas'd.

VERE-ES.

ELIZAB.

SUSAN

SUSAN,

Baroness Bellassyse of Osgodby.

SOME derive this Family from one *Servallus de Ermine*, others, with more Probability, from *Gilbert de Ayrmine* or *Ermyne*, Lord of *Newland* upon *Ouse*, in the County of *York*, who flourished *A. D.* 1164. 11 *H.* II. whose Son *John*, living in the said King's Reign *A. D.* 1184. had Issue, *Gilbert* mentioned *A. D.* 1200. who was Father to Sir *William Ermine* Knt. living 1224. who had Issue *Christopher*, mentioned 38 *H.* III. 1254. and he had two Sons by different Wives, *viz.* Sir *John*, and Sir *William*; Sir *John* was living 48 *H.* III. 1264. and by the Name of *John de Ermin*, was one of the Witnesses to a Charter of *William de Crogelin*; wherein he granted to the Priory of *Wetherhale* in *Com. Cumb.* two Bovates in his Ville of *Crogelin* about the 4th Year of the Reign of King *Ed.* I.

Mon. Ang. vol. I. p. 399. a. 22.

Sir *William* the younger Brother, by the Name of *William de Sancta Ermina*, was one of the Witnesses to a Charter of that King, confirming several Donations &c. to the Priory of *Ankerwick*, in *Com. Bucks.* which was dated at *Chester*, 41 *H.* III. 1288. I find him living, and a Knight, *A. D.* 1265 and 17 *Ed.* I. *viz. A. D.* 1288.

Mon. Ang. vol. I. p. 483. a. 42.

A Descendant from him was another *William de Ayremynne* or *Ermin*, Clerk, whom the Abbot of *St. Augustin, Cant.* set as his Procurator or Representative to the Parliament at *Carlisle*, called upon the Octaves of St. *Hillary*, 35 *Ed.* I. unto whom King E. II. in the 10th Year of his Reign, having granted for Life, the Mastership or Government of the Hou[se] of the converted Jews, now the Rolls House; gran[ted] also the Arrears of 123 *l.* 10 *s.* and 6 *d.* by a W[rit]

Ryley's *Plac. Parli.* pag. 323.

Liber

Liberate, out of the Treasury, payable by that House and his Predecessor *Adam de Osgodby* deceased. And on the 19th *August* that same Year, the King being then at *York*, granted him by the name of *Dom. William de Ayremyne*, Clerk of his Chancery, the Custody of the Chancery-Rolls to enjoy in manner as others had done before; whereupon, he took the usual Oaths before *John de Sandale* Chancelor, the Lord *Bardolfe*, *Iolnew de Badlesmer*, and others. He also subscribed, as an Examiner, to an Inquisition taken after the death of *John Combes* at *Combes* in *Suffolk*, before the King's Escheator, 26 *May* 17 *E.* II.

Ryley plac. Parl. apend p. 556.

Ryley ibid. p. 556.

Ryley ibid. p. 623.

William de Ayremin, was Bishop of *Norwich*, 19 *E.* II. and Lord-Keeper and Lord Treasurer.

To *Richard de Ayremyne*, that King granted the Custody of the Rolls, 16 *May*, 17th Year of his Reign, to hold as his Predecessors had done.

Sir WILLIAM

Sir *William de Airmyne*, 37 *E.* III. 1362. having married *Nicholas* Daughter to Sr. *Mark*, or Sr. *Edward*, Lord of *Osgodby*, in *Com. Lincoln*, was thereby possessed of that Mannor which became the capital Mansion of his Posterity.

Sir WILLIAM

Unto him succeeded another *William*, who 9 *R.* II. being then a Knight served in the Parliament held at *Westminster* for the County of *Lincoln*, with Sir *Philip Tilney*, having their Writ *de Expensis*, of 21 *l.* and 12 *s.* for 32 days. This Sir *William* by his Wife, Daughter to Sir *Hugh Willoughby*, left issue, Sir *William Ayremine* Knt. Lord of *Osgodby*, who 3 *H.* IV. was one of the Barons of the Exchequer, and dyed the next Year, having had issue by his Wife, the Daughter and Heir of *Brittain* of *Barneston*, 3 Daughters, *Margaret* married unto *Robert Wodvile*, *Joan* unto *John Trussdale*, and *Anne* unto *William Buensell*, and a posthumous Son, named *William*.

Prynn par. Itiement. register. vol. 4. p. 388.

Sir WILLIAM

Which *William*, afterwards a Knight, was Lord of *Osgodby*, and dyed at *Boothby*, *Anno* 26 *H.* VI. 1448. having had issue by *Isabel* his Wife, Daughter to *Hugh Wrottesley*,

Sir WILLIAM

WILLIAM

William Airmine of *Osgodby*, Esq; living *A. D.* 1492. which *William* married *Margaret*, Daughter to *William Langham* of *Cainsholm*, and departing this Life,

William Airmine Esq; his Son and Heir succeeded in that Inheritance, and unto him

WILLIAM. *William Airmine*, Lord of *Osgodby* upon his Father's death, 20 *H.* 8. which *William* married *Catharine* Daughter to Sir *John Thimelby*, and had Issue by her, 5 Daughters, *viz.* *Margaret*, Wife unto *Francis Armstrong*; *Catharine* unto ... *Tuck*; *Thomasine*, unto *John Wentworth*; *Dorothy*; unto ... *Littleton*; *Elizabeth*; Wife of *William Smith*; and *Jane*; and a Son *Bartholomew*.

BARTHO. Which *Bartholomew Airmine* Esq: *Anno* 28 *Eliz.* executed the Office of High Sheriff for the County of *Lincoln*, and had Issue two Sons, Sir *William*, and *John*, and as many Daughters, *Magdalen* married first unto *John Cave* of *Pickwell*, in *Com. Leic.* secondly to *Richd. Cave*, 7th Son to *Ralph Cave* of *Stamford* Esq; and *Catharine*.

Sir WILLIAM. Sir *William Airmine*, his eldest Son, succeeded to the Inheritance, was High Sheriff of *Lincolnshire*, 44 *Eliz.* also in the 1st Year of King *James* I. He had to Wife, *Martha*, Daughter to *William* Baron *Evre*, by who he had Issue

Sir WILLIAM. *William Airmine* Esq; Lord of *Osgody*, which *William* was Knighted 1603, and advanc'd to the Degree of a Baronet, *A. D.* 1619. by Letters Patents, bearing date the 28th day of *November*, in the 17th Year of the Reign of King *Jac.* I. after which, in 5 *Car.* I. he was constituted High Sheriff of the County of *Lincoln*. He was twice married; his first Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Michael Hicks*; his second Lady was *Mary*, second Daughter and Co-heir to *Henry Talbot*, 4th Son to *George*, Earl of *Shrewsbury*, which Lady, in her Widowhood, erected an Hospital at *Burton Grange*, in *Com. Ebor.* for the Relief and comfort of 6 poor Widows of that Parish, with an Allowance of 40 *l.* and a Gown every Year. By the first Lady, Sir *William* left Issue, two Sons, Sir *Michael Airemine*, Bart. who married *Mary*, Daughter to *John*, Viscount *Chaworth*, and dyed without Issue; and Sir *William Airemine*, Bart. who succeeded his Brother in Title and Estate; and having married *Anne*, one of the Daughters, and Co-heirs to Sir *Robert Crane*, of *Chilton*, in *Com. Suff.* Bart. left two

Daugh-

Daughters, his Co-heirs, the youngeſt, *Anne*, became the Wife of Sir *Tho. Wodhouſe*, of *Kimberley*, in *Com. Norf.* Bart. ſecondly to *Thomas* Lord *Crew*, and thirdly to *Arthur Herbert*, Earl of *Torrington*. *Suſan* the eldeſt Daughter, was married, firſt, unto Sir *Henry Bellaſyſe*, Knt. of the *Bath*, Son and Heir Apparent, to *John*, Baron *Bellaſyſe* of *Worlaby*, which Sir *Henry* was ſlain in the Life time of his Father, having had Iſſue by her, *Henry*, Baron *Bellaſyſe*, who ſucceeded his Grand-Father in that Honour.

SUSAN.

After her Husbands Deceaſe, in her Widowhood, ſhe ſtood in ſuch Favour with King *Charles* II. that his Majeſty was pleaſed, *A. D.* 1674. to create her a Peereſs for Life, by Letters Patent, dated on the 25. *March*, in the 26 Year of his Reign, by the Title of Baroneſs *Bellaſyſe* of *Oſgodby*, to enjoy during her natural Life. She afterwards was married to *Fortrey* of *Cheequers*, Eſq; whom ſhe alſo ſurvived, dying *March* 6. *A. D.* 1712-13. making the Lord *Berkley* of *Stratton* her Heir, *Henry* Lord *Bellaſyſe*, her Son, being dead without Iſſue, in her Life Time, and that Barony Extinct.

ALINGTON,

Baron of *Wimonley*.

See Viſitation of Cambridgeſhire

THere are ſeveral Places of this Name in *England*. But *Alington* Caſtle in the County of *Kent*, lays the faireſt claim to denominate this Family, which commenced in Sir *Hildebrand de Alington*, ſaid to be Under-Marſhal to *William* the Conqueror, in the famous Battle near *Haſting*, in *Com. Suſſex*; from which Sir *Hildebrand* by his Wife, the Daughter and Heir of *John de Columbariis*, deſcended in after Generations, *William de Alington*, who was of *Borilſham*, in *Com. Cantab.* and by his

Sir HILDEBRAND.

WILLIAM

Wife, *Dionisia*, Daughter to *William Mullin*, mention'd 2 *Hen.* V. had issue *William Alington*, the first I find setled at *Horsheath*, in the last mention'd County.

Sir WILLIAM

Which *William*, executed the Office of High Sheriff for the Counties of *Cambridge*, and *Huntingdon*, *Anno* 6 *Hen.* V. was afterwards a Knight, and in that King's Reign and his Successors, *Hen.* VI was Treasurer of *Normandy*. He married *Joan*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *William Burgh*, Lord Chief Justice of the *Common-Pleas*, by his Wife the Heir of *Barnes*, and left Issue *William Alington* of *Horsheth*, and I presume *Nicholas Alington*, who was High Sheriff of *Cambridge* and *Huntingdon*, *Anno* 6 *Hen.* VI.

WILLIAM Fuller's *Worthys* in *Com. Cantab.*

William Alington, the eldest Son and Heir was one of the Knights of the Shire for *Cambridge*, in the Parliament, 12 *Hen.* VI. *A. D.* 1443; also One of the four Commissioners who were impowered for that County, to summon all the Quality therein before them, and tender them an Oath for the better preserving the Peace, and observing the King's Laws, both in themselves and Retainers, tho' it is conceived the principal intent was to detect and suppress such who favoured the Title of *York*, which then began to be set on foot, and afterwards openly claimed the Crown.

In the List of Gentry returned by the said Commissioners, *William Alington*, Senior, *de Horsheth*, and *Robert Alington de Horsheth*, are mentioned as some of of the first. The said *William Alington* served also for the Counties of *Cambridge* and *Huntington*, as High Sheriff, in the 16 and 29th of that King's Reign.

He had three Sons, 1. *John*, who married *Mary*, Daughter and Heir to *John Anstey*, and was High Sheriff of the aforesaid Counties, 1 *Ed.* IV. but dyed without Issue; 2. *Robert Alington* of *Bettlesham*, who married twice, but left no male Issue, 3dly,

WILLIAM

William Alington, stiled Junior, and by that Appellation was High Sheriff of those Counties, 17 *Ed.* IV. which *William*, marrying *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter to *William Argentine*, and Sister, and one of the Heirs of *John*'s Family, (her Sister being Wife to his Brother *Robert Alington*) brought the Mannor of *Wimondley* in *Com. Hertford.* into their Inheritance, heretofore held by the *Argentines*, Barons of this Realm,

by

by grand Serjeantry of ſerving the firſt Cup at the Coronation of our *Engliſh* Monarchs.

By the ſaid *Elizabeth* he had Iſſue *Margaret*, married to *William Colvile*, *William*, who dyed without Iſſue; *Richard Alington* of *Halſworth*, who married *Margaret*, Daughter of *Beaufix*, and as eldeſt Son *John Alington* Eſq; who dyed in his Father's life Time, *Anno* 20. *Ed.* IV. leaving Iſſue by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter to *Lawrence Cheney* of *Fen Ditton*, in *Com. Cantab.* Sir *William Alington*, Knt. 2. *Edward Alington* who married a Daughter of *Richard Gallots*; alſo 2 Daughters; *Margaret*, Wife of *John Newport*, and *Elizabeth*, of *Henry Pigot*, of *Abington*. JOHN.

The ſaid *Mary* his Wife, was buried in the Church of *Horſheath*, where till of late Years was this Memorial.

Nobilis ecce pia, jacet hic formoſa Maria
Quæ Lawrence Cheney, *proſilit é genere,*
Uxor Alyntoni, *quondam fuit illa* Johannis
Armigeri ſupereſt marmoris ecce lapis
Poſt mundi tenebras concede Deus bona Lucem,
Quâ tecum vivat qui ſine fine manes.

Sir *William Alington*, laſt named married firſt *Eliz.* Daughter to *Henry Wentworth*, of *Codham* in *Eſſex*, Eſq; ſecondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Richard Scapcotes*, Eſq; But by the firſt, had only Iſſue 2 Sons, *Giles*, and *George*; and 1 Daughter, *Mary*, Wife of *Edward Green*, of *Eſſex*, Eſq; The ſaid Sir *William* was ſlain 22 *Aug. A. D.* 1485. at the Battle of *Boſworth*, leaving *Giles* aforeſaid his Son and Heir. Sir WILLIAM. GILES.

Which *Giles Alington* ſucceeded him, and being then a Knight, in the 3d and 11 Years of the Reign of King *Hen.* VIII. was High Sheriff of the Counties of *Cambridge* and *Huntingdon*; he departed this Life, in *April*, *A. D.* 1522. as appears by his Monument in the Church at *Horſheath*, whereon is the Effigies of him, and his Lady, one above another. It informs us alſo, that he married *Mary*, ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir *Richard Gardiner*, Knt. [he was Lord Mayor of *London*, 18. *Ed.* IV.] and by her had Iſſue, *Giles*, *George*, *William*, *John*, *Anthony*, *Robert*, *Richard*, *Andrew*, *Joane*, *Ex Tumuli Inſcript.*

John, and *Mary*. Of theſe Sons, *George*, *John*, and *Richard*, Married, and became the Heads of as many Families; and *Giles Alington*, the eldeſt Son, afterwards Sir *Giles*, ſucceeded his Father at *Horſheath*; was Sheriff of the Counties of *Cambridge*, and *Huntingdon*, 22 and 37 *H.* VIII. and was with that King at the Siege of *Bulloigne*, in *France*, as appears by the Inſcription of a Clock at *Horſheath*-Hall, over the Offices, belonging to which, is a Bell, that was the Alarum-Bell of the Garriſon, and was brought over by the ſaid *Giles Aington*, from that Seige, in the 38th of *H.* the VIII. to whom he was Mr. of the Ordnance, as the Inſcription intimates. He was High Sheriff of *Cambridge*, 6 *E.* VI. He married 3 Wives, and departed this Life, 22. of *Auguſt*, 1586. Aged then 86. Years.

Sir GILES.

His firſt Wife was *Urſula*, Daughter to *Robert Drury*, of *Hawſted*, in *Suffolk*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, *Robert*, and a Daughter married to..... *Spencer*, of *Althrop*. The Second Wife was *Alice*, Daughter of *John Midleton*, and Siſter and Heir to *Thomas Midleton*, and Widow of *Tho. Erlington*, Eſquires, by whom he had 3 Sons, *William Alington*, of *Greys-Inn*, and of *Weſtley*, of whom deſcends that Branch. *Richard Alington*, whoſe Heirs Generals, are the Earls *Rivers*, and the Earls of *Cheſterfield*, and *Philip Alington*, from whom the *Alingtons* of *London* are derived. Sir *Giles*'s third Wife, was *Margaret*, Daughter of *Tho. Tallakerne*, Eſq; and Widow of *Tho. Argall*, Eſq; by whom he had no Iſſue.

ROBERT.

Robert Alington Eſq; laſt named, dyed in his Father's Life Time, on the 22 *May A. D.* 1552. and was buried at *Horſheath* with his Anceſtors; having married *Margaret*, Daughter to *William Coniesbye*, of *Norf.* Eſq; one of the Juſtices of the *Common-Pleas*, (Widow and Relict to *Tho. Pledger*, which Lady dyed *A. D.* 1598.) He had Iſſue four Sons, *John*, *Giles*, *James*, and *George*; and 6 Daughters, *viz. Alice*, married to *William Brewſter*, 2 *Anne*, to *Arthur Breames*, *Margaret*, *Elizabeth*, *Frances*, Wife of *John Cooke*, and *Beatrix*; of which *Giles Alington* Eſq; as next Heir, ſucceeded his Grand-Father Sir *Giles*, in the Inheritance. He dyed 28. *Nov.* 1573. having had Iſſue by

GILES.

Sir GILES.

Margaret

Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Sir *John Spencer*, Progenitor to the Earls of *Sunderland*, (afterwards Wife of *Edward Effington*) 1 *Giles*, 2 *John*, and a Daughter *Margaret*, who dyed unmarried.

Giles Alington, Eldeſt Son and Heir, ſucceeded his Father, and in 41 *Eliz.* was High Sheriff of *Cambridge*, and *Huntingdon*; and upon the 11. of *May*, *A. D.* 1603. received the Honour of Knighthood from K. *James* I. He married *Dorothy*, Daughter to *Thomas Cecil* Earl of *Exon.* who dying before him, was buried at *Horſheath*; where Sir *Giles* alſo lyes intomb'd, under a large beautiful Marble Monument containing the Figures of him and his Lady in full proportion; and Ten ſmall Figures round them, with this Inſcription, *viz.*

" Here reſteth in aſſured Hope to riſe in Chriſt,
" Sir *Giles Alington*, of *Horſheath*, Knt. accompanied with Lady *Dorothy* his Wife,
" Daughter of *Tho.* Earl of *Exeter*, Baron
" *Burghley*, and who having made him a joyfull Father of Tenn Children, *viz. Elizabeth*, *Thomas*, *Giles*, *James*, *Dorothy*, *Suſan*,
" *Anne*, *Catharene*, *William*, and *Mary*, [afterwards Wife of Sir *Tho. Hatton* of *Cambridge*,
" Bart.] ended this tranſitory Life, the 10th
" of *Novemb.* 1613.
" To whoſe dear Memory her ſorrowful Huſband, mindful of his own Mortality, erected this Monument.

Of theſe Sons, *William Alington*, ſucceeded, which *William* was created Baron *Alington*, of *Killard*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, *A. D.* 1642. by Letters Patents, bearing date 28th of *July*, in the 17th Year of the reign of King *Cha.* I. and lies buried at *Horſheath*. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Lionel* [illegible] of *Helmingham*, in *Norf.* Bart. and had Iſſue 3 Daughters, *viz. Elizabeth*, married to *Charles* Baron *Seymour*, of *Tronbridge*; *Catharine*, unto Sir *John Jacob* of *Gamlingay*, in *Com. Cantab.* Bart; and *Diana*, who dyed unmarried: and five Sons, 1 *Giles*, who died unmarried; 2. *William*, who ſucceeded him, 3 *Lionel*, dyed unmarried 4 *Hildebrand*, now living, and 5. *Argentine*, dyed at ſea.

William

WILLIAM. *William Alington*, eldest surviving Son, upon his Father's Death, succeeded in Honour and Estate. He was in great favour with King *Ch.* II. and was made by that King, Constable of the Tower of *London*, Lord Lieutenant of the Tower-Hamlets, and Lord Lieutenant of *Cambridgeshire*; and as a farther Reward of his faithful Services, he was created an *English* Peer, *A. D.* 1682, bearing the Stile and Title of Baron *Alington* of *Wimondly* in *Com. Hertford*, by Letters Patents, dated 5. *Dec.* in the 34th. Year of his Reign. He dyed 1. *Feb.* 1684, having married 2 Wives.

His first Lady was *Catharine*, Daughter to *Henry*, Son and Heir to *Philip* Earl of *Chesterfield*, by whom he had no Issue. By his Second, *Johanna*, Daughter to *Baptist Noel*, Viscount *Campden*, he had one Daughter only, *Johanna*, married to *Scrope*, Viscount *Howe*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*. He married thirdly, *Diana*, Daughter to *William Russel*, Earl, afterwards Duke of *Bedford*, Widow to Sir *Greville Verney*, Knt. by whom he had Issue two Daughters, *Diana*, married unto Sir *George Wilbraham*, Bart. and *Catharine*, unto Sir *Nathaniel Nappier*, of *Middlemersh*-Hall, in *Com. Dors.* Bart. now living; also 2 Sons, *Giles*, *Hildebrand*, and *Argentine*, the two last dyed Infants.

GILES. *Giles Alington* succeeded his Father in both Titles, Baron *Alington*, of *Wimondley*, and *Alington* of *Killard*; but dying about the Age of 10 Years, on the 18th *Sept. A. D.* 1691. the *English* Title became extinct, and his Unkle *Hildebrand*, succeeded to the *Irish* Honour, who is now Baron *Alington* of *Killard*.

HILDE-BRAND.

Diana Sister & Heir to Giles L^d Alington of Wymondley
married Sir George Warburton Bart & Died July 1705 buried
at Bowdon in Cheshire
Lady Alington Died at Kensington 13 Decr. 1701 buried
at Wymondley

FINIS.

SUPPLEMENT
TO THE
SECOND EDITION
OF
Burke's Peerage of England.

BUTLER,
Duke of Ormond.

Walter, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, and *Theobald Walter*,

[illegible] H. He, *Theobald* II. who married the Siſter to [illegible] had Iſſue *Theobald* IV. who, by reaſon of his Office of Chief Butler of *Ireland*, introduced that Sur-Name to his Poſterity.

Theobald IV. had Iſſue *Thomas*; and he, *Edmund*, Juſtice of *Ireland*, and Earl of *Carrick*, in Right of his Wife *Joan*, Daughter and Heir to the Earl of *Carrick*.

Edmund had Iſſue *James*, created Earl of *Ormond*, by King *Edward* III. who, by *Eleanor*, Daughter to *Humphry Bohun*, Earl of *Hereford* and *Eſſex*, had Iſſue *James* II. Earl of *Ormond* and *Carrick*. Father of *James* III. Earl of *Ormond* and *Carrick*, who had Iſſue *James* IV. and *Richard*. Which laſt *James*, [illegible] *James*, Earl of *Wiltſhire* and *Ormond*; *John*, Earl of *Ormond*, Succeſſor in that Title to his Brother; and *Thomas*, alſo Earl of *Ormond*, Heir to *John*, from whom deſcended *Thomas Bullen*, ſummoned to Parliament 14 *Henry* VII. by the Title of *Ormond de Rochford*, (a Place ſometime poſſeſſed by his Anceſtors.)

This *James*, Son and Heir of *James* IV. Earl of *Ormond*, [illegible] was, in Conſideration of his Fidelity to the *Lancaſtrian* Intereſt, created Earl of *Wiltſhire*, 27 *Henry* VI. and the next Year was a Commiſſioner for the Guardianſhip of the Town, Caſtle, and Tower of *Roſebank*, and [illegible] of *Pembroke*. The 30 *Henry* VI. being then alſo Earl of *Ormond*, by his Father's Death, he was made Lieutenant of *Ireland*, and 33 *Henry* VI. Treaſurer of *England*. Shortly after which, he was with King *Henry* at the Battle of St. *Albans*, where the *Yorkiſts* prevailing, he

he was oblig'd to fly. Yet upon a turn of Affairs, he was again Treasurer of *England*, and 38 *Henry* VI. created Knight of the Garter. Afterwards, he sailed into the *Netherlands*; yet before the End of that Year he return'd, and was in the Battle of *Wakefield*, where the Duke of *York* was slain, and the *Lancastrians* obtained a very great Victory. But soon after being at the Battle of *Mortimer's-Cross*, against the Earl of *March*, where the Victory fell to the other side, he fled. So likewise upon the loss of the Day at *Towton-field*, which happen'd soon after: But was taken by *Richard Salkeld*, Esq; and beheaded thereupon at *Newcastle*, the 1 *Edw.* IV. (1460); and attainted 1 *Edward* IV. *Anno* (1461.) He married Two Wives, first, *Avice*, Daughter to *John Fitz-Alan*, Earl of *Arundel*, Sister and Heir to *Humphry*. Secondly, *Eleanor*, Sister and Co-heir to *Edmund Beaufort*, Duke of *Somerset*, but by neither had any Issue; so that *John*, his Brother, succeeded him only as Earl of *Ormond* and *Carrick*; but he was attainted 14 *Edward* IV. wherefore *Thomas*, the Third Brother, succeeded, who was called Earl of *Ormond*, and left Two Daughters and Co-heirs, one of which was married to Sir *Robert Spencer*, of *Spencer's Combe* in *Com. Devon*; Kt.

The Male-Line failing here, we are to return to *Richard*, Second Son of *James*, the Third Earl of *Ormond*, &c. and Uncle of *James*, Earl of *Wiltshire* and *Ormond*.

From which *Richard* descended in a direct Line, that most Eminent and Illustrious Person, *James*, Marquis of *Ormond*, and Earl of *Osser*, &c. As in Page 65.

OSBORNE, Duke of *Leeds*.

THIS Family is of good Antiquity in *England*; sometime seated in *Kent*, but of latter Ages, in the Northern Parts of the Realm: Of which Sur-Name and Family, was *John Osborne*, who was return'd the 12 *Henry* VI. in the List of Gentry of the County of *Kent*; as also of *Richard Osborne*, of *Asnford*, in the County aforesaid, who married *Jane*, Sister and Heir of *Everard Broughton*, Esq; an ancient Family in *Westmoreland*, and had Issue Sir *Edward Osborne*, Sheriff of *London*, 17 *Eliz.* and Lord Mayor 25 *Eliz.* 1583.

Which Sir *Edward* married *Anne*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *William Hewit*, also Lord Mayor of *London* in that Reign, and had Issue *Edward Osborne*, who was created a Baron, *Anno* 1620. 18 *Jac.* I. and was Vice-President of the Council to King *Charles* I. for the Northern Parts of *England*, and Lieutenant-General of the Forces that were raised for the Service of that Prince, on the first breaking out of the Rebellion, &c. As in Page 92. and in Page 94. after Line 20. add,

He liv'd to a very advanc'd Age, in which, by a regular and even Course of Life, he preserv'd a wonderful Vigour of Mind and Body to the last. He was an indulgent Father to his Children, and Grand-Children; an excellent Master to his Servants; an able Statesman, and a true Patriot of the Church and Liberties of *England*

England. He died at *Easton*, in the County of *Northampton*, the Seat of his Grand-son, the Lord *Lempster*, as he was on his Journey to his own House in *Yorkshire*, on the 26th of *July*, 1712. and in the Eighty first Year of his Age.

He married the Lady *Bridget*, Second Daughter (by his first Wife) of *Montague Bertie*, Earl of *Lindsey*, Lord High-Chamberlain of *England*; by whom he had Issue Three Sons, and Six Daughters; *viz.*

Edward, Lord *Latimer*, deceased, who married *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter of *Simon Harcourt*, of *Beechampton*, in the County of *Bucks*, Esq; by whom he had Two Children, both which died young.

Thomas, who died an Infant.

Peregrine, now Duke of *Leeds*.

Lady *Elizabeth*, his eldest Daughter, died unmarried.

Lady *Anne*, married to *Robert Coke*, of *Holkham*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Esq; and since, to *Horatio Walpole*, Esq;

Lady *Bridget*, married to *Charles Fitz Charles*, Earl of *Plymouth*, natural Son of King *Charles* II. (by Mrs. *Catherine Peg*, Daughter of *Thomas Peg*, of *Yeldersley*, in the County of *Derby*, Esq;) by whom he had no Issue; since whose Decease, she married with *Philip Bisse*, D. D. now Bishop of *Hereford*.

Which *Peregrine*, now Duke of *Leeds*, was, in his Father's Life-time, created Viscount *Dunblaine*, on the Surrender of his Father's Patent, and summoned to Parliament, *Anno* 1690. 2 *William* and *Mary*, by the Title of Lord *Osborne*, of *Kiveton*.

This *Peregrine* having experienced himself in Maritime Affairs, and commanding as an Admiral in several Expeditions at Sea, did on ma-

ny Occasions distinguish his gallant Behaviour, especially at the unfortunate Business of *Camaret*, where his Conduct and Bravery were very remarkable.

He married *Bridget*, only Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas Hide*, of *North Mymms*, in the County of *Hertford*, by whom he had Issue two Sons, and two Daughters. *viz.*

William Henry, Earl of *Denby*, born *July* 1691, died *Anno* 1711.

Peregrine, now Marquis of *Carmarthen*, and Lord *Osborne*.

Lady *Bridget* unmarried.

Lady *Mary*, married to *Henry*, Duke of *Beaufort*.

CHURCHILL, Duke of *Marlborough*.

THIS Family has not only a just Pretence to rank its Ancestry with the Conquest, but may likewise boast of being originally sprung from some of the best Blood of *France*, deriv'd from the Illustrious House of *Leon*, which still flourishes in that Kingdom with much Honour; deducing themselves from *Gitto de Leon*, who liv'd about the Time of Duke *William's*, (afterwards the Conqueror) Regency in *Normandy*. Which *Gitto* had two Sons; *Richard de Leon*, Lord of *Montalban*, Ancestor to the present Family of *Leon*, in *France*; and *Maudrill de Leon*, who had Issue *Raoul de Courcill*,

the

the common Ancestor of the Cornish Peithens and *Roger de Cornwall*, who came into *England* with the Conqueror, and had in Gift from him a great Estate in Land, as appears in *Domsday Book*.

This *Roger* was Grandfather to Sir *Bartholomew de Cytrichal, Churchill*, or *Churchill*, who held the Castle of *Bristol* for King *Stephen*. A Descendant from which Sir *Bartholomew*, was *Otho de Churchill*, who had Issue three Sons, *viz.* *Giles Churchill*, Lord of *Compton*, and *Lintheran*, whose Estate, by a Daughter and Heir, was conveyed to the Family of *Croker*, Lords of *Lintheran*. *John Churchill*, of *Dicker*, who left two Daughters his Heirs; the elder married to *Gifford*, of *Theuburgh*, in *Com. Cornwall*, and the other to *Hillersdon*, in *Com. Devon*. Likewise *William Churchill*, Third Son, Grandfather of *Charles Churchill*, Esq; who, for his firm Adherence to the House of *York*, was, among other Favours from King *Edward* IV. advanced to the Marriage of the Daughter and Heir of Sir *William Wildwyde*, Kt. who brought him a considerable Estate.

This *Charles* had Issue *Thomas Churchill*, of *Wildwyde*, aforesaid, who married one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *Tylle*, of *Tylle*-House, in *Com. Devon*, and had Issue *William Churchill*, his Son and Heir. Which *William*, had Issue three Sons, who divided this Family into as many principal Branches, *viz.* First *William Churchill*, of *Conton*, in *Com. Devon*; second, *Roger Churchill*, and third *John Churchill*, of *Mapowder*, in *Com. Dorset*.

Which *Roger*, the second Son, by the Daughter and Heir of *Pownel*, of *Bradford*, had Issue *Mather Churchill*, Esq; Father of *Jasper Churchill*, Great-Grandfather of Sir *John Churchill*, Knight, Lord of *Churchill*, in *Com. Somerset*, who died without Issue; and *John Churchill*, second Son

of *Minton*, or *Minsborn*, in *Com. Dorset*. Which *John*, by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Henry Winston*, of *Standon*, in the County of *Glocester*; had Issue Sir *Winston Churchill*, of *Wooton-Basset*, in *Com. Wilts*, Kt. Which Sir *Winston*, had his Education in St. *John's College*, *Oxford*, in the beginning of the Year 1636. aged 16 Years, and left the said College without taking any Degree, and adher'd to the Cause of his Majesty King *Charles* I. in the time of the Grand Rebellion, and afterwards suffer'd for it. In the Year 1661, he was chose a Burgess for *Weymouth*, in *Dorsetshire*, to serve in that Parliament, which began at *Westminster* the 8th of *May*, the same Year, was Fellow of the Royal Society soon after, and in the latter end of 1663, was Knighted. About that time he became Commissioner of the Court of Claims in *Ireland*, and had afterwards a Clerkship of the *Green-Cloth* conferred on him; from which being removed in the latter end of 1678, was soon after restored to it again; and died on the 26th of *March*, 1688, being then eldest Clerk, Comptroller of the *Green-Cloth*.

His Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Drake*, of *Ash*, in the County of *Devon*, Bar. by whom he had Issue *John Churchill*, now Duke of *Marlborough*, &c.

Charles Churchill, Esq; General of Her Majesty's Armies, Colonel of the second Regiment of Foot-Guards, and formerly Lieutenant-Governor of the *Tower*: And *George Churchill*, third Son, Admiral of the Blue-Squadron of Her Majesty's Fleet, deceas'd; and one Daughter, *Arabella Churchill*.

Which *John Churchill*, the eldest Son, was born at *Ash*, the Seat of the present Sir *William Drake*, Bart. and by many great and consider-

able

ables Services render'd to his Country, has highly illustrated the Name and Family he sprung from.

He came first to Court by the Favour of the Duke of *York*, under which Advantage, he soon won the Regard of the King, and all those about him; but inclining to a Martial Life, he went to *Tangier*, and afterwards to *France* with the Duke of *Monmouth*, *Anno* 1673, (who gave him a Company in his own Regiment) and was one of those *English* Gentlemen Volunteers that distinguish'd themselves at the Siege of *Maestricht*, &c. *See in Page* 1208.

SHEFFIELD,

Duke of *Buckingham* and *Normanby*.

THE first Mention of this Family, is of Sir *Robert Sheffield*, Kt. in the Time of *Henry* III. who married *Felicia*, or *Felix*, Daughter and Heir of *Terneby*, and had Issue *Robert Sheffylde*, Esq; his Son, whose Wife was *Anne*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Simon Gervis*, Kt.

Thomas Sheffylde, eldest Son of the last *Robert*, married *Agnes*, Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of *Bryan Lisle*, alias *Lisures*, Baron of *Bedal*, and died without Issue. By which the Estate descended to *Robert* his Brother, who was Knighted by King *Edward* I. and in Right of his Wife *Genett*, eldest Daughter and Co-heir to *Alexander Lownde*, of *Butterwick*, in *Com. Linc.* became Lord of the Manor of *Butterwick*, aforesaid. By *Genett* he had Issue,

Robert

Robert Sheffield, his Son and Heir, who married *Eleanor*, Daughter and [illegible] *Burnham*, and was Father of another [illegible] *Sheffield*, who married [illegible] Daughter and one of the Coheirs to Sir *Roger Ashton*, Kt. *Robert Sheffield*, Son and Heir of the last-mentioned but married [illegible] Daughter of Sir *Thomas Seaton*, or Shenton, in Com. *Rutland*, Kt. whose Son and Heir *Robert Sheffield*, or *Sheffield*, (for about this Time they began to vary the Name,) married *Isolda*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Ulfer Mayne*, Kt. and was Father of *Robert Sheffield*, &c. as in Page 123.

HAMILTON,

Duke of *Hamilton* and *Brandon*.

THE first of this most Illustrious Family was Sir *William de Hamilton*, (so called from the Manor of *Hamilton* in *Buckinghamshire*, where he was born,) who was third Son to *Robert*, Earl of *Leicester*, Sir named *Blanchmains*, by *Petronilla*, Daughter and Heir of *Hugh de Grantmesnil*, Lord of *Hinkley*, and great Steward of *England*. This Sir *William*, in the Reign of *William*, King of *Scots*, went into *Scotland*, where his elder Brother *Roger* was Archbishop of St. *Andrews*, and Chancellor of *Scotland*, and his Sister *Margaret* was married to *Saer de Quincy*,

Earl

Earl of *Winton*, and great Conſtable of *Scotland*; and he himſelf married *Mary*, the only Daughter and Heir of *Gilbert*, Earl of *Strathern*; but the frequent Wars that were between the Two Nations of *Scotland* and *England*, breaking out ſome Time after, the ſaid Sir *William* was obliged to return to *England*, his Eſtate being forfeited, he being an *Engliſhman*, and an Enemy to *Scotland*.

This Sir *William*, gave for his Coat of Arms, *The Cinquefoil Ermine*, as all his Predeceſſors, Earls of *Leiceſter*, had done, and was the Paternal Coat of the Earls of *Meulant* in *Normandy*. Sir *William* had Iſſue, Sir *Gilbert*, who about the Time of King *Alexander* II. went into *Scotland*, and was kindly received by that Prince; and in Recompence of his Father's Eſtate, which had been forfeited, he had conſiderable Lands given him, as *Kedſhow*, (now *Hamilton*) *Eaſtwood*, and ſeveral others. He married *Isabel Randolph*, Daughter to Sir *James Randolph*, of *Strathaan*, and Siſter to *Thomas* Earl of *Murray*, afterwards Governor of *Scotland*; this Lady was Neice to King *Robert Bruce*, by his Siſter *Margery*; and of this Marriage were *Walter* and *John*, of which laſt the Family of *Preſton* is deſcended.

Sir *Walter* ſucceeded his Father; he is a Witneſs to ſeveral Charters to the Monaſtery of *Paſley*, in the End of King *Alexander* III's Reign, and is Witneſs to the Confirmation of a Grant of the Privilledge of Fiſhing Herring, &c. to that Monaſtery by *James*, great Stewart of *Scotland*, in 1294; he is likewiſe one of thoſe who ſubſcribed the *Ragman* Roll, in 1296, where he ſubſcribes himſelf *Walter Fitz Gilbert de Hamilton*. There are Extant Four Charters granted to him by King *Robert Bruce*, containing

ing the Lands of *Kadſhow*, (now *Hamilton*,) *Edilwood*, *Machanſhire*, *Dalſerf*, *Enſhow de Watſtoun*, *Kenneil*, *Larbarbrumage*, *Old Carby*, and many others. This Sir *Walter* married firſt *Euphan*, Daughter to the Earl of *Roſs*, by his Wife *Maud*, Siſter to King *Robert Bruce*, but ſhe died without Iſſue; and after her Death, he married *Mary*, Daughter to the Lord *Gordon*, by whom he had Sir *David*, who ſucceeded him, and *John*, of whom is deſcended the Family of *Innerweick*.

Sir *David* was one of thoſe, who having behaved himſelf very bravely at the Battle of *Durham*, was taken Priſoner there with King *David Bruce*, and delivered into the keeping of the Archbiſhop of *York*. He was afterwards a Member of Parliament, when the Two great Entails of the Crown of *Scotland* were made, one in 1370, and the other in 1373; his Name is inſerted in the one, and his Seal affixed to the other. He married the Daughter of *Walter Leſly*, Earl of *Roſs*, by whom he had Sir *David*, who ſucceeded him, and another Son, of whom are deſcended the Families of *Cambuskeneath* and *Sanghar*.

Sir *David* ſucceeded his Father in 1375. He married *Jenett Keith*, Daughter to the Lord *Keith*, by whom he had Sir *John*, who ſucceeded him; and Four Sons, of whom are deſcended the Families of *Barbgate*, *Bruntwood*, *Borland*, and *Bardonwie*.

Sir *John*, in 1388, married *Jacoba de Douglaſs*, Daughter to the Lord *Dalkeith*, by whom he had Sir *James*, who ſucceeded him, and *David*, of whom is deſcended the Family of *Dalſerf*, and *Thomas*, of whom are the Families of *Darngaber*, *Raploch*, and *Torrence*.

Sir

Sir *James* ſucceeded his Father, he was by Ordinance of Parliament, created a Peer by the Title of Lord *Hamilton*, in 1455. This Lord was one of the Hoſtages for the Payment of King *James* I. his Ranſom. In 1449, he with *John*, Biſhop of *Dunkeld*, *Andrew*, Abbot of *Melroſs*, and *Alexander de Livingſtoun*, *de Calenter Juſticiary* of *Scotland*, and others, was appointed Commiſſioner to treat of a Peace with *England*; and accordingly a Truce was agreed upon, and concluded the 8th of *September* that Year, and from that Time till the Year [illegible] This Lord had every Year a ſafe Conduct to go into *England*, about Affairs of the greateſt Importance, ſo great a Confidence his Prince had in him. He married firſt *Jenett Livingſton*, Daughter to Sir *Alexander Livingſton*, of *Callender*; by her he had Iſſue *James*, who ſucceeded him, and three other Sons, of whom are deſcended the Families of *Silvertounhill*, *Whiſtlebery*, and *Orbiſton*. He married to his ſecond Wife *Euphame*, Counteſs-Dowager of *Douglaſs*, Daughter to *Patrick Graham*, Earl of *Strathern*, and Siſter to *Myles Graham*, Earl of *Monteith*; ſhe was Great-Grandchild to King *Robert* II. both by Father and Mother; by her he had one Daughter, married to the Earl of *Crawford*; this Lord died in 1460.

James, the Second Lord *Hamilton*, was frequently employed by King *James* II. in concluding Treaties with *England*. In 1461. he was appointed one of the Ambaſſadors to treat of a Peace with *England*; and in 1471, there was a ſafe Conduct granted to him and the other Ambaſſadors of *Scotland*, to come into *England*, to treat of a Peace between the Two Kingdoms, with Four Hundred Perſons in their Retinue. He had another ſafe Conduct in 1473. and a

Treaty

Treaty was by him and others concluded at *Alnwyke*, the 28th of *September* 1473. This Lord was a mighty Favourite of King *James* III. a Man of great Courage and Conduct, which he manifested in several Actions he was concerned in, particularly at *Abbercorn*.

And in 1474, in Consideration of his great Services, he was with Consent of Parliament, married to the Princess *Mary*, eldest Sister to that King; by her he had *James*, who succeeded him, and a Daughter *Elizabeth*, married to the Earl of *Lennox*.

James, the Third Lord *Hamilton*, was by King *James* IV. created Earl of *Arran*. He was sent into *England* to negotiate the Marriage betwixt that King and the Princess *Margaret*, Daughter to *Henry* VII. of *England*; and having concluded that Match, did in the most pompous Manner solemnize the same. The King was so sensible of his good Services, and great Expences in this Matter, that he granted to him the Island of *Arran*. This Earl was a Man of great Prudence and Courage, and was sent with Three Thousand Men to the Assistance of the King of *Denmark* against the *Lubeckers*, whom he brought to submit to that King's Terms. He was afterwards made Admiral of *Scotland*, and sent with a considerable Force to the Assistance of the King of *France*, and did that Prince very considerable Services; who in Reward of them, made him Knight of the Order of the *Cockle*, with a Pension of Twelve Thousand Livres *per Ann.* for Life. During the Minority of King *James* V. *John* Duke of *Albany*, was declared Governor of *Scotland*, as nearest Relation to the young King; but that Duke designing to take a Voyage into *France*, he appointed *James*, Archbishop of *Glascow*, Chancel-

Chancellor, this *James* Earl of *Arran*, *Alexander* Earl of *Huntley*, *Colin* Earl of *Argyle*, and *Anthony Darcy de la Bastie*, Knight, to be Regents of the Kingdom, during his Absence: But the other Regents, and Lords of Council, soon after, *viz.* the 24th of *September*, 1514. devolved all their Authority upon this Earl of *Arran*, to continue Regent during the Duke of *Albany*'s Absence; in which Time of his Regency, he concluded a Peace with *England*, suppress'd several Insurrections, preserved good Order upon the Borders, restored Peace and Quiet to the whole Country, and discharged that Office to universal Satisfaction; so that upon the Duke of *Albany*'s Second Voyage into *France*, he was again appointed Regent during his Absence, which he discharged very faithfully. He married first *Beatrix Drummond*, Daughter to the Lord *Drummond*, who died without Issue. His second Wife was *Janet Home*, Daughter to the Lord *Home*, by whom he had no Issue. His third Wife was *Janet Beaton*, Daughter to —— *Beaton*, of *Creich*, Comptroller of *Scotland*, by whom he had *James*, who succeeded him, Sir *John Hamilton*, of *Clydsdale*, and one Daughter, married to *Archibald* Earl of *Argyle*; this Earl died in 1530.

James, the Fourth Lord *Hamilton*, and Second Earl of *Arran*, was, though but young, one of those who attended King *James* V. of *Scotland*, into *France*, where that Prince was married to *Magdalene*, Daughter to the King of *France*, and was, upon that King's Death, declared Governor of *Scotland*, and Tutor to the Infant Queen *Mary*. Soon after his Advancement to this Dignity, he called a Parliament, and he was by them, as nearest Kinsman of the Blood-Royal of *Scotland*, declared rightful Tutor to the Queen

by a ſpecial Act: By a Second Act of the ſame Parliament, he was declared Governor of the Queen and Kingdom during her Infancy; and by a Third Act, declared to be Second Perſon of the Kingdom, next Heir to the Queen, and failing of her, by Deceaſe, without Heirs of her own Body, to be rightful and undoubted King of the Realm of *Scotland*. Theſe Three Acts paſs'd unanimouſly, and were by a ſpecial Ordinance, appointed to be extended or engroſſed upon a Sheet of Parchment, and the Great-Seal of *Scotland*, together with the Seals of all the Members of Parliament, as well Clergy as Laity, to be affixed thereto. Theſe Acts ſo extended and ſealed, are now in the Cuſtody of her Grace the Ducheſs of *Hamilton*.

This Earl ſoon after concluded a Treaty of Peace between *England* and *Scotland*, and likewiſe a Treaty of Marriage between the Prince of *Wales* and the Infant-Queen of *Scots*; but King *Henry* VIII. making ſeveral additional Demands after the Treaty was concluded, to which the Governor would by no means comply, the Treaty prov'd abortive, and the Parliament of *Scotland*, the 11th of *December*, 1542. declared the King of *England* had broken and violated the Treaty, and therefore was not to be kept on the Part of *Scotland*, by Law and Equity, and juſt Reaſon; and the young Queen was ſoon after ſent into *France*, and a Marriage concluded upon between her and the Dauphin of *France*.

In 1548, this Governor was made Knight of the Holy Ghoſt, and created Duke of *Chaſtelherauld* in *France*; and his Right of Succeſſion to the Crown of *Scotland* was acknowledg'd and recogniz'd by the King of *France*, the Dauphin, and young Queen.

He

He continued Governor till 1555, when the young Queen being of Age, chose her own Curators or Guardians, by whose Advice she named her Mother to be Regent, and the Duke very willingly resigned in her Favour, and laid down the Employment which he had held to universal Satisfaction for Twelve Years; and had his Conduct, during all that Time, most solemnly approved of by the Parliament of *Scotland*, and a very ample Testimony given him of the good Services he had done his Country; the Words of the Act are, "That he by his "great Labours, vehement Expences, and dai-"ly Danger of himself, his Kin, and Friends, "had relieved their Sovereign's most Noble "Person from the cruel Pursuits of the King "and Council of *England*; and had left free the "hail Realm and Dominions of his said Sove-"reign Lady, without any Part thereof with-"holden by her Highness's old Enemies of "*England*, notwithstanding the Assistance gi-"ven them by several of the Subjects of *Scot-*"*land*."

He ever zealously and couragiously asserted the Cause of *Mary*, Queen of *Scots*, for which he underwent Imprisonment, and many other Sufferings.

He married Lady *Margaret Dowglass*, eldest Daughter to the Earl of *Morton*, and by her had Issue Four Sons, and Three Daughters; his Sons were *James*; who died without Issue; *John*, who succeeded him; *David*, who never married; and *Claud*, Lord *Paisley*: His Daughters were, *Anne*, married first to the Lord *Gordon*, then to the Lord *Fleming*; *Jane*, married to the Earl of *Huntley*; and *Christian* to the Earl of *Elington*.

This Duke was a Perſon of great Juſtice and Candor, and ſet nothing before his Eyes but the Publick Good; ſo that Archbiſhop *Spotſwood* ſays of him in his Hiſtory, "That in his Court "there was nothing ſeen that the ſevereſt Eye "could Cenſure or Reprove; in the Publick "Government ſuch a Moderation was kept, as "no Man was heard to complain; the Gover-"nor was reverently obeyed, and held in as "great Reſpect as any Kings of the preceeding "Times; and, indeed, though he had ſeveral Opportunities of aggrandizing his Family, particularly by marrying the young Queen to his eldeſt Son, to which he was ſolicited by the greateſt Part of *Scotland*, yet, in regard of the Greatneſs of his Queen, he did not embrace them. Archbiſhop *Spotſwood* farther ſays of him, "He was a Nobleman well inclin'd, open "and plain, and without all Diſſimulation, and "though he met with great Troubles, yet by "the Goodneſs of God, who doth always fa-"vour the Innocent and Honeſt-minded, he "went through all, and died honourably, and "in Peace.

He was ſucceeded by *John*, Lord of *Aberbrothick*, his Second Son (the eldeſt dying without Iſſue): This Lord was, together with his Father, forfeited for his firm Adherence to Queen *Mary*, in 1571. and though by the Pacification he was reſtored, yet he, together with his Brother, the Lord *Claud*, was again forfeited in 1579. and the Eſtate and Dignity of Earl of *Arran* was beſtowed upon Capt. *James Stewart*, and he continued in Baniſhment till 1585. when he and ſome other Lords that were baniſhed, finding the King, (*James* IV.) then but young, influenced by very pernicious Councils, returned to *Scotland* in a Body, without

out any Intention of Violence, and were reconciled to the King; but especially this Lord, whom he made immediately Governor of *Dumbarton*-Castle, and from that Time he continued in great Favour with his Prince.

He, as all the other of that Name, had been a violent Strickler for Queen *Mary*; and, whilst he was in *France*, he published a Cartel, under his Seal, offering to fight any Man who durst say Queen *Mary* was Accessary to the Murther of her Husband, or Guilty of any Crimes she was charged with by her rebellious Subjects. And that Princess, when the severe and unparalell'd Sentence of Death was to be executed upon her, took a Ring off her Finger, and gave it to one of her Servants, and ordered him to carry it to her Cousin Lord *John Hamilton*, and tell him that was all she then had to witness her great Sense of his and his Family's constant Fidelity to her, and of their Suffering for her Interests; and desired it might be still kept in the Family, as a lasting Evidence of her Kindness to it, which is preserved to this Day, with a suitable Regard.

King *James* treated him with the same Respect his Mother had done the Duke of *Chastleherauld*, called him always Father, and wrote to him often with the greatest Freedom and Familiarity that was possible; and when that King went to *Denmark* to bring home his Queen, he named him Lord-Lieutenant of the *South* of *Scotland*, and left him a Letter (yet extant) full of great Esteem and Kindness, to which he added this Postscript with his own Hand:

My Lord, *If my constant Trust had not been in you, of your great Love towards me, I had not thus employed you upon such an Occasion; therefore I assure my self you will not frustrate my Expectation.*

In the Year 1599. he was created Marquis of *Hamilton*, the first in *Scotland* that ever bore that Dignity; he lived to a very good Age, and died in 1604. He was a Gentleman of very bright Parts, and bred a Scholar, and had the inherent Quality of the Family, (I mean Loyalty) to the greatest Degree; and it may be said of him and his Father, though they stood next the Crown for Fifty Years together, from 1543. that King *James V.* died, till 1593. that Prince *Henry* was born (during all which Time there was none but Queen *Mary* and King *James*, of the Royal Blood) yet all that while their Deportment shewed that they had no other Design but to serve these Princes with all possible Fidelity and Zeal; and though *Scotland* was then much distracted with intestine Broils and Disorders, yet they never set themselves at the Head of any Faction, nor departed from the Interest of the Crown; on the contrary, this Marquis, though he was solicited by a Letter, signed by Mr. *Bruce*, and Mr. *Balcanquell*, Two of the violent Clergy in 1596. in the Name of their *Godly Brethren*, to head them against the King; he positively denied; it and by his early Information of it to the King, nipped that Rebellion in the Bud; and when he was a dying, and giving his Blessing to his Son, and reckoning up the most signal Favours of God to him, he named Three more particularly: The first was, That during all his Troubles, and notwithstanding the great Offers made him in

in *France* by the House of *Guise*, if he would change his Religion, yet God had never left him to do so base a Thing, though he lost his Interest in that Court by refusing it. The other was, That he had never oppressed any of his Vassals and Tenants. And the Third was, That he had never entertained one Thought contrary to the Duty he owed the Crown; and, that no hard Usage he met with, had ever prevailed on him to any such Design; and therefore charged his Son, on his Blessing, to continue in the same Courses. He married *Margaret Lyon*, Daughter to the Lord *Glamis*, Chancellor of *Scotland*, by whom he had Issue *James*, who succeeded him, and a Daughter, married to the Earl of *Nithsdale*.

James, the Second Marquis of *Hamilton*, had his Education in *Scotland*, but very early went abroad; and having travelled for a pretty long Time, he returned Home through *England*; and though King *James* did very much desire his Stay at Court, yet he declined it, and went Home to *Scotland*; some time after, he was prevailed upon to come to Court, and King *James* made him Lord-Steward of the Houshold; and in 1619. he created him Earl of *Cambridge*, a Title that was never conferred on any, but such as were of the Royal Blood; he was also made Knight of the Garter.

King *James* VI. designing to have the Articles of Religion, commonly called the Five Articles of *Perth*, enacted into a Law, called a Parliament in *Scotland*; and as that Prince knew this Matter would meet with great Opposition from the Puritan-Faction there; so he thought he could not employ any body in the high Station of Commissioner, whose Interest in *Scotland* was so able to quell those Proceedings, as

this Marquis. Accordingly being named Commissioner, he came to *Edinburgh*, and understanding some turbulent Ministers, were endeavouring to obstruct the Ratification of these Articles, he discharged them all out of Town, and such as would not obey, he imprisoned. He was in great Esteem in both Kingdoms, equally dear to the Sovereign, and the Subject; and it is certain no Person could have disputed with him the King's Affection and Confidence, the Duke of *Buckingham* excepted. He had a Spirit fitted for the greatest Affairs, and was one of the handsomest Men of his Age. He died in *England*, in *March*, 1625. his Corps was sent to *Scotland*, and interred at *Hamilton* with his Ancestors; his Death was universally lamented, but by none more than the King himself; and when he heard it, said, *If the Branches are thus cut down, the Stock could not continue long*; for some Time before the Duke of *Richmond* and *Lenox* died, and this proved too true, the King dying soon after.

This Marquis married Lady *Anne Cuningham*, Daughter to the Earl of *Glencairn*; by her he had Two Sons, *James* and *William*, both Dukes of *Hamilton*, and Three Daughters, married to the Earls of *Cranford*, *Eglington*, and *Drumlanrig*, Predecessor to the Duke of *Queensberry*.

James, the Third Marquis of *Hamilton*, was born at *Hamilton*, the 19th of *June*, 1606. he was sent for to Court, and married to Lady *Mary Fielding*, Daughter to *William*, Earl of *Denbigh*, whilst he was but yet Fourteen Years of Age; and continued at Court during his Father's Life; he was a great Favourite of the young Prince, and was one of the Honourable Train that waited on his Highness when he went to *Spain*,

After

After his Father's Death, he resolved to retire from Court, and live privately in *Scotland*, but could not execute this so soon as he intended, being obliged to wait, and assist at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. where he carried the Sword of State before the King; however, soon after, he went to *Scotland*; and though the King sent several pressing Letters to him to come to Court, yet he could not be prevailed upon till 1638, when his Father-in-Law, the Earl of *Denbigh*, came to *Scotland*, and brought Letters from the King, desiring him to come to Court, which he complied with.

He no sooner came to Court, but he was made Master of the Horse, Gentleman of the King's Bed-Chamber, and Privy Councellor in both Kingdoms; and it was presently observed, none had more of the King's Heart than he.

In the Year 1639. he was appointed to treat with the King of *Sweden*, about the Relief of the *Palatinate*, and a Treaty was actually concluded and signed by the King of *Sweden*, the 30th of *May*, 1639. The Marquis was appointed General of the Army that was to assist that Prince, and was soon after created Knight-Companion of the most Noble Order of the Garter.

Whilst the Marquis was in *Scotland* raising Forces to carry into *Sweden*, a Sinister Conspiracy was contrived against him, as if he had no Design to go to *Germany*; but when his Army was raised, he intended to attempt the Crown of *Scotland*. This being told the King, he rejected it, in Terms so full of Affection to the Marquis, as discovered, he was incapable to entertain any Jealousy of him, or any of his Actions. The Marquis soon after coming to

Court, utterly ignorant of the execrable Designs against him, was receiv'd by the King, who with an uncommon Kindness, told him the Story, and expressed his Confidence in him in such obliging Terms, as scarce to allow him to speak in his own Justification, and commanded him to lie in the Bed-chamber that very Night; and upon the Tryal of Lord *Debbiree*, who had contrived this Story, it appeared to be the greatest piece of Forgery and Calumny ever invented.

On the 16th of *July*, 1633, the Marquis set Sail from *Yarmouth*, and the 31st came to the Mouth of the *Oder*, between *Voolgast* and the Isle of *Uledon*; and in two Days after landed his Men, in Number about Six Thousand, very seasonably for the King of *Sweden*, and though he did not meet with the Reception he expected, and the Plague broke out in his Army, yet he relieved *Stolpe*, and took *Gaben*, and did several other considerable Services; but King *Charles* wanting him in *England*, writ for him to come Home; the Marquis obeyed, and was extreamly well received by the King at his Return.

In 1638, he was named Commissioner to the Parliament of *Scotland*, which Office he accepted most unwillingly; he told his Majesty, 'His 'Life and Fortune, and all he had, he would 'never stick to hazard for his service, but 'thought himself unequal to this Business, be'ing much a Stranger to *Scotsmen*, and *Scotch* Affairs: However, his Majesty's Commands were positive. He arrived at *Edinburgh* the 9th of *June* 1638, and was met by about Six Thousand Gentlemen, and others, on Horseback, and there acted a Part, entirely approv'd by his Majesty. He went to *England*, to acquaint him with the Posture of Affairs; and had his

his good Advice been at that time received, the fatal Catastrophy that afterwards followed, might have been in some Measure prevented; however, he was again sent into *Scotland*, where he arrived the 10th of *August*, and finding Matters in a bad Posture, he took another Journey to *London*, and was soon after named Commissioner to the General Assembly, which was appointed to meet at *Glasgow*, but finding them unruitful in their Behaviour, he dissolved them; and when the King resolved upon a War against the *Covenanters*, the Marquis was appointed General of the Army, and sailed with it to *Leith*, but was by express Orders kept from entring upon Action; and tho' the King pressed him again to be Commissioner, yet he declined it, and for some Years acted only in a private Sphere.

In 1643, he was created Duke of *Hamilton*, and was then, with his Brother the Earl of *Lanerk*, labouring to prevent *Scotland* from agreeing with the Two Houses in *England*; but because Affairs in *Scotland* did not succeed well, his Enemies at Court laid all the Blame upon him, and again revived their old Story of his Pretences to the Crown of *Scotland*. The Duke understood this, but so much was he convinced of his own Innocency, that he made all possible Haste to Court, which was then at *Oxford*, this was interpreted as a new Crime, and it was said now, both he and his Brother had betrayed the King's Cause in *Scotland*, and were coming to Court to be Intelligencers. These Stories made some Impression upon the King, and both the Brothers were confined to their Chambers; the Charge against the Duke was great, but he justified himself fully, and though he pressed very much for a Tryal, yet that was denied

denied him, and he sent Prisoner to *Pendennis* Castle, and continued so to the End of *April*, 1646; when some of the Parliament Forces took the Castle of St. *Michael's* Mount, in *Cornwal*, where he was Prisoner.

He no sooner was at Liberty, than he resolved upon a private Life; however, did not fail to use his Interest, both with the *Scottish* Commissioners at *London*, and his Friends in the House of Peers, to treat with the King upon easie Terms.

In *July*, 1646, he waited upon the King at *Newcastle*, was very well received by his Majesty, who excused his Imprisonment from the Importunities of those that were about him; and though the Duke inclined to go abroad, and asked the King's Permission for it, yet his Majesty telling him he hoped he would not leave him, when he most wanted his Assistance; the Duke, laid aside his former Resolution, desiring his Majesty to lay his Commands upon him; and indeed the Duke did very soon give an Earnest Proof of his Obedience to the King, in rescuing the great *Montrose* out of the Inconveniencies he then was in; and that even tho' *Montrose* and he had formerly had a Misunderstanding.

The Duke soon after going into *Scotland*, used his best Endeavours to bring over the *Scots* to the Interest of their Prince; and did all in his Power to prevent that infamous Vote of Delivering the King to the *English*; which tho' he could not prevent it, yet he and his Brother contributed very much to the taking of the Resolutions the *Scots* went into for the King's Relief; in which, tho' he and his Friends met with very great Opposition, yet, by an assiduous Application, they carried the Resolution of

putting

putting the Country in Defence; and an Engagement was entered into, for Defence of the King, and the Duke declared General, being opposed only by *Argyle*, and Sir more. This Matter was carried on with all Vigour, though mightily opposed by the Ministers, and he marched with his Army into *England*, where though the Duke's Conduct and Courage were both distinguished, yet he had the ill Fortune to be defeated, and himself with several Officers, made Prisoners.

He was carried first to *Derby*, thence to *Ashby de la Zouch*, next to *Windsor*, and in the End brought Prisoner to St. *James's*. He was soon after tried by the same pretended Court of Justice, which had condemned the King; and though he justified himself, and his Conduct, yet as it was not likely that those who had broke all the Bonds of Loyalty and Duty, would stick at any Thing else; he was condemned on the 6th of *March*, to be beheaded on the 9th of that Month, which was accordingly done in *Old-Palace-Yard*, by which he had the Honour to be the first of those who followed his Master in that glorious Cause. 1649

He married Lady *Mary Fielding*, Daughter to *William*, Earl of *Denbigh*, by *Susanna Villiers*, Sister to the Duke of *Buckingham*; she bore him three Sons, and three Daughters, the Sons were *Charles*, *James*, and *William*, but they, and Lady *Mary*, the eldest Daughter, died young; the other two Daughters were Lady *Anne*, the present Duchess Dowager of *Hamilton*, and Lady *Susannah*, married to the Earl of *Carlisle*.

He was a Person of extraordinary Qualities, had a profound Judgment, a quick Apprehension, and a Native Manly Eloquence. He was Pious to God, and Loyal to his Prince, which made

made him belov'd in his Life, and lamented at his Death. He was buried at *Hamilton* among his Ancestors.

William, Duke of *Hamilton*, was born at *Hamilton*, the 14th of *December*, 1616; he was educated at the University of *Glasgow*, and afterwards went Abroad, and returned from his Travels when he was One and Twenty. In the Year 1640, he was made Secretary of State for *Scotland*, which he executed to the great Satisfaction of his Majesty, as well as his Subjects. There was an entire Friendship between him and his Brother, and he had a great Share in the Management of the Affairs of *Scotland*, in concert with him, during the late Troubles; wherein he constantly opposed all the traiterous Designs of those that had rebelled against their Prince, and vigorously executed whatever he thought for his Master's Interest. As soon as he heard of his Brother's Defeat at *Preston*, and the violent Measures then in Agitation; he made his Escape to *Holland*, where he staid till King *Charles* II. came to *Scotland*. After his Arrival there, he continued to assist that Prince with his best Advice, and attended him, with all his Friends, in his March to *England*; and having distinguish'd himself at the Battle of *Worcester*, he received a Wound in his Leg, which proving mortal, he embraced the News of it with all the Resignation imaginable; he died the 12th of *September*, 1651, and was interr'd in the Cathedral Church of *Worcester*, for tho' according to his Orders for burying him with his Ancestors at *Hamilton*, his Servants desired that they might have Leave to carry his Body to *Scotland*, yet it was absolutely denied. He married *Anno* 1656, the Lady *Elizabeth Ashmole*, eldest Daughter to the Earl of *Dirleton*,

Dirleton, and left behind him Four Daughters, Lady *Anne*, *Elizabeth*, *Mary*, and *Margaret*, married to the Earls of *Southesk*, *Glencairn*, and the Laird of *Blair*.

He was succeeded by *Anne*, Dutchess of *Hamilton*, his Niece, and eldest Daughter to Duke *James*: She married *William*, Earl of *Selkirk*, eldest Son of *William*, Marquis of *Douglass*, by his second Wife, Lady *Mary Gordon*, Daughter to the Marquis of *Huntley*. He was at the Request of the Dutchess, created Duke of *Hamilton*, in 1661. and soon after made Knight of the Garter. The Measures towards the latter end of King *James*'s Reign, displeasing him, he appeared very early in the Interest of the Prince of *Orange* at the Revolution, was chose President of the Convention of Estates, and had a very extraordinary Power vested in him by Parliament, of seizing and imprisoning all suspicious Persons; and when the Convention was turned into a Parliament in 1689. he was appointed Commissioner, and Lord President of the Privy-Council of *Scotland*, and was soon after appointed Lord High-Admiral of *Scotland*. In 1693. he was again named Commissioner to the Parliament; he was afterwards made one of the Lords Extraordinary of the Session, and one of the Lords of the Treasury; he died in the Palace of *Holy-rood-house*, and was buried at the Burying-Place of the Family, at *Hamilton*, where there is a stately Monument erected for him.

By *Anne*, his Dutchess aforesaid, he had Issue *James*, Earl of *Arran*, who succeeded him; Lord *William*, who died in *France*, a Batchellor; *Charles*, Earl of *Selkirk*; *John*, Earl of *Rutherglen*; *George*, Earl of *Orkney*; Lord *Basil*; and Lord *Archibald*; and Three Daughters, Lady *Catharine*,

Catharine, married to the Duke of *Athol*; Lady *Susan*, married first to the Earl of *Dundonnald*, and afterwards to the Marquis of *Tweddal*; and Lady *Margaret*, married to the Earl of *Penmoor*.

He gave great Application to the Publick Business, and at the same time looked carefully after his own; for he was an excellent Oeconomist, as appear'd by his retrieving his Fortune, which had been impoverished by the great Succours raised out of the Estate, for the Service of King *Charles* I.

This *Elizabeth*, his Duchess, survived him, and is still living at *Hamilton*; a Lady of extraordinary Merit.

James, Duke of *Hamilton*, succeeded his Father: After his Education at the University of *Glasgow*, he spent some time in Travel, and on his Return, discovered so much good Sense, and pleasant Wit, that he very soon became a great Favourite with King *Charles* II. who was an allowed Judge of Men, and by him made one of the Gentlemen of his Majesty's Bed-Chamber.

He was soon after appointed his Majesty's Envoy-Extraordinary to the present King of *France*, to congratulate that Prince upon the Birth of the present King of *Spain*. He continued some time in *France*, and served Two Campaigns under the King as *Aid-de-Camp*, (the late *Dauphine* of *France*, and he, being sworn *Aid-de-Camps* at the same time) where he gained an universal good Character. During this time he still continued Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber.

Whilst he was in *France*, the Nation was unfortunately deprived of their Prince. But his Successor, King *James* II. continued to have

the

the ſame Regard for the Duke, King *Charles* ever had, and named him Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of *France*: After his Return to *England*, the King gave him the Command of a Regiment of Horſe, and he was ſoon after made Knight of the moſt Noble and moſt Ancient Order of the Thiſtle, or St. *Andrew*, in *Scotland*, Maſter of the Wardrobe, and Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Horſe; he continued with that unfortunate Prince to the laſt, not thinking there was any Reaſon of Weight to alter his Loyalty. This occaſion'd his being ſuſpected of holding Correſpondence with the Court, after its Removal to St. *Germains*. He was Twice ſent to the *Tower*, and ſo great was the Reſentment againſt him, that a particular Statute was made, ſuſpending the Act of *Habeas-Corpus* in his Caſe; but his Innocence appeared, and there never was any Proſecution againſt him. He never intermeddled in any Publick Affairs after the Revolution, till about 1698. and not then, but at the Requeſt of the Nobility and Gentry of *Scotland*, who thought themſelves very much prejudiced by the Treatment they met with in Relation to the Settlement at *Darien*.

About this time the Ducheſs, his Mother, made a Surrender of her Titles in Favour of her Son, (then Earl of *Arran* only) and a Patent was ſigned, creating him Duke of *Hamilton*, *&c.* with Preceedency in the ſame Manner, as though he ſucceeded thereto by his Mother's Death. After the Concluſion of the Union, he continued in *Scotland* till about the time of the late Invaſion, when, amongſt many others of the Nobility of that Nation, he was taken into Cuſtody of Meſſengers, and brought to *London*; but a very few Days after his Arrival there, her

Majesty, and the Ministry, were so well satisfied of his Innocence, that he was set at Liberty upon giving Bail, which was soon after discharg'd; and he immediately returned to *Scotland*, and by his Interest got himself, and Six more of his Friends, elected Peers to sit in the House of Lords, contrary to the united Interest of the then Ministry; and on all Occasions continued to distinguish himself for the Interest of the Crown. In the Year 1710. he was made Lord Lieutenant of the County *Palatine* of *Lancaster*, *Custos-Rotulorum* of the said County, and Ranger of Her Majesty's Forests there, and Admiral of the Sea-Coasts, and sworn one of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.

The next Year Her Majesty was pleased to create him a Peer of *Great Britain*, by the Title of Duke of *Brandon*, in *Com. Suffolk*, and Baron of *Dutton*, in *Com. Ceſt.* In the Preamble to this Patent (which bears date *September* 19. 1711. 10 Queen *Anne*) Her Majesty takes particular Notice of his near Relation to the Royal Family, and of the uninterrupted Loyalty and Fidelity pay'd to Her Royal Predecessors, by the Duke's Ancestors, from which he himself had never swerved.

Upon the Death of the Earl *Rivers* in 1712. he was made Master-General of the Ordnance, and soon after elected one of the Knights-Companions of the most Noble Order of the Garter; and though his Grace met with considerable Opposition, and had a Precedent against him, yet he prevailed with Her Majesty to allow him to keep both Orders; and Her Majesty was so much satisfied with the Reasonableness of it, that she was pleased to declare, she would wear both Orders her self. In 1713. on Conclusion

of

of the Treaty of Peace, he was appointed Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the Court of *France*, an Office he was perfectly qualified for; but before he ſet out for that Kingdom, he was unfortunately killed in a Duel with *Charles*, Lord *Mohun*, (whom he ſlew on the ſpot) not without juſt Ground of Suſpicion, and even ſome legal Proof, of his being ſtabbed by *Maccartney*, Lord *Mohun*'s Second; and a Proclamation was after iſſued, for the apprehending the ſaid *Maccartney*, and 500 *l.* offered by the Government for that Service, to which the Ducheſs added the farther promiſed Reward of 300 *l.* The Peers of *North-Britain*, gave a publick Teſtimony of their great regard to the Memory of the Duke, by uniting in an Addreſs to Her Majeſty, that ſhe would pleaſe to write to all the Kings and States in Alliance with Her, not to ſhelter the infamous Man, who was ſo juſtly ſuſpected to have committed this execrable Fact, but to cauſe him to be apprehended, if he ſhould retire within their Dominions, and ſend him over to *Great Britain*, that he might come to publick Juſtice; The Addreſs it ſelf, with all the Particulars relating to this Affair, may be ſeen at large in *the Life of the Duke, now in the Preſs*. This unhappy Action happened on *Novemb.* 15. 1712. and the Duke died the ſame Day.

He was a Man of admirable Parts, and excellent Qualities. He had a ſound Judgment, and quick Apprehenſion, improved by a great Application to Buſineſs. He was remarkable for a Readineſs of Thought upon any ſudden Debate, of which he gave frequent Inſtances in the Parliament of *Scotland*, where he was always well heard. The Stile he us'd was ſtrong and Manly, without the Affectation of Words,

or ſtudied Ornaments of Speech, yet no body was more powerful in the Art of Perſuaſion, and made more Proſelytes to his Opinion, whenever he exerted his Talents. He had naturally a Greatneſs of Mind, that would not ſuffer him to deſcend to any Thing that was Mean and Sordid; he was Liberal, and ready to do all good Offices to his Dependents; and for his Fidelity to the Crown, as it was a Vertue poſſeſs'd in the moſt eminent Manner by all his Anceſtors, ſo the Duke in this came ſhort of none of 'em. This made him dear to King *Charles*, and King *James* II. and tho' he highly diſapprov'd of ſome Things in the Adminiſtration of the latter, yet he freely declar'd his Opinion, that thoſe Irregularities were not ſufficient to diſſolve his Allegiance; and therefore, when he was call'd to a Meeting of the other Peers of *Scotland* then in *London*, to concert Meaſures in that extraordinary Juncture, he ſtrenuouſly oppos'd the addreſſing the Prince of *Orange* to take on him the Government of that Country, and at the ſame time, with ſeveral other Noble Lords, propos'd the calling back King *James*, and that a free Parliament might Redreſs the Grievances of the Nation. As to his Country, he had a ſtrong Paſſion for it, and a powerful Intereſt in it. He demonſtrated in a Thouſand Inſtances, that no Temptation was ſufficient to lead him into ſuch Meaſures as he thought would prove deſtructive to it. When the Union of the Two Kingdoms was labour'd by the Court, he oppos'd it with all his Intereſt, and when it was paſſing into an Act, he made a ſet Speech to my Lord Chancellor, in which he told him, That what he had done to prevent the Union, was owing purely to the Love of his Country, being firm-

ly

ly perſuaded it would turn to the great Detriment, if not the Ruin of it. He was the moſt univerſally belov'd and eſteem'd of any Man of the Age, and when his Death reach'd *Scotland*, it can't be expreſt with what Lamentation Perſons of all Ranks there receiv'd the News. And indeed with great Reaſon, for he had as many Vertues, and as few Faults as any Man. He was an obliging Husband, an indulgent Father, a gracious and good Maſter, and a conſtant Friend.

The Duke was very happy in both his Marriages. His firſt Wife was Lady *Anne Spencer*, Daughter to the Earl of *Sunderland*, by whom he had Two Daughters, Lady *Anne*, and Lady *Mary*, both which died young, and his Lady many Years before him, at his Grace's Houſe of *Keinsil* in *Scotland*, and was buried at *Hamilton*.

He married to his Second Wife *Elizabeth Gerard*, Daughter and Sole Heir to *Digby*, Lord *Gerard*, of *Bromley*, (a Lady of great Wit and Beauty, and all the fine Accompliſhments that adorn her Sex) with whom he had a very conſiderable Eſtate in *Lancaſhire* and *Staffordſhire*, and by her had Lady *Elizabeth*, who died young; Lady *Katherine*, who died that Day ſeven night the Duke, her Father, was murthered; *James*, now Duke of *Hamilton* and *Brandon*; Lady *Charlotte*, Lord *William*, Lady *Suſan*, and Lord *Anne*, ſo Chriſtened, in regard of Her Sacred Majeſty Queen *Anne*, who was his God-mother.

HOLLES,
Duke of *Newcaſtle.*

THIS Family of *Holles* was anciently ſeated in *Warwickſhire*; the firſt I find mention'd is *John de Holles*, who lived in the Time of *Edward* III. from whom deſcended Sir *William Holles*, who, with the Lady *Elizabeth Scopeham*, his Wife, is mention'd by *Dugdale*, in his Hiſtorical Work of that County.

This Sir *William* was Lord Mayor of *London* in the 32 of *Henry* VIII. and purchaſed the Manor of *Haughton*, or *Houghton*, in the County of *Nottingham*, and by *Elizabeth*, his Wife aforeſaid, had Iſſue Sir *Thomas Holles*, Kt. who was of *Flitcham*, in *Norfolk*; Sir *William*, Second Son; *Francis*, Third Son, who died Iſſueleſs; and a Daughter *Anne*, married to Sir *Thomas Whaddon*, Kt.

Sir *William*, the Second Son, was uſually called Sir *William* the Younger; and the Good Sir *William*; he married Two Wives; the firſt was *Anne*, Daughter of *John Denſil* (or *Denzil*) of *Denſil*, in the County of *Cornwall*; and ſecondly, *Jane*, the Daughter of *Groſvenor*, in *Com. Ceſtr.* by the former of which he had Iſſue.

Denzil Holles, Eldeſt Son, and

Gervas Holles, who was Knighted, and married *Frances*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Peter Frecheville*, of *Stavely*, in the County of *Derby*, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, only Daughter of Sir *Gervas Clifton*, and *Mary*, Daughter of *John Nevil*, by whom the ſaid *Gervas* had Iſſue *Frecheville Holles*,

Holles, Esq; who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of *John Kingston*, of *Grimsby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Esq; and was Father of *Gervas Holles*, one of the Masters of Request to King *Charles* I. a great Lover of Antiquities, and a Learned Man, whose Son, Sir *Frecheville Holles*, lost an Arm, in the *Dutch* Wars at Sea, and after that his Life.

Denzil Holles, Eldest Son of Good Sir *William*, married *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Edmond*, Lord *Sheffield*, of *Butterwike*; and dying before his Father, left Issue, Sir *John Holles*, Kt. who being a Person of an ample Fortune, and excellent Accomplishments, did, in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, greatly distinguish himself on many Occasions; as also in the Reign of K. *James* I. in Consideration whereof, he was, in the 14th of the said King, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Haughton*, of *Haughton*. Holles, *Sir* John. *Lord* Haughton.

But the King appearing farther sensible of his great Merit, and other acceptable Services, did afterwards advance him to the Dignity of Earl of *Clare*, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 2d of *November*, *Anno* 1624. (22 *Jac.* I.) *Earl of* Clare.

This *John*, Earl of *Clare*, married *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Stanhope*, of *Shelford*, in *Com. Nott.* Kt. by whom he had Issue Six Sons, *John*, *Denzil*, created Lord *Holles*, of *Ifield*; *Francis*, who died unmarried; *Charles*, and *William*; and another *Charles*, who died unmarried. Also Three Daughters, *Eleanor*, married to *Oliver Fitz-Williams*, made Earl of *Tyrone*, in *Ireland*; *Arabella*, to *Thomas* Viscount *Wentworth*, afterwards Earl of *Strafford*; and *Elizabeth*, who died young. And departing this Life, *Anno* 1637. was succeeded by *John*, his Son and Heir, *&c. As in Page* 114. *and in Page* 116. *Line* 24. *adde*,

He died at his Seat at *Welbeck*, in *Nottinghamshire*, the 17th of *July*, 1711, by a Bruise he received with a Fall from his Horse some Days before: His Corps was soon after brought to *London*, and interred in *Westminster-Abbey*.

He was a true Patriot of the Religion and Liberties of his Country, and though a very calm Man in the Discharge of his Duty this Way, yet he was immoveable in any Opinion his Reason had led him into for the Publick Good. It is remarkable that he came upon the Stage of Business at a very Critical Instant, just at the Point of the Revolution, which he enter'd into heartily, and was, as I have observ'd before, in much Esteem with King *William*. He was not in the Measures of the Court for the Two first Years of Queen *Anne*; but Her Majesty did not think fit longer to want in Her Ministry so Good and Great a Subject, therefore constituted him Lord Privy Seal, with other Honours and Preferments (few Subjects ever enjoying more) which he held to the Time of his Death. He was of an affable and courteous Temper, punctual, and easy of Access; his Parts were good, his Person handsome and vigorous; and in all the Parts of Conversation, no Man had more the Taste of an accomplish'd Gentleman. According to his last Will and Testament, *Thomas* Lord *Pelham* succeeded to the Bulk of his Estate, and takes the Name of *Holles*. Which *Thomas* Lord *Pelham* having distinguish'd himself on all Occasions in Defence of the Protestant Succession, was advanc'd by his present Majesty, King *George*, to all the Titles of his Grace, the said *John*, Duke of *Newcastle*.

BERTIE,
Duke of *Ancaster* and *Kestevan*.

THIS Illustrious Family is derived from *Leopold de Bertie*, Constable of *Dover-Castle*, in the Time of King *Ethelbred*, whose Ancestors are said to come from *Bertiland*, on the Borders of *Prussia*, with the *Saxons*. This *Leopold* was Owner of a Town (so named from him) *Bertiestat*, now *Berstead* in *Kent*. But in a Quarrel with the Monks of *Canterbury* about their Tythes, having his eldest Son kill'd therein; and complaining to the King in hopes of Redress; *Elphegus*, the Archbishop, disappointed him; whereupon, he sollicited *Suene*, King of *Denmark*, to invade the Realm, and was assisting therein; he besieged and took *Canterbury*, made Prisoner the Archbishop, *&c.* and the Death of his Son was revenged, by murdering every Tenth Monk in the Abbey, *Anno* 1014. But *Eldred* afterwards prevailing over the *Danes*, *Burbachius*, the only Son of *Leopoldus*, fled for Sanctuary to *Robert*, King of *France*, and his Posterity remained there till 1154. when *Philip Bertie* came over with King *Henry* II. and for his Valour, was restored by the King's Favour to his Ancient Patrimony of *Berstead*. From *Philip* descended *Jeremy Bertie*, of *Berested*, in the Time of *Henry* V. 1415. Grandfather to *Thomas Bertie*, of the said Place, Esq; Captain of *Hurst-Castle*,

in the *Iſle of Wight*, in the Time of *Henry* VII. Father of *Richard Bertie*, who married *Catharine*, Daughter and Heir of *William* Lord *Willoughby*, of *Eresby*, &c. *As in Page* 156. Robert, *Marquis of* Lindſey, *was created Duke of* Ancaſter *and* Keſtevan, *by his preſent Majeſty*, King George.

PELHAM, Duke of *Newcaſtle*.

Suſſex

THE Family of *Pelham*, doth not want ſufficient Evidence of its Antiquity; for by many well attested Pedegrees it appears, that they were ſeated in the County of *Suſſex*, and of ſome Account, there at, or ſoon after the Time of the Conqueſt; *William Pelham*, the Son of *William*, being mention'd in the Reign of *Edward* I. *Richard Pelham*, Grand-ſon, as 'tis preſum'd, of *William*, was of *Laughton*, 30 *Edward* III.

Richard. *Richard* had Two Sons; *John* and *Walter*, which laſt had Iſſue, Sir *John Pelham*, made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Henry* IV. Knight of the Shire for *Suſſex*, the Firſt and Fifth of that Reign; and High-Sheriff of *Suſſex*, 2 *Henry* IV.

Sir John. Sir *John Pelham*, of *Laughton*, his Son and Heir, was Knight of that Shire for *Suſſex*, 9 *Henry* IV. and died 13 *Edward* VI. This Sir *John* we take to be the ſame, who with *Thomas*, Lord *Furnival*, was appointed Treaſurer of War, 6 *Henry* IV. He had Iſſue Sir *John Pelham*,

Pelham, his Son and Heir, Chamberlain to Queen *Catharine*, Mother to King *Henry* VI. which last Sir *John* married *Dorothy*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Lewkenor*, Kt. by whom he had Issue Sir *John Pelham*, of *Laughton* and *Sandhurst*, his Son and Heir, Father of Sir *William Pelham*, of *Sandhurst*, &c. who by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of *Richard Carew*, of *Bedington*, Esq; had Issue Sir *Nicholas Pelham*, Kt. Sheriff of *Surrey* and *Sussex*, in the Time of *Henry* VIII. He repelled the *French*, who intended to sack *Seaford*, and died *Anno* 1560. the 3d of *Elizabeth*. *William Pelham*, Second Son of Sir *William*, was Knighted by Queen *Elizabeth*, and sent one of the Lords-Justices to *Ireland*, 1586. Also Lord-Marshal of the *English* Forces, to the Low-Countries; and Master of the Ordnance, and one of the Privy-Council to that Queen.

Sir *Nicholas* aforementioned, married *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Richard Sackvill*, Kt. and had Issue, *John Pelham*, his Son and Heir, who married *Judith*, Daughter of *Oliver*, Lord *St. John*, of *Bletsho*, and died without Issue; *Thomas Pelham*, Heir to *John*; and several other Sons and Daughters.

Which *Thomas*, Brother and Heir of *John*, was created a Baronet, 22d of *May*, 9 *Jac.* I. at the first Institution of the Honour; and married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Walsingham*, of *Scadbury*, in *Com. Cantij*, by whom he had Issue Sir *Thomas Pelham*, his Successor; and *Judith*, a Daughter, married to *Henry Carey*, Baron * *Hunsdon*, after Viscount *Rochford*, and Earl of *Dover*.

* *Vide* Hunsdon.

Sir *Thomas Pelham*, Bart. his Son and Heir, married Three Wives; First, *Mary*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Roger Wilbraham*, Kt. one of the Masters of Request to *James* I. Secondly,

ly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of ——— *Honeywood*, Esq; by which Wife he had no Issue; and Thirdly, *Margaret*, Sister to Sir *Henry Fane*, of *Fairlove*, in *Com. Cantij*, Kt. by whom he had Issue.

Sir *Nicholas Pelham*, of *Catesfield-Place*, in *Com. Suss.* Knighted at the Restoration, and still living. He married *Jane*, Daughter of ——— *Huxley*, of the County of *Oxford*, Esq; and hath Issue, *Thomas*, married to the Daughter of *Henry Pelham*, Esq; *James Pelham*, Second Son, and a Daughter *Margaret*, married to Sir *William Ashburnham*, of *Bromham*, Baronet: By his first Wife, *Mary*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Roger Wilbraham* aforesaid, Sir *Thomas* had Issue, *John*, his Son and Heir, *Anne*, *Jane*, and *Elizabeth*.

Sir *John Pelham*, his Son and Successor, married *Lucy*, second Daughter of *Robert Sidney*, Earl of * *Leicester*, (who was Great Grand-Father of *John*, now Earl of *Leicester*) he was a Gentleman of a Liberal and Publick Spirit, of great Interest in his Country, (which he often served in Parliament, as Knight of the Shire) and his Hospitality, and unbounded Acts of Charity made him justly esteemed there: By *Lucy*, his Wife aforesaid, he had Issue Three Sons and Two Daughters;

Thomas, who succeeded him.

John Pelham, who died a Batchelor.

Henry Pelham, Third Son, Clerk of the Pell's Office in the Exchequer, married *Frances*, Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of *John Rivet*, of *Rowdell*, in *Com. Suss.* Esq; by whom he hath Issue, *Henry Pelham*, *John*, and *Thomas*; and Four Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *Thomas Pelham*, Esq; Son and Heir apparent to Sir *Nicholas Pelham*, of *Catesfield*, aforesaid, *Grace*, *Frances*, *Elizabeth*, and *Lucy*.

* *Vide* Leicester.

Elizabeth, eldest Daughter of Sir *John*, was first married to *Edward Montague*, Esq; Son of *George Montague*, of *Horton*, Esq; and since married to *Thomas Woodstock*, Esq;

* *Vid.* Montague, Lord Hallifax.

Lucy, Second Daughter, married to *Gervas Parkyns*, Baron of *Bunningham*, in *Ireland*.

He was succeeded by Sir *Thomas Pelham*, Bart. his Son and Heir, who was one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, in the Reign of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, (his Father then Living) which Office he discharg'd with singular Integrity; and resigned it for those Ends, when it was in his Choice to have held it longer; a rare Example of Fidelity. He served in Parliament for the Borough of *Lewes*, in his Father's Life-time, and for the County of *Sussex* after his Death; and by Patent, bearing Date the 29th of *December*, *Anno* 1706. the 5th of Queen *Anne*, was created a Peer of these Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Pelham*, of *Laughton*. He was a Man of a steady and virtuous Life, very regular in his Conduct, and of a great Sincerity and Firmness of Mind. He was a Despiser of the Pomp and Luxury of Life, preferring Decency and good Morals in the room of it, which was generally the Standard of his Family.

He was well esteemed in his Country, where he spent good Part of his Life; and at the same time that he gave great Application to his own private Affairs, (in which Point no Mans Oeconomy went farther) he was so much a true *English*-man, as not to desert the Duty and Service he owed his Country, the Safety and Liberties of which had been ever dear to him and his Family. He was in his Temper reserved, yet very obliging to all whom it was in his Power to serve: A kind Husband, a fond

and

and indulgent Father, and a good and worthy Master to his Servants. He died at his Seat in *Sussex*, in the Month of *February*, 1711-12. and was interred with his Ancestors.

This *Thomas* Lord *Pelham*, married Two Wives; (both in the Life-time of his Father) First, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *William Jones*, Attorney-General, by whom he had Issue Two Daughters, *Lucy*, who died young, and *Elizabeth*, married to *Charles*, Lord Viscount *Townshend*, to whom she was first Wife.

* *Vide* Townshend

His second Wife, was Lady *Grace Holles*, fourth and youngest Daughter of *Gilbert*, Earl of *Clare*, and Sister of *John*, Duke of *Newcastle*, by whom he had Issue, surviving, Two Sons, and Five Daughters.

Thomas, now Duke of *Newcastle*, born in *July* 1693. (to whom his Unkle, the Duke of *Newcastle*, left the Bulk of his Estate, with the Name of *Holles*) and is yet unmarried.

Henry Pelham, Second Son.

Grace, eldest Daughter, married to *George Nailor*, of *Herst-Monceaux*, in *Com. Suss.* Esq; and since deceased.

Frances, *Gartbwright*, married to *David Polhill*, of *Otford*, in the County of *Kent*, Esq; *Lucy*, and *Margaret*.

H. T. D. E.

HYDE,

Earl of *Clarendon.*

THIS ancient and noble Family, deſcends from Sir *Robert Hyde* of *Hyde*, in *Com. Cheſt.* living Temp. *Henry* III. who had Iſſue *Robert Hyde* of *Hyde*. This laſt *Robert*, by his Wife, the Couſin and next Heir to *Thomas de Norbury*, had Iſſue two Sons, Sir *John Hyde*, of *Norbury*, Knt. and *Alexander Hyde*, of *Denton*; Anceſtor of thoſe of that Place. Sir *John* married twice, firſt *Anne*, Daughter of *Baguley*, of *Baguley*, in that County; by whom he had Iſſue *William Hyde*, of *Norbury*: His ſecond Wife was a Daughter of *Davenport*, by whom he had *Ralph Hyde*, of *Urmſton*, Progenitor to thoſe of *Ormſton*. From *William* of *Norbury*, deſcended, in after Times, *Thomas*, whoſe younger Son *Giles*, ſeated himſelf at *Hoptonwavers*, in *Com. Salop*, in right of his Wife, the Daughter and Heir of *Pleyly*, and Heir-General of *Careſwel* and *Wafre*, Lords of *Hopton-Wafre*. From this *Giles* deſcended thoſe of that Place: But the elder Son of *William*, called *Robert Hyde*, continued at *Norbury*; and having had two Wives, by the firſt he had *Hamlet Hyde*, whoſe Poſterity remain yet at *Norbury*; by the ſecond he had *Laurence*, of *Weſtbatch*, in *Com. Wilts*: Which *Laurence*, was Father of *Robert Hyde*, of *Hatch*, eldeſt Son; *Henry*, of whom preſently; Sir *Nicolas*, Lord Chief Juſtice; and Sir *Laurence Hyde* of *Salisbury*, Attorney to Queen *Anne*, Temp. *Jac. I. Henry*, the ſecond Son, was of *Purton*, in *Com. Wilts*, and marrying

marrying *Mary*, Daughter to *Thomas Langford*, had Issue Sir *Edward Hyde*, Kt. and five Daughters, *Anne*, Wife to *Wyker*, Esq; *Elizabeth*, to *Richard St. Low*; *Mary*, *Sibil*, and *Susan*.

Which Sir *Edward Hyde*, *as in Page 261, and in Page 262. Line 14. add*,

Theodocia, married to *John Bligh*, Esq; (and in her the Borough of *Clifton* is now inherent.) Which said *Catharine*, Lady *Cornbury*, upon the Decease of her Mother, Sister and sole Heir to *Charles*, Duke of *Richmond* and *Lenox*, became Baroness of *Clifton*, as appears by the Resolution of the House of Lords, *Anno* 1693. Which Title was enjoy'd by *Edward*, her Son and Heir aforesaid, a Youth of great Hopes, but died just as he came of Age, in *February*, 1711-12. unmarried.

CAPEL, Earl of *Essex*.

After Line 6. Page 269, add,

"HE was (*says he*) a Man, in whom the "Malice of his Enemies cou'd discover "very few Faults, and whom his Friends could "not wish better accomplish'd; whom *Crom-*"*well*'s own Character had well described; "and who indeed would never have been con-"tented to have liv'd under that Government. "His Memory all Men lov'd and reverenc'd, "though few follow'd his Example. He had

always

" always liv'd in a State of great Plenty and
" general Estimation, having a very noble For-
" tune of his own by Descent, and a fair Ad-
" dition to it by his Marriage with an excellent
" Wife, a Lady of very worthy Extraction, of
" great Virtue and Beauty, by whom he had
" a Numerous Issue of both Sexes, in which he
" took great Joy and Comfort; so that no Man
" was more happy in all his Domestick Affairs;
" and he was so much the more happy, in that
" he thought himself most blessed in them.
" And yet the King's Honour was no sooner
" violated, and his just Power invaded, than
" he threw all those Blessings behind him;
" and having no other Obligations to the Crown,
" than those which his own Honour and Con-
" science suggested to him; he frankly engag'd
" his Person and Fortune from the Beginning
" of the Troubles, as many others did, in all
" Actions and Enterprizes of the greatest Ha-
" zard and Danger; and continu'd to the End,
" without ever making one false Step, as few
" others did; tho' he had once, by the Iniquity
" of a Faction that then prevailed, an Indignity
" put on him that might have excused him for
" some Remission of his former Warmth; but
" it made no other Impression upon him, than
" to be quiet and contented, whilst they would
" let him alone; and, with the same Chear-
" fulness to obey the first Summons when he
" was called out, which was quickly after. In
" a Word, he was a Man, that whoever shall,
" after him, deserve best of the *English* Nation,
" can never think himself undervalued, when
" he shall hear, that his Courage, Virtue, and
" Fidelity, is laid in the Balance with, and
" compared to that of the Lord *Capel*.

In

In the next Page, after Line 4, add,

He was a Person easie of Access, of an agreeable Stature, slender in Body, adorn'd with a comely Countenance, mixt with Gravity and Sweetness; his Discourses were generally Free and Pleasant, his Demeanour very Complaisant, his Promises Real and Sincere, his Reprimands Smart and Ingenious, his Mind Sedate, his Apprehensions Quick, his Fancy Nimble, his Elocution Good, his Judgments Sound, his Courage Great, and his Resolution unalterable: He was always Wary and Circumspect in Council, where he endeavour'd to obstruct all Arbitrary Power, and the Increase of the Popish Interests; having a particular Regard for the Religion of his Country: He was very temperate in his Diet, strict in his Justice, tender of his Honour, and constant to his Friend. He delighted much in his Library, where he conversed often with his Books, which enabled him to speak on all Occasions in Publick with great Applause, and would often spend his vacant Hours in the viewing of Records, the Study of Antiquity, and the learning of the Mathematicks: For his Diversions, they were no other, than the recreating himself in his fine Gardens, and pleasant Groves, which were of his own Plantation.

ANNE

ANNESLEY,
Earl of *Anglesey*.

THIS Family is of very good Antiquity, deriving their Surname from a Place of that Name, in the County of *Nottingham*, of which they were poſſeſs'd at the Time of the Conqueſt, and were Men of good Account for many ſucceeding Ages.

But this determined in the ſole Daughter and Heir to *John de Anneſley*, named *Alice*, who was firſt married to *George Chaworth*, third Son of Sir *Thomas Chaworth*, from whom the Viſcount *Chaworth* lineally deſcended, and with her the Manor of *Anneſley* came paſſed away to the Family of *Chaworth*.

But there remain'd another Branch of this ancient Family, ſeated at *Nuthall*, in *Com. Nottingh.* deſcended from *Thomas Anneſley*, younger Brother of *John* aforeſaid, and Uncle to *Alice*; one of whoſe Sons, *Robert Anneſley*, became ſeated at *Newport-Pagnell*, in *Com. Bucks*; and by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter to *William Clovile*, of *Rodhall*, in *Com. Eſſex*, had Iſſue,

George Anneſley, whoſe fourth and youngeſt Son *Robert Anneſley*, by *Beatrix* his Wife, Daughter of *John Cornwall*, of *Moor-Park*, in *Com. Hertf.* was Father of Sir *Francis Anneſley*, Knight and Baronet, created Viſcount *Valenci*, in *Ireland*, in Reverſion upon the Death of *Henry Pouys*, 19 *Jac.* I. *Anno* 1621. and Baron *Mountnorris*, of *Mountnorris*, in *Ireland*, 4 *Car.* I. *Anno* 1628; to whom he was Vice-Treaſurer and Chief Secretary

cretary in that Kingdom. His Wife was *Dorothy*, Daughter to Sir *John Philips*, of *Picton-Castle*, in the County of *Pembroke*, Bart. by whom he had Issue five Sons and five Daughters.

Arthur Annesley, his Son and Heir succeeded him in those *Irish* Honours, and became afterwards very remarkable for his signal Loyalty and Fidelity, *as in Page 1734, and in the next Page, after Line* 20

Which *John* Earl of *Anglesey*, was in the Year 1710, appointed Vice-Treasurer of *Ireland*, and sworn of the Privy-Council; and died on the 18th of *September* following. He married, 1686, the Lady *Mariana Stanley*, eldest Daughter to *William* late Earl of *Derby*, and Niece to *James* the present Earl of *Derby*; by whom he left Issue one Daughter, *Elizabeth*.

To whom succeeded *Arthur*, his only surviving Brother; who soon after his Accession to the Honour, appointed joint Vice-Treasurer of *Ireland*, with the Lord *Hyde*, now Earl of *Rochester*, and sworn of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council, as also to his present Majesty. He married *Mary*, Daughter of *John Thompson*, Lord *Haversham*; but hath yet no Issue.

BUTLER,

BAYLY,
Earl of Barlingham.

THIS Noble Family is descended from Sir *Philip Bayly*, a certain *Flemish* Knight, who served with Sir *John Arundel* Knight of the Garter, temp. Hen. VI. from whence for several Generations seated in the County of *Hereford*, *Ludovick Bayly* being denominated of the City, from whom descended *Roger Bayly*, who seated himself at *Preston*, near *Faversham*, in *Kent*, and married *Jane*, Daughter of *John Naylor* of *Canterbury*, and had Issue *John Bayly*, Bishop of *Cork* in *Ireland*; and *Richard Bayly*, who laid the Foundation of the singular Honour his Family doth now enjoy, which *Richard*, in Memory of his deceased worthy Parents, did, in 1629, erect a fair Monument of Alabaster, with an Iron Grate at the Upper-end of the Chancel, in the Parish Church of *Preston*, &c.

as in Page 283.

HYDE,
Earl of Rochester.

THIS second Branch of the Noble Family of *Hyde*, begain in the Person of *Laurence Hyde*, second Son of *Edward*, Earl of *Clarendon*, Lord High Chancellor of *England*, and Brother of *Henry*, late Earl of *Clarendon*. He was held in the greatest Esteem by King *Charles* II. his own Accomplishments, as well as the remarkable Fidelity of his Family, justly recommending him to that Prince's Favour. In the Year 1661, he was elected a Burgess to serve in the Parliament for the University of *Oxford*; and towards the End of the same Year began his Journey to *France*; and on his Return was made Master of the Robes to his Majesty. He was one of the four Gentlemen pitch'd on by the House of Commons, in the Year 1663, to Thank the University of *Oxford* for their Loyalty to King *Charles* I. and was made Doctor of Laws, either then, or some little time before. *Anno* 1676, he was employ'd as Ambassador to *John Sobieski* of *Poland*, with Orders to repair to the Imperial Court to condole the Emperor *Leopold* on the Death of the Empress; but finding on his Arrival at *Vienna*, the Emperor married again, he pass'd privately homewards: And coming to *Holland* found there a Commission, appointing him one of the Ambassadors Mediators at the Treaty of *Nimeguen*. From whence he had not been long return'd, but the King sent him over to *Holland* again, not only to act as

(*) *Vide* Clarendon, *where the Descent of this Family is treated of.*

as a Mediator at *Nimeguen*, but to treat privately with the Prince of *Orange* on a General Peace; but his Majesty's and the Prince's Sentiments not agreeing, ended that Commission; and King *Charles* finding the *French* prevaricate as to the Terms of the Treaty, resolv'd on a League with the States-General, to force both *Spain* and *France* to the Terms propos'd. In this Business Mr. *Hyde* was employ'd, and procur'd it to be sign'd.

The next Year the *Dutch* entering into a Separate Peace with *France*, he was again dispatch'd over to *Holland*, with Proposals to the Prince of *Orange*, to declare War against *France*; which, tho' it did not answer the King's Intent, yet he was so pleas'd with Mr. *Hyde*'s good Conduct therein, that on his Return he appointed him one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, having been elected Burgess for *Wootton-Basset*. But as the higher Sense of Gratitude inclin'd him to the Interest of his Brother-in-Law the Duke of *York*, it rais'd him many Enemies on the other side; so that the Parliament, in the Year 1680, address'd the King to remove him (with several others) from all Places of Trust, and from his Council and Favour forever. But so far was the King from complying with their Requests, or from thinking he merited this Resentment, that instead thereof, he created him Viscount and Baron *Hyde*, and some time after, Earl of *Rochester*; that Title becoming Vacant by the Demise of *Charles*, the young Earl of *Rochester*.

In the Year 1684, he was made Lord-President of the Council, which was the last Year of King *Charles* II. And on King *James*'s ascending the Throne, constituted Lord High-Treasurer of *England*, and Install'd Knight of the

Garter on the 2nd of *July*, 1685. But in this high Station he found a very difficult Part to act, between the Inveteracy of the one Party, and the Jealousy of the other.

His being put into the High Commission-Court, which he accepted with no good Will, render'd him suspected by the Protestants, at least, to those who were no Favourers of King *James*'s Proceedings; and his opposing *Tyrconnel*'s being made Lieutenant of *Ireland*, and some other Steps in Council, laid him equally under the Jealousy and Suspicion of the Papists; so that between both, an easy Passage was made for his being displac'd, though it was the latter who pointed out the Way; having in reality only that Weight and Power with the King, to bring it about; for they put his Majesty upon the Experiment of trying his Affection to the Church of *Rome*, who from the many Favours he had bestow'd on him, and the constant Ardency of Spirit he had always shewn in his Service, thought he had sufficient Grounds to fasten that mighty Request upon him; which his Lordship finding a handsome Way to evade, by throwing an Odium on the Popish Disputants; it was no hard Matter for his Enemies about the King, especially the Papists, to prevail with his Majesty to dismiss him from his Confidence, inseparable from which, was his Office of Lord Treasurer; which shews, that no Considerations were able to biass him in the Choice of his Religion. And that I may have an Opportunity to shew it was entirely owing to the miserable End of State Policy, together with the Designs of his Enemies, it appears, that the King assign'd him a Pension of 5000 *l.* a Year for his own Life, and that of *Henry*, now Earl of *Rochester*, his Son; an Argument sufficient

cient of the King's Favour, and his own Merit. Which so engag'd him to his Majesty, that he afterwards went over to *Holland* to take care of his Majesty's Interest there, and to do him all the Service in his Power.

At the Revolution, *Anno* 1688, he willingly concur'd with the Lords in their Declaration at *Guild-hall* of the 14th of *December*, on King *James*'s withdrawing himself, for promoting the Prince of *Orange*'s generous Intention for the Publick Good. As likewise in other Acts during the *Interregnum*, about the Administration, and otherwise; but in the Affair of Supplying the Throne, which the Convention had voted Vacant, he with a great Number of other Peers, insisted warmly in the grand Point of *Hereditary Right*; but the Vote was carried against them, and the Throne supply'd with the Prince and Princess of *Orange*, from whom he had a large Share of Esteem. However, he was not, as I find, admitted to any Employment during that Reign, unless I may mention his being admitted of the Privy-Council, and sent Lord-Lieutenant to *Ireland* in the Year 1700, being the last of the Reign of King *William* III.

Upon the Accession of Her late Majesty to the Throne of these Realms, he was one of the first She was pleased to call about Her; but Things did not long stand in this Posture, and his Lordship found he had a very strong Current to strive with; so that in the Year 1703, being ordered to his Government of *Ireland*, he declin'd the same (believing it only an Artifice of his Competitors to keep him at some Distance from the Court) and was dismiss'd from all Employment. And so continued enjoying the Felicities of a private Life, though he came constantly to Parliament; and spoke and acted

on all Occasions very zealously in the great Debates of the Nation; till in the Year 1710, that Her Majesty thinking proper to change Her Ministry, he was first sworn into Her Privy-Council, and soon after declar'd Lord President thereof. He was likewise constituted Lord-Lieutenant of the County of *Cornwall*, in the room of the Earl of *Godolphin*; and it is said, Her Majesty design'd him again the Office of Lord-Treasurer, had not his Death prevented it. He died on the 2d of *May*, in the Year 1711, at his House near the *Cock-Pit*, and was interr'd in the Abby-Church of *Westminster*. A Nobleman, not only of the most refined Judgment and Capicity in the great Business and Duty of a Statesman, in which few ever excell'd, but of singular Integrity and Purity of Life, which rendred his Character acceptable to all Men, and even to those of a contrary Interest, *&c. as in Page 317, and add,*

Which *Henry*, now Earl of *Rochester*, married in the Life-time of his Father, *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *William Leviſon Gower*, and Sister to *John*, late Lord *Gower*, by whom he hath had Issue one Son *Henry*, born *November* the 26th 1710. and five Daughters, *Henrietta*, and *Anne*, deceased; *Jane*, *Catharine*, and *Charlotte*.

R. & D.

RADCLIFF, Earl of *Derwentwater*.

THIS Family of *Radcliff* or *Radclive*, which is of good Antiquity, flouriſh'd at *Reſwick* in the County of *Cumberland* for many Generations; and though I cannot particularly unite it to that *Ratcliffe*, of *Ratcliffe*, in *Com. Lanc.* from whom deſcended the Earls of *Suſſex*, and Barons of *Fitz-Water*, &c. yet it is indiſputably a Branch thereof. For I find one Sir *Thomas Radcliff*, who was living in the Time of *Henry* V. and by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Parr*, of *Kindal*, had Iſſue, Sir *Richard Radcliff*, and a younger Son *John*, who married the Heir-General of the Ancient Family of *Derwentwater*, in *Cumberland*, where they had long flouriſhed; by whom he had Iſſue, *John Radcliff*, who had that Poſſeſſion.

John laſt named had Iſſue, Three Sons, *John Radcliff* of *Derwentwater*, Sir *Edward*, and Sir *Richard Radcliff*, Knight of the Garter in the Reign of *Henry* VII.

John, the elder Son, is probably the ſame who was Sheriff of *Cumberland* ſeveral times during the Reign of King *Henry* VIII. (as many of his Anceſtors had been before) of whom at that time there were ſeveral Deſcent; but the Iſſue Male at length failing, the Eſtate of *Derwentwater* came to the Deſcendents of Sir *Edward Radcliff*, Kt. younger Brother of *John*, in the Perſon of Sir *Edward Radcliff*, Bart. Son of Sir *Francis Radcliff* of *Cartington*; which

Sir

Sir *Edward* ſettled at *Derwentwater*, and was created a Baronet, 17 *Jac.* I. *Anno* 1619. He married *Elizabeth*, ſole Daughter and Heir of *Thomas Burton*, Eſq; and had Iſſue Sir *Francis Radcliff*, his Son and Heir, and ſeveral Daughters.

Sir *Francis Radcliff*, Son and Heir of Sir *Edward*, was created Earl of *Derwentwater*, Viſcount *Radcliff* and *Langley*, in *Com. Cumberland*, and Baron *Radcliff*, of *Tindale*, by Patent dated the 7th of *March*, 1687-8. 4 *Jac.* II. and died *Anno* 1696-7. and was buried at *Dilſton*. His Wife was *Catherine*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *William Fenwick*, of *Meldon*, in *Com. Northumb.* (by his firſt Wife, *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Arthur Grey*, Kt. Sixth Son of Sir *Ralph Grey*, of the Houſe of *Werk*) and Relict of ..... *Lawſon*, of *Borough*, in *Com. Ebor.* by whom he had Iſſue Five Sons and Four Daughters; *Francis* his Succeſſor; *Edward* died unmarried; *Thomas*, a Colonel; *William* and *Arthur*; *Anne*, married to Sir *Philip Conſtable*, of *Flamborough*, in *Com. Ebor.* Bart. *Catherine*, *Elizabeth*, and *Mary*.

Francis, his Son and Succeſſor, married in the Life-time of his Father, *Mary Tudor*, natural Daughter of K. *Charles* II. by Mrs. *Mary Davis*, by whom he had Iſſue *James*, now Earl of *Derwentwater*; *Francis Radcliff*, Second Son; *Charles*, Third Son; and a Daughter, *Mary Tudor Radcliff*. And died the 29th of *April*, 1705.

Which *James*, Earl of *Derwentwater*, hath married the Daughter of Sir *John Webb*, Bart.

BOOTH,

BOOTH,
Earl of *Warrington.*

THIS Family is undoubtedly of very great Antiquity, the principal Branch was seated in the County of *Lancaster*; *Willielmus de Boothe*, or *Booth*, is thereinnamed in the Reign of *Edward* II. and married the Daughter of *Ralph de Brereton*, in *Com. Ceſt.*

Which *William Booth*, was Father of *Thomas de Booth*, to whoſe Son *John de Booth*, *Thomas Barton*, of *Barton*, in *Com. Lanc.* gave Liberty for ever, to bear his Coat of Arms, *viz.*, Argent, *Three* Boars *Heads, erected and vuls'd*, Sable: Which Coat has ever ſince been born by the *Booths* of *Barton*, and of *Dunham*, with a Diſtinction of a youngeſt Son.

This *John*, was Father of *Tomlinus de Booth*, who by *Helen* his Wife, Daughter of . . . *Wreteſley*, had Iſſue,

John Booth, of *Barton*, his Son and Heir, who married *Rebecca*, Daughter to *Hugh Preſton*, of *Beeſton*, in *Com. Ceſt.* by whom he had a numerous Iſſue, among which were *William Booth*, Archbiſhop of *York*, and *Laurence*, firſt Biſhop of *Durham*; afterwards tranſlated to *York*, and Lord Chancellor.

The Second of theſe Sons, was Sir *Robert Booth*, Kt. who, by his Marriage with *Dewſe*, Daughter and Coheir to Sir *William Venables*, Knight of *Baſlin*, became poſſeſſed of *Dunham*, the ancient Seat of the Barons of *Dunham-Maſſey*, and from them call'd *Dunham-Maſſey*.

Which

Which Sir *Robert*, by his Wife *Dowse* aforesaid, had Issue, *William*, his Son and Heir; *Ralph*, Second Son, who married *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir to *Thomas Sibel*, of *Sandwich*, in *Com. Cant.* and left Three Daughters his Heirs, *Dowse*, married to one *Colver*, of *London*; *Margaret*, to *William Mere*, of *Mere*, in *Com. Cestr.* and *Jane*, to *Robert Leicester*, of *Toft*. *Geffery Booth*, Third Son; *Hawon Booth*, Clerk; and *John Booth*, Bishop of *Exeter*, and Warden of *Manchester* Colledge, died 1478. Also Five Daughters; *Lucy*, married to *John Chantler*; *Ellen*, to *Robert Legh*, of *Adlington*; *Alice*, to *Robert Heskith*; *Joan*, to *Hamon Massey*; and *Margery*, to *James de Seacbrick*. There are likewise Three other Sons mention'd in the ancient Pedigree, *viz. Robert*, *Edward*, and *Peter*.

This Sir *Robert Booth*, and *William* his Son and Heir, were made Sheriffs for both their Lives, and to the Survivor of them; but *Edward* IV. attaining the Crown, he made Mr. *Stanley* Sheriff, and so *William Booth*, the Son, was outed of his Sheriff-ship, bearing then the Honour of Knighthood.

This Sir *William Booth*, married *Maud*, Daughter of *John Dutton*, of *Dutton*, Esq; and had Issue, *George*, his Son and Heir; *Richard*, *Laurence*, *John*, and *William*. Also Seven Daughters; *Dowse*, married first to *Thomas Legh*, of *Boothes*, Esq; after to *Geffery Shakerly*, Esq; *Ellen*, to *John Legh*, of *Baggiley*; *Margery*, to *John Hide*, Esq; *Alice*, to *John Ashley*, Esq; *Elizabeth*, to *Thomas Tatton*, Esq; and *Joan*, to *William Holt*, Esq; this Sir *William* was succeeded by

George Booth, Esq; his Son and Heir, who married *Catharine*, Daughter and Heir of *Robert Montfort*, Lord of *Bescote*, in *Com. Staff.* and

of

of *Monk's Path*, in *Com. Warwick*; by whom he had Iſſue, *William*, his Son and Heir; *Laurence*, and *Roger*: And Two Daughters, *Alice*, otherwiſe *Anne*, married to *William Maſſey*, of *Denfield*, Eſq; and *Ellen*, to *Thomas Vawdry*, and after to *Trafford*, of *Trafford*.

Sir *William Booth*, Kt. Son and Heir of *George*, married to his firſt Wife, *Margaret*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Thomas Aſhton*, of *Aſhton Under-Line*; and had Iſſue Two Sons, *George*, and *John*: His Second Wife was *Ellen*, Daughter of Sir *John Montgomery*, Kt. of *Turowley*, in *Com. Staff.* by whom he had Iſſue, *William*, *Hamnet*; *Edward*, from whom the *Booths* of *Lwamblow* deſcended; *Henry*, and *Andrew*; and Three Daughters; *Jane*, married firſt to *Hugh Dutton*, at that time Son and Heir to Sir *Piers Dutton*, Kt. and after to *Thomas Holford*, Eſq; *Dorothy*, to *Edward Warren*, Eſq; and *Anne*, to Sir *William Brerton*, of *Brerton*, Kt.

He was ſucceeded by *George Booth*, his Son and Heir, who took to Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Butler*, of *Beuſey*, in *Com. Lanc.* Kt. by whom he had Iſſue, *George*, his Son and Heir; *John* and *Robert*; Alſo Seven Daughters, *Ellen*, married to *John Carington*, Eſq; *Anne*, to *William Maſſy*, of *Podington*, Eſq; *Margaret*, to *William Davenport*, of *Bramhall*, Kt. *Elizabeth*, to *Richard Sutton*, of *Sutton*, Eſq; *Dorothy*, to *Robert Tarton*, of *Wiſtanſtow*, Eſq; *Alice*, to *Peter Daniel*, of *Tabley*, Eſq; and *Cicely*, who died Iſſueleſs.

George Booth, Son and Heir of the laſt *George*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Edmund Trafford*, of *Trafford*, in *Com. Lanc.* Kt. and had Iſſue, *William*, his only Son and Heir; and Three Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to *William*

Ran Channtrell, Esq; *Mary*, to *Randle Davenport*, of *Henbury*, Esq; and *Anne*, to ——— *Wentworth*, in *Com. Ebor.*

Sir *William Booth*, his Son, was but Three Years old at his Father's Death, *Anno* 1543. and then in Ward to King *Henry* VIII. by whom he was afterwards Knighted; he married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *John Warburton*, of *Arley*, in *Com. Ceftr.* Knight; and had Iſſue, *George*, his Son and Heir; *Edmond*, *John*, *Robert*, *Peter*, *Richard*, and *William*; and Six Daughters, *Maſy*; *Elizabeth*, married firſt to *William Buſnet*, after to one *Walſh*, of *Ireland*; *Dorothy*, to *Ralph Bunington*, in *Com. Derby*; *Alice*, Fourth Daughter, to one *Denton*; *Elinor*, and *Suſan*, married firſt to Sir *Edward Warren*, Kt. and after to *John Titon*, Eſq; This Sir *William* was Sheriff of *Cheſhire*, *Anno* 1571.

He was ſucceeded by *George*, his Son and Heir, who was Knighted about the latter end of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, and created a Baronet, 9 *Jac.* I. at the firſt Inſtitution of that Order. He married Two Wives, firſt *Jane*, Daughter and Heir of *John Carrington*, of *Carrington*, Eſq; and though he had no Iſſue by her, yet he carried away all the *Carrington*'s Lands from the next Heirs Male of that Family, which he recovered by Suit. His ſecond Wife, was *Catharine*, Daughter of Sir *Edmund Anderſon*, Lord Chief-Juſtice of the *Common Pleas*, by whom he had Iſſue, *William*, his Son and Heir, *Francis*, *Thomas*, *Edmund*, and *John Booth*, who was Knighted, *Anno* 1660. and reſided at *Woodford*, in *Com. Ceſtr.* And ſix Daughters, *Mary*, who died unmarried; *Alice*, married to *George Vernon*, Eſq; afterwards Judge *Vernon*; *Frances*, who died unmarried; *Suſan*, married

ried to Sir *William Egerton*, of *Hanford*, Kt. *Catherine*, who died unmarried; *Cicely* died young; and *Elizabeth*, married to *Richard* Lord *Byron*, to whom she was second Wife. This Sir *George* was Ward to Queen *Elizabeth*, and Sheriff of *Cheshire*, *Anno* 1597.

Sir *William Booth*, succeeded his Father, and married *Vere*, Third Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Thomas Egerton*, at that time eldest Son of Sir *Thomas Egerton*, Lord Chancellor of *England*, and had Issue *Thomas*, who died young; *George*, his second Son and Heir; *William*, who died young; *Nathaniel Booth*, of *Mobrun*; *Charles*, who died an Infant; and Two Daughters, *Elizabeth*, who died young; *Catharine*, married to *John Jackson*, of *Yorkshire*, Esq; after Sir *John Jackson*, Bart. Which Sir *George Booth*, Bart. his Son, &c. *As in Page* 232

NEWPORT,

Earl of *Bradford*.

THIS Family hath been not only very Eminent, but of great Antiquity in the County of *Salop*; of which *John de Newport*, was a Person of some Note in the Time of *Edward* I. From which *John*, after several Generations, descended *Thomas Newport*, who marrying with *Anne*, Daughter and Co-heir to *John Ercall*, of *High-Ercall*, in the County aforesaid, settled there, and made it the chief Seat of his Family,

Family, as it has continued ever since: By *Anne*, his Wife, he had Issue, *Thomas Newport*, who was living *Temp. Henry* V. and married the Daughter of the Lord *Grey*, of *Codnor*, and was Father of *William Newport*, of *High-Ercall*, in the Time of *Edward* IV.

This *William*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *John Burgh*, Son of *Hugh de Burgh*, Treasurer of *England*, by —— his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir to *John*, Lord of *Mowthy*, in *Wales*; and by this Match of *Burgh*, this Family may derive it self, thro' Heirs Female, not only from several great Families in *England*, but from the *Welsh* Lords of *Powis*, and the Princes of *Wales*. Sir *Richard Newport*, of *High-Ercall*, in *Com. Salop*, Kt. meriting highly for his many and great Services to King *Charles* I. (of ever blessed Memory) and to the County where he liv'd, was, in the Eighteenth Year of the Reign of that Prince, created a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Newport*, of *High-Ercall*, aforesaid, *&c.* *As in Page* 345.

RUSSEL,

RUSSEL,
Earl of *Orford.*

Edward Russel, the present Earl of *Orford*, is the Son of *Edward Russel*, Fourth Son of *Francis*, Earl of *Bedford*, (*whose Personal Descent, see* Russel, *Duke of* Bedford) by *Penelope*, his Wife, Daughter of *Moses Hill*, of *Ailsbury*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Esq; and Widow of Sir *William Brook*, by whom he had likewise one Daughter, married to *Thomas Cheek*, Esq; Lieutenant-Governor of the *Tower*, and after to *Robert Russel*, a younger Son to *William*, Duke of *Bedford*, &c. *As in Page 353.*

GODOLPHIN,
Earl of *Godolphin*,

THIS Family takes its Sirname from *Godolphin*, anciently written *Godalcan*, a Hill famous for store of Tin-Mines, in the County of *Cornwall*; but much more noted for its Lords, who for many Ages have born that Sirname; and whose Virtues have shone forth as Eminent, as their Family is Ancient.

The Name of *Godolphin*, in *Corniſh.* ſignifies a White Eagle, which this Family have conſtantly born, as part of their Arms.

Their Antiquity is juſtified by the many Deſcents of them, extending to the Time of the Conqueſt, when they were ſtiled Lords of *Godolphin*, and ſo continued from Father to Son in at leaſt Ten or Eleven Generations. At what time *David Godolphin*, Lord of *Godolphin*, left Iſſue only one Daughter his Heir, called *Eleanor*, who being married to *John Rinſey*, of *Rinſey*, Eſq; he thereon took on him the Sirname of *Godolphin*, (very probably by Contract) and had Iſſue by her *Thomas Godolphin*, his Son and Heir.

This *Thomas Godolphin*, Eſq; married *Iſabella*, Daughter to ——— *Benne*, Eſq; of *Berkenna*, in *Com. Cornub.* and was Father of *John Godolphin*, who had Iſſue another *John*, Father of a Third *John*, who, by *Margaret*, his Wife, Daughter of *John Trenouth*, Eſq; had Iſſue Two Sons, Sir *William Godolphin*, Kt. and *John*, Progenitor to the *Godolphins* of *Moſſwall* and *Trewardoneth*.

Sir *William Godolphin*, the eldeſt Son married *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Glyn*, of *Morevale*, and had Iſſue a Second Sir *William Godolphin*, Kt. who married *Blanch*, a Daughter of *Robert Langden*, but died without Iſſue; and *Thomas Godolphin*, Second Son, who continued the Deſcent, and was Father of Sir *Francis Godolphin*, Kt.

Sir *Francis Godolphin*, aforeſaid, married *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Killegrew*, Eſq; and had Iſſue Sir *William Godolphin*, his Son and Heir; who took to Wife *Thomaſin*, Daughter and Heir to *Tho. Sidney*, of *Writon*, in *Com. Norf.* Eſq;

Esq; and had Issue Three Sons, *Francis*, his Son and Heir; *Sidney*, and *William*; and a Daughter *Penelope*, married to *Charles Berkeley*, Viscount *Fitz-harding*.

Sidney Godolphin, the Second Son, was a Gentleman of excellent Parts, and a Member of the Commons House in the Beginning of the Troubles of King *Charles* I. and is mention'd by my Lord *Clarendon*, for a very zealous Asserter of the Royal Cause in the Western Parts of *England*, for which he lost his Life at a Place called *Chagford*, in *Devon*, being extremely regretted by all the King's Friends that knew him, as a Person from whose Abilities they had great Expectations: Not so much in the Part of a Soldier, as the Advice they knew he was capable to give, which made them esteem him as an Oracle in all their Councils of War.

Francis Godolphin Son and Heir of Sir *William Godolphin*, was created Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of King *Charles* II. and married *Dorothy*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Berkeley*, Kt. and had Issue Four Sons, *viz.*

Sir *William Godolphin*, created a Baronet by King *Charles* II. *Anno* 1663. in whose Reign he was Ambassador in *Spain*. He is called only Sir *William Godolphin*, Kt. in the Votes of Parliament, *March* 19. 1701. being then deceased; and *Francis Godolphin* therein named as his Nephew and Administrator, in the Petition of the said *Francis*.

Sidney Godolphin, Second Son, of whom we are principally to speak.

Henry Godolphin, D.D. Dean of St. *Paul's*, and Provost of *Eaton*.

Charles Godolphin, one of the Commissioners of the Customs for many Years, and Auditor of *Wales*, &c.

Which *Sidney Godolphin*, Second Son, was a Perſon of moſt excellent Accompliſhments, and truly qualified by a Train of long Experience, as well as his own tranſcendent Parts, for the Diſcharge of thoſe Employments, which his great Merit and Capacity afterwards raiſed him to: And what might beſides juſtify his Preferments, was the known Loyalty and Affection his Family had conſtantly ſhewn to his moſt ſacred Majeſty, King *Charles* I. of bleſſed Memory, in the Time of the Civil War; one of his Uncles, Mr. *Sidney Godolphin*, loſing his Life at that glorious Cauſe of *Chagford*, as I have before mention'd; and another, Mr. *William Godolphin*, was a Colonel of the King's Army, and an active Man in ſeveral bloody Diſputes with the rebellious Party in the *Weſt*. In the Year 1661. he was choſe Burgeſs in Parliament for *Helſton*, in *Cornwall*, and ſo for ſeveral Parliaments afterwards. In 1678. he was twice ſent Envoy to *Holland* on Affairs of the greateſt Conſequence.

On the Removal of the Earl of *Danby* from the Office of Lord High-Treaſurer in the Year 1679. he was by King *Charles* II. conſtituted one of the Lords of the Treaſury, which Truſt he diſcharged with great Fidelity. In the Year 1684. he was promoted to be one of his Majeſty's principal Secretaries of State, in the Room of Sir *Lionel Jenkins*; but was afterwards appointed Firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury; and the Earl of *Middleton* made Secretary of State: Soon after which, *viz. September 8. Anno* 1684. (36 *Car.* II.) he was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Godolphin*, of *Rialton*, in the County of *Cornwall*.

In

In the First Year of the Reign of King *James* II. he was constituted Lord-Chamberlain to the Queen, and made again one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, on displacing the Earl of *Rochester*.

Upon the Landing of the Prince of *Orange*, afterwards King *William* III. in the Year 1688. he was one of the Commissioners to treat with that Prince; upon whose Advancement to the Throne he was still continued one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, sworn of his Majesty's Privy-Council, and was four times one of the Lords-Justices of *England*, during the King's Absence beyond Sea.

Soon after the Accession of our present most gracious Sovereign Queen *Anne* to the Throne of these Realms, (*Anno* 1702.) she constituted him Lord High-Treasurer of *England*, his great Abilities justly recommended him to Her Majesty's Choice for that Employment.

In the Year 1704. (*July* 6.) he was elected a Knight-Companion of the most Noble Order of the Garter, and installed at *Windsor*, with the usual Ceremonies, the 30th of *December* following.

In 1706. he was appointed one of the Commissioners to treat of an Union between *England* and *Scotland*, and the same Year, by Letters-Patents, bearing Date the 29th of *December*, created Viscount *Rialton*, and Earl of *Godolphin*.

In Consequence of the Union he became Lord High-Treasurer of *Great Britain*, and so continued to the Year 1710. when there being a general Change of the Ministry, he was removed from that Office, after he had managed it with great Exactness and Frugality for the Space of Eight Years and upwards, that is, in

a ſingle and diſtinct Supremacy; for he had been at the Head of it in Commiſſion, and employed in it for ſeveral Years before.

He was otherwiſe a great Man, and an exquiſite Stateſman; but the Treaſury was his peculiar Province, in which he greatly excelled; ſo perfect and intimate a Knowledge he had in the Management of it, that the moſt ſecret Parts thereof became familiar to him; and even thoſe who have ſpoke with the greateſt freedom of his Conduct, do not deny but he was an excellent Treaſurer: And indeed it muſt be an uncommon Merit, if not wholly to be aſcribed to the Uſefulneſs of his great Parts and Abilities, that could preſerve a Man through ſo many Changes, as to be conſtantly in Favour and in Truſt in four ſucceſſive Reigns.

As he was never much affected with the Noiſe of Publick Buſineſs, and would always tranſact Affairs with as much Privacy and Calmneſs as poſſible; ſo, towards the latter end of his Life, he appeared fond of Retirement. And when he was diveſted of his Office of Lord-Treaſurer, he ſeemed to embrace it as a happy Opportunity to retreat from the Fatigue and Buſtle of a Publick Character, which indeed both his Years and his Conſtitution required.

He had laboured under a violent Indiſpoſition of the Stone and Gravel, which daily increaſed on him, and in no long Time after ended his Life. He died at *St. Alban's*, at the Seat of the Duke of *Marlborough*, on the 15th of *September* 1712. and was interred in the Abbey-Church of *Weſtminſter*; leaving behind him a Character not eaſily excelled either in reſpect to his publick or private Capacity. He

was

was a Man of much Plainess and Sincerity, of great Reservation in his Temper, and of that strict Truth, and Honesty of Disposition, which, of all other Virtues, argue true Greatness of Mind. He had no State in his Family, nor delighted in any, which he made up by more substantial Favours and Advantages to his Dependents: He was a great Observer of his Word, which proceeded from a real Sense of Honour, being always very free and open to those who importun'd him for Favours: His Performances rather exceeding, than falling short of any Hopes he gave them. So that what has been said of another * Great Man in the same Case, may very truly be applied to him. *That he used very frankly to deny, and would never suffer any Man to depart with an Opinion that he was inclined to gratify, when in Truth he was not, holding that Dissimulation to be the worst of Lying; yet the Manner of it was so gentle and obliging, and his Condescention such to inform the Persons whom he could not satisfy; that few departed from him with ill Will and ill Wishes.* He knew, however, the necessary Parts of a Courtier, and could act them with great Condescention and Affability, when he was pleased to give into those Things, without departing from his Integrity. He had very many Friends, and those of the best Condition; and considering the frequent Envy and Censure that attend so many, and so great Preferments, 'tis to be wonder'd he had so few Enemies.

* *Lord* Clarendon's *Character of the Lord Keeper* Coventry.

He lived in an Age very extraordinary for the Production of *Great* Men, Persons of the most shining Parts and Characters when it must certainly illustrate his Own, that in the space of Forty Years Service to the Crown, he was constantly conspicuous in the highest Ele-

ments of Publick Buſineſs, eſteemed by his Prince, of general Reputation in his Country; and an Ornament in Court and Council.

He married *Margaret*, at that time Maid of Honour to *Catharine*, Queen of *England*, Fourth Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs of *Thomas Blague*, of *Horringer*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Eſq; Groom of the Bed-Chamber to King *Charles* I. and King *Charles* II. Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, and Governor of *Wallingford*, during the Civil War; Colonel of a Regiment of Foot-Guards, and Governor of *Yarmouth* and *Landguard*-Forts; (after the Reſtauration) by whom he had Iſſue,

Francis, now Earl of *Godolphin*, his only ſurviving Son, Cofferer to Her late Majeſty, in the Life-time of his Father; which Office he reſigned, *Anno* 1710. on that General Change, before ſpoke of. He married the Lady *Henrietta Churchill*, eldeſt Daughter, and one of the Co-heirs to *John Churchill*, Duke of *Marlborough*, having Iſſue by her living, one Son, and one Daughter.

William,

and

Henrietta.

HARLEY,
E. of *Oxford*, and E. *Mortimer*.

ACcording to the cuſtom of Families of the greateſt Antiquity, this of *Harley* ſeems to have taken its Sirname from the Lordſhip of *Harley*, in *Com. Salop*, where it flouriſhed in the earlieſt Ages, and was at the time of the Conqueſt, one of the moſt conſiderable in that County.

Many aſcribe to it, the Honour of giving Riſe to the Houſe of *Harley*, in *France*, one of the moſt Noble and Illuſtrious in that Kingdom; and even ſome of the *French* Writers themſelves, ſeem to favour this Opinion. Monſieur *Morery*, in his Hiſtorical Dictionary, has a remarkable Paſſage concerning it. "*Harlai*, "(ſays he) a Family Noble, Ancient, and Conſpicuous for the many Great Men it has produced: Some Authors are of Opinion that it "came from *England*; and others maintain "that it derives its Name from the Town of "*Harlai*, in the *Franche Compte*: And I am told, "ſays another Author of the ſame Nation, who "had endeavoured to inform himſelf in this "matter: That *Francis de Harlai*, Archbiſhop "of *Paris*, Duke and Peer of *France*, who died "in the Year 1695, having ſeen a Pedigree of "the *Engliſh Harleys*, was convinced, and owned "with great Satisfaction, that his Illuſtrious "Houſe was of *Britiſh* Extraction.

It is certain however, from very clear Accounts, that they are of great Antiquity in this King-

Kingdom; and by their Marriage with the Heir of *Brampton*, in the time of *Edw.* III. added very conſiderably to their Antient Inheritance, as well as to the Honour of their paternal Extraction; the Family of *Brampton*, being both very conſiderable and ancient; deduced from *Bernard de Brampton*, Lord of *Chirlet*, or *Kinlet*, in *Shropſhire*, *temp.* of *Henry* I. and in near Alliance with the moſt ancient and noble Family of *Mortimer*.

Sir William *de* Harley.

Sir *William de Harley*, was Lord of *Harley*, at the time of the Conqueſt, and one of thoſe Eminent Perſons that attended *Godfrey de Bulloign*, *Robert Curthoiſe*, Duke of *Normandy*, eldeſt Son of the Conqueror, and *Robert Steward*, of *Scotland*, in that memorable Expedition to the *Holy-Land*, when many Succeſſes were won againſt the *Saracens*, and the City and Territory of *Jeruſalem* ſubdued; in Honour of which a new Order of Knighthood was inſtituted, and this Sir *William* was one of the Number ſo honoured. His Death I do not find, or whether he returned from the *Holy-Land*, but there is mention of his Marriage with *Catharine*, Daughter of Sir *Jaſper Croſts*, Knt. alſo of the Sepulchre, and that *Nicolas de Harley* was his Son and Heir.

Nicolas *de* Harley.

Nicolas de Harley, had Iſſue Sir *William de Harley*, Father of another *Nicolas*, Father of *Robert de Harley*, whoſe Wife was *Alice*, Daughter of Sir *Roger Pulleſton*, Knt. and his Son and Succeſſor.

Sir Richard *de* Harley.

Sir *Richard de Harley*, Knt. He was ſummon'd to be at *Berwick* with Horſe and Arms, 29th *Edward* I. in the Expedition intended againſt the *Scots*. The ſame Year High-Sheriff of *Staffordſhire*; and Knight of the Shire in Parliament, the 28th *Edw.* I. His Wife was *Burga*, Daugh-

ter

ter and Heir of Sir *Andrew Wallegh*, Knt. She was frequently called Lady of *Wallegh* and *Kenlegh*, as appears by an Acquittance, dated 14th *Edw.* II. whereby she releases to the Monks of *Wenlock* certain Rents due to her, wherein she is ſtiled Lady of *Wallegh* and *Kenlegh*.

Maſculinus de Harley, Son of Sir *Richard*, and the ſaid *Burga de Wallegh*, was Eſcheator to King *Edw.* I. on this ſide *Trent*; and owned that Houſe called *Clifford's* Inn, which came to the King for certain Debts due from the ſaid *Maſculinus*. He died without Iſſue, 30 *Edw.* III. Maſculinus de Harley.

Sir *Robert de Harley*, Brother of *Maſculinus*, was Knight of the Shire, for *Salop*, 12 *Edw.* III. as was *John de Harley*, for *Worceſter*, 40 *Edw.* III. Which Sir *Robert*, married *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Bryan de Brampton*, Knt. Lord of *Brampton*, &c. By this Marriage they became poſſeſſed of *Brampton* Caſtle in *Com. Heref.* where they fixed their Reſidence. The Iſſue of the ſaid Sir *Robert*, and *Margaret* his Wife, were Sir Robare de Harley.

Sir *Robert de Harley*, of *Harley* and *Wallegh*, &c. who had to Wife, *Joan*, Daughter of Sir *Roger Corbet*, of *Morton Corbet*, in *Com. Salop*, Knt. and laſt Iſſue one ſole Daughter and Heir called *Alice*, the Wife of Sir *Hamon de Perſhall*, Knt. *Walter de Harley*, who died Iſſueleſs; and Sir *Bryan de Harley*, of *Brampton*, *Buxton*, and *Bedwardin*, or *Pedwardin*, a Place anciently in their Poſſeſſion, and gives now Denomination to a Barony, veſted in *George* * *Hay*, Viſcount *Dupplin*. Sir Robert de Harley.

* *Vid.* Hay, Viſc. *Dupplin*.

Sir *Bryan de Harley*, laſt named, married *Elinor*, another Daughter of Sir *Roger Corbet*, Knt. and to him ſucceeded *Bryan de Harley*, his Son and Heir; who had Iſſue by *Iſolde*, Daughter of Sir *Ralph Lingham*, Knt. *Richard*, his eldeſt Son, Sir Bryan de Harley.

who

who died Iſſueleſs, and *Geoffrey de Harley*, Brother and Heir to *Richard*,

Geofrey *de* Harley.

Geoffrey de Harley, lived in the time of *Henry* V. and VI. and by *Joyce* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Burleigh*, Knt. had Iſſue Sir *John Harley*, of *Brampton*, and *Buxton*, his Son and Heir.

Sir John *de* Harley.

Which Sir *John*, engaging on the Part of the Houſe of *York*, againſt that of *Lancaſter*, in thoſe bloody Conteſts that then happen'd, was Knighted on the Field of Battle at *Tewkſbury*, by King *Edw.* IV. This Sir *John Harley*, had to Wife *Jane*, Daughter of Sir *John Hacklet* of *Yeton*, in *Com. Heref.* Knt. and by her, among others, had Iſſue *Richard Harley*, Eſq; of *Brampton*, &c. who married *Catharine*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Vaughn*, of *Tretour*, Knt. and was ſucceeded by *John Harley* his Son and Heir, who by his firſt Wife *Catharine*, Daughter of Sir *Jaſper Crofts*, Knt. had Iſſue *John Harley*, Eſq; his Son and Heir, Father of *Thomas Harley*, Eſq; of *Brampton-Caſtle*, who lived in the time of King *James* I. and part of the Reign of King *Charles* I.

In this Age lived John Harley a Proteſtant, Biſhop of Hereford, who loſt his Biſhoprick for being married; as recited in Fuller's *Worthies*.

Thomas *de* Harley.

This *Thomas* had two Wives, firſt *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Andrew Corbet*, and Siſter of *Robert Corbet*, of *Morton-Corbet*, Eſq; ſecondly, *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Walter Griffith*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue *James Harley*, who left a Daughter his Heir that died Iſſueleſs. By *Margaret Corbet* his firſt Wife, he had Iſſue *Robert* his Son and Heir.

Sir Robert Harley.

He was made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* I. and was an eminent Member of the Commons-Houſe, in the firſt Parliaments of that Reign. He married three Wives, firſt *Anne*, Daughter of *Charles Barret*, of *Belhouſe*, in the County of *Eſſex*, by whom he

he had Iſſue *Thomas*, a Son who died young. Secondly, *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Francis Newport*, of *High Ercal*, in *Com. Salop*, and by her had Iſſue a Son *John*, who alſo died young. His third Wife, was *Brilliana*, Daughter of *Edward*, Viſcount *Conway*, by whom he had Iſſue, three Sons and three Daughters,

Edward Harley, his Son and Heir.
Robert Harley, 2d Son.
Thomas Harley, 3d Son.
Brilliana,
Dorothy, and
Margaret.

Edward Harley, his Son and Succeſſor, was a Member in ſeveral Parliaments in the Reign of King *Charles* I. and King *Charles* II. at whoſe Coronation he was made Knight of the *Bath*; and was Governor of *Dunkirk* for that Prince, when the Town was ſold to *France*. Sir Edw. Harley.

He married two Wives, by the firſt of which he had no Iſſue Male. His ſecond Wife was *Abigail*, Daughter of *Robert Stephens*, of *Eſſington*, in *Com Glouc.* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, three Sons now living.

Robert Harley,
Edward Harley; Auditor of the Impreſt.
Nathaniel Harley.

Alſo one Daughter *Abigail*, who is living unmarried.

Robert Harley, his Son and Heir, having conſtantly been returned a Member to ſeveral Parliaments, was choſen Speaker of the Houſe of Commons in the Year 1700. (12 *William* III.) which Parliament being diſſolved, and a new one called the ſame Year, he was again choſen their Speaker; and a third time for the Parliament of the firſt of Queen *Anne*, (which was to three ſucceſſive Parliaments.) He was ſoon after

after Sworn of Her Majesty's Privy-Council; and on the 18th of *May* 1704, being the 3d Year of Her Majesty's Reign, made one of Her Principal Secretaries of State, whilst he was Speaker of the House of Commons. In the Year 1708. he surrendered the Office of Secretary of State to Her Majesty. Who on the change of Her Ministry, *Anno* 1710, was pleased to call him again to Her Council, appointing him one of the Commissioners of the Treasury; soon after Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer; and by Letters-Patent, bearing date the 24th of *May*, 1711. (10 Queen *Anne*,) created him a Peer of these Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Wigmore*, in the County of *Hereford*, and Earl of *Oxford*, and Earl *Mortimer*; and soon after constituted him Lord High-Treasurer of *Great-Britain*.

He married to his first Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Foley*, of *Whitley-Court*, in the County of *Worcester*, Esq; and Sister of the present Lord *Foley*, by whom he had Issue,

Edward, Lord *Harley*, his Son and Heir apparent; who hath married the Lady *Henrietta Cavendish* —— *Holles*, Daughter and Heir of *John*, Duke of *Newcastle*.

Elizabeth, married to *Peregrine Hyde*, *Osborn*, Marquis of *Carmarthen*, (Son and Heir apparent of *Peregrine*, Duke of *Leeds*) and Baron *Osborn* of *Kiveton*. She died the 30th of *November* 1713. leaving a Son *Thomas*.

Abigail Harley, 2d, and youngest Daughter, married to *George Hay*, Viscount *Dupplin*, (Son and Heir apparent to *Thomas*, Earl of *Kinnoule*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*) and Baron *Hay*, of *Pedwarden*.

To

To his 2d Wife, he married *Sarah*, Daughter of *Thomas Myddelton*, Esq; Son of Sir *Hugh Myddelton*, Bart. who brought the New River Water to *London*; (descended of the ancient Family of *Myddelton*, of *Chirk*-Castle in the County of *Denbigh*;) by whom he hath no Issue.

ARMS.

Or, *a Bend cotised* Sable.

SHIRLEY,

Earl *Ferrers*.

THIS Family of *Shirley* is of very great Antiquity in the Kingdom of *England*, and derives it self from *Sewallis*, or *Sefmate*, an *English* Man, who was Resident at a Place call'd *Elenden*, otherwise written *Etingdon*, at the time of the Conquest. *Henry*, Son of *Sewallis*, had good Means and Livelihood, *says an old Record*, in the Days of King *Henry* I. and King *Stephen*, and held at that time, of *Robert de Fevers*, Lord of *Tilbury*, Five Knights Fees in *Derbyshire*; and *Fulcher*, his Brother, held of the said Lord Four Knights Fees in the same Shire

Shire. To whom *William*, Prior of *Tutbury*, gave four Oxgangs of Land in *Shirley*; which Gift Sir *Robert Ferrers*, confirmed by his Charter under his Seal.

But *Fulcher* having no Iſſue of his Body, all that Land fell by Deſcent to his Brother's Son *Sewel*, or *Sewallis*; who in the Days of *Henry* II. acknowledged to hold of *William*, then Earl *Ferrers*, thoſe Nine Knights Fees, which *Henry* his Father, and *Fulcher*, his Unkle ſometime held of Sir *Robert Ferrers*, Lord of *Tutbury*, Grandfather to the ſaid Earl.

Sewallis.

Henry. *Henry*, Son of *Sewallis*, was called *Henry de Elondon*, or *Ettingdon*, *temp.* King *John*, and had Iſſue *Sewallis*, his Son and Heir, who died 44 *Henry* III. Father of *James*, who being a Knight, aſſumed the Name of *Shirley*, being Lord of that Place, in *Com. Derby*. Which Sir *James*, had to Wife, *Agnes*, Daughter of *Simon de Wantan*, or *Walton*, after Biſhop of *Norwich*, by whom he had Sir *Ralph Shirley*, Knight of the Shire for the County of *Warwick*, 5 *Edw.* II. whoſe Wife was *Margaret*, Daughter of *Walter de Walderſheff*.

James.

Ralph.

Thomas. *Thomas Shirley*, Son and Heir of Sir *Ralph*, married *Iſabella*, Daughter of *Ralph*, Lord *Baſſet*, of *Drayton*: Though there are ſome Pedigrees, which I look on, as leaſt Authentick, which make it to be Sir *Robert Shirley*, Grandſon of Sir *Ralph*, that married the ſaid *Iſabel*; yet all agree in the Marriage, and that they had Iſſue Sir *Hugh Shirley*, of *Shirley*, who was ſlain at the Battle of *Shrewsbury*, 4 *Henry* IV. on the part of that King.

Hugh.

This Sir *Hugh*, was a Perſon of great Account in the Times he lived, and married *Beatrice*, Siſter, and one of the Co-heirs to *John de Broaſe*, of *Wiſtanton*, in *Com. Suſſ.* by whom he had his Son

Son and Heir Sir *Ralph Shirley*, Sheriff of *Not-* Ralph.
tingham, and *Derbyshire*, 8 *Henry* IV. and V. He died beyond Sea, leaving Issue by *Jane*, or *Joyce*, his first Wife, Daughter and sole Heir of *Thomas Bussei*, of *Brailsford*, *Ralph Shirley*, of *Shirley*, his Son and Heir.

Which last *Ralph*, had three Wives; the first was *Margaret*, Daughter of *John*, and Sister and Heir to *Thomas Stanton*, of *Stanton-Harold*, in *Com. Leic.* and *Joan*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Ralph Meignell*, of *Langley Meignell*, in *Com. Derby*, by whom he had *John Shirley*, his Son and Heir, *&c.* His 2d Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Thomas*, and Sister of *Thomas Blount*, the first Lord *Montjoy*; by whom he had Issue *Ralph Shirley*, whom he setled at *Wistanton*, or as some write it, *Westneston*, in *Com. Suss.* who was Esq; of the Body to King *Henry* VII. and Sheriff of *Surry* and *Sussex*, 19th of that Reign. Sir *Richard Shirley*, his Son, was likewise Sheriff of *Surry* and *Sussex*, 7 *Henry* VIII. Of this Branch was also Sir *Robert Shirley*, Knight of the Empire, and General of the *Persian* Army; and said to marry *Teresia*, Sister to the King of *Persia*.

But I return to *John Shirley*, Son of *Ralph*, by *Margaret* his first Wife, Daughter and Heir of *Stanton*; for by his third Wife, *Lucy*, Daughter of *John de Asheton*, and Relict of *Richard Browne*: I do not find any Issue mention'd.

Which *John Shirley*, in Right of his Mother *Margaret*, became possessed of *Stanton-Harold* aforesaid, and there made his Residence: He married *Eleanor*, Daughter of Sir *Hugh Willoughby*, of *Woolaton*, in *Com. Nott.* and had Issue Sir *Ralph* Ralph.
Shirley, his Son and Heir, who married to his first Wife (for he had three others) *Jane*, or *Joan*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Sheffield* of *Butter-*

...ngke, Anceſtor to the preſent Duke of *Buckingham*, and had by her *Frances Shirley*, his Son and Heir, of *Stanton-Harold*, who lived in the Time of *Edw. VI.* and married *Dorothy*, Daughter of Sir *John Gifford*, of *Chillington*, in *Com. Staff.* and had Iſſue by her *John Shirley*, his only Son, who died *vit. Patris*, leaving Iſſue by *Jane* his Wife, Daughter and ſole Heir to *Thomas Lover*, of *Aſtwell*, in *Com. North.* Eſq; *George Shirley*, and a Daughter *Elizabeth*, Wife of *Thomas* Cotton of *Connington*, in *Com. Cambridge*.

Sir George Shirley *Bar.* Which *George Shirley*, Heir to his Grandfather *Francis*, was created a Baronet 9 *Jac.* I. at the firſt Inſtitution of that Honour; and married *Frances*, Daughter of *Henry* Baron *Berkeley*; by whom he had Iſſue,

Sir Henry. Sir *Henry Shirley*, his Son and Heir, of *Stanton*, and *Aſtwell*, who married *Dorothy*, the youngeſt of the two Daughters to *Robert Devereux*, Earl of *Eſſex*, that great Favourite of Queen *Elizabeth*, and Siſter and Co-heir to *Robert*, Earl of *Eſſex*, her Brother: From which Marriage they have ſince, and do ſtill quarter the Royal Arms of *England*, being thereby deſcended from *Anne Plantagenet*, eldeſt Daughter of *Thomas*, of *Woodſtock*, &c. Duke of *Glouceſter*, and Siſter and one of the Co-heirs, to *Humphry Plantagenet*, Earl of *Buckingham*, her Brother, who died unmarried; *which Deſcent is explained in the 2d and 3d Volumes of this Work, under the Titles of* Devereux, *Viſcount* Hereford, *and* Bourchier, *Earl of* Eſſex.

Sir *Henry Shirley*, by *Dorothy* his Wife aforeſaid, had Iſſue two Sons, and one Daughter; *viz.*

Sir Charles. Sir *Charles Shirley*, Baronet, who died unmarried ſome few Months before his Unkle, *Robert* Earl of *Eſſex*; Sir *Robert Shirley*, Baronet, 2d Son, Heir to his Brother; and *Lettice Shirley*, married to Colonel *William Burgh*, or *Bourk*, afterwards

Earl

Earl of *Clanricarde*, in *Ireland*; by whom she had Issue, *Richard*, now Earl of *Clanricarde*, and *John*, a 2d Son, created Lord *Bophin*, in *Ireland*, temp. *Jac.* II.

Sir *Robert Shirley*, Bar. beforementioned, married *Catharine*, Daughter of *Humphry Okeover*, of *Okeover*, in the County of *Stafford*, Esq; and Sister to Sir *Rowland Okeover*, Knt. by whom he had Issue three Sons, and two Daughters, viz.

Sir *Seymour Shirley*, who succeeded him, and married *Diana*, Daughter of *Robert*, Earl of *Salisbury*, but did not long survive, leaving a Son, who died soon after him.

Sewallis Shirley, 2d Son of Sir *Robert*, died an Infant.

And Sir *Robert Shirley*, 3d Son, now Earl *Ferrers*.

Catharine, eldest Daughter of Sir *Robert Shirley*, was married to *Peter Venables*, Esq; frequently called Baron of *Kinderton*, in *Com. Cestr.* and had Issue by her two Daughters, *Catharine* espoused to *Robert*, eldest Son of *Robert*, now Earl *Ferrers*, but died in her Nonage; and *Anne*, now Countess of *Abingdon*.

Dorothy, 2d Daughter, married to *George Vernon*, of *Sudbury*, in *Com. Derby*, Esq;

Before I proceed farther, it will not be unnecessary to observe, that on the Death of *Robert Devereux*, the last Earl of *Essex* of that Name, (Brother of *Dorothy*, who became the Wife of Sir *Henry Shirley*, as aforesaid) without Issue, the Earldoms of *Essex*, and *Eu* becoming Extinct; and the Title of Viscount *Hereford*, passing to Sir *Walter Devereux*, of *Castle-Bromwich*, in *Com. Warw.* the Principal remaining Branch of that Family, it pleased his most sacred Majesty King *Charles* II. to restore Sir *Robert Shirley*, Baronet, the Title of Lord *Ferrers* of *Chartley*, with the Pre-

* *Vid.* 2d *Vol.*

Precedency thereto belonging, by Writ, under the Great Seal of *England*, dated 14 *December Anno* 1677, in the 29th of his Reign. He was made Maſter of the Horſe to *Catharine* Queen *Dowager*, in 1682. High-Steward of her Houſhold; and in the Year 1699, ſworn of the Privy-Council to King *William* III. and Her Majeſty Queen *Anne*; in the tenth Year of her Reign (*Anno* 1711,) by Patent dated the 3d of *September*, was pleaſed to advance him to the Dignity of Earl *Ferrers*, and Viſcount *Tamworth*.

This Earl *Ferrers*, was born at *Eaſt-ſheen*, in *Surry*, at the time when his Father Sir *Robert Shirley* was impriſoned in the Tower, by the Uſurper *Oliver*; who ſome time after, died in the Tower, not without Suſpicion of Poiſon.

He married to his firſt Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to *Laurence Waſhington*, of *Careſdon*, in *Com. Wilts*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue ten Sons and ſeven Daughters, *viz.*

Robert Shirley, Eſq; eldeſt Son, born 1673. and died of the Small-pox, on the 25th of *February*, 1699. He eſpouſed to his firſt Wife, *Catharine*, Daughter of *Peter Venables*, Baron of *Kinderton*, who died in her Nonage, as has been before obſerved; after which he married *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Humphry Ferrers*, Kt. and Grand-Child, and Heir to *John Ferrers*, of *Tamworth*-Caſtle, in *Com. Warw.* Eſq; by whom he left Iſſue, *Robert*, Heir apparent to his Grandfather, born 28 *December*, 1692. *Ferrers Shirley*, *Thomas*, and *Elizabeth*, a Daughter.

Waſhington Shirley, 2d Son of *Robert*, now Earl *Ferrers*, born 1677. and hath married..... Daughter of Sir *Richard Leving*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

Charles

Charles Shirley, 3d Son, died an Infant, 1682.
Another *Charles*, died an Infant, 1684.
Lewis, 4th Son, born 1685, dead.
George, 5th Son, died an Infant.
Ferrers Shirley, 6th Son, born 1689. dead.
Walter Shirley, 7th Son, born 1690. dead.
Henry Shirley, 8th Son, born 1691.
Laurence Shirley, 9th Son, born 1693.
Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter, died an Infant.
Catharine, 2d Daughter, died alſo an Infant.
Elizabeth, 3d Daughter, living unmarried.
Anna-Eleanora, 4th Daughter, living unmarried.
Catharine, 5th Daughter, living unmarried.
Dorothy, 6th Daughter, married to *John Cotes*, Son and Heir of *Charles Cotes*, of *Woodcote*, in *Com. Salop.* Eſq;
Barbara, 7th Daughter, living unmarried.

This *Elizabeth*, his firſt Wife, died in the Year 1693. and was buried at *Stanton*.

He married to his 2d Wife, *Selina*, Daughter of *George Finch*, of the City of *London*, Eſq; by whom he hath had Iſſue, five Sons, and five Daughters;

Robert Shirley, born 1700.
George Shirley, who died an Infant, 1704.
And another *George*, born 1705.
Sewallis, born 1709.
John, born 1712.
Selina.
Mary.
Frances.
Anne.
Stewarta.

See page 89.

WENTWORTH, Earl of *Strafford.*

THIS Honourable Family of *Wentworth*, may with great Juſtice be rank'd among the moſt ancient Gentry of this Kingdom; for by the many Deſcents of them, from Father to Son, to *Robert de Wentworth*, who lived about the time of *Hen.* III. or *Edw.* I. and married *Emme*, Daughter and Heir to *William Woodhouſe*, (which afterwards, by the Name of *Wentworth Woodhouſe*, became their Principal Seat) it ſeems evident that they were reſident in the County of *York*, and of good Repute there at the Time of the Conqueſt.

William de Wentworth, the Son of *Robert* aforeſaid, married *Lucy*, Daughter to Sir *Adam de Newmarch*, and had Iſſue *William*, his Son and Heir, who match'd with the Daughter and Co-heir of *Pollington*.

John, 2d Son of the laſt *William*, by the Heir of *Pollington*, was ſeated at *Elmſhal*, in *Com. Ebor.* and was Progenitor of that Line, which after three Generations divided itſelf into three Collateral Branches, from as many Brothers, *viz. John*, Anceſtor to thoſe of *Elmſhal*, and to thoſe of *Kirby*, whoſe Poſterity are ſtill remaining; *Roger Wentworth*, of *Nettleſted*, in *Com. Suff.* and *Richard*, third Brother, Anceſtor to thoſe of *Bretton*, in the County of *York*.

Roger Wentwerth, of *Nettleſted*, the ſecond Brother, married *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir to

to Sir *Philip Spencer*, Knt. the Daughter and Heir of *Tipsoft*, and had Issue Sir *Philip Wentworth*, of *Nettlested*, and *Henry Wentworth*, of *Codham*, in *Essex*; from whom proceeded the several Lines of *Codham*, of *Great Horseley*, and *Gosfield*, Barr. and of *Felsted*, in *Com. Suff.* removed after to *Bocking*, in *Com. Essex*.

From Sir *Philip Wentworth*, of *Nettlested*, late named, descended Sir *Thomas Wentworth*, summon'd Baron *Wentworth*, by King *Henry* VIII. and Grandfather of *Thomas Wentworth*, Earl of *Cleveland*, which Branch is distinctly treated of in the 3d Volume of this Work, under the Title * of *Cleveland*.

* *Vid.* 3d *Vol. fol.* 66.

I am now to return to the Principal Branch of this Family, which was that of *Wentworth Woodhouse*, in *Com. Ebor.* this Digression having been made from *John Wentworth*, Progenitor of the *Elmsal* Line, &c. 2d Son of *William de Wentworth Woodhouse*, by *Lucy* his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to *William Pollington*; the eldest Son of which *William de Wentworth*, was *William*, who married *Lucy*, Daughter to *Walter Tinsley*, (or *Tinslow*,) of *Tinsley*, Esq; and had Issue *William*, his Son and Heir, who married *Isabel*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Rereby*, Knt.

Thomas Wentworth, Son and Heir to the last *William*, married the Daughter of *Richard Redman*, Esq; and was Father of *William Wentworth*, of *Wentworth*, who had Issue by *Isabel*, his Wife, Daughter of *Richard Fitz-Williams* of *Aldwark*, in *Com. Ebor.* *Thomas Wentworth*, of *Wentworth Woodhouse*, who died 2 *Edw.* VI. *Anno* 1549.

This *Thomas*, by *Beatrice* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Richard Woodroffe*, Knt. and Widow of *John Drax*, Esq; had Issue *William Wentworth*, Esq; Father of *Thomas Wentworth*, Sheriff of

Yorkſhire, 15 *Eliz.* and died 1587. Which *Thomas*, married *Mary*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *William Gaſcoigne*, of *Gunthorpe*, by *Joan*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *John Nevil*, Lord *Ferrers*, of *Overſley*, (whence the Honours of *Overſley*, and *Neumarch*) and had Iſſue *William Wentworth*, of *Wentworth Woodhouſe*, Eſq; who was Sheriff of *Yorkſhire*, 24 *Eliz.* and created a Baronet, 22 *May*, 9. *Jac.* I. *Anno* 1611. He married *Anne*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Robert Atkinſon*, of *Stowell*, in the County of *Glouceſter*, by whom he had Iſſue ſix Sons and three Daughters; *Thomas Wentworth*, eldeſt Son, afterwards Earl of *Strafford*; Sir *William Wentworth*, Kt. who was of *Aſhbey-Puerorum*, in *Com. Linc.* ſlain at *Marſtown-Moor*, on the King's Part, of whom hereafter; *John*, Third Son; *Robert*, Fourth Son; Sir *George Wentworth*, Fifth Son, General of the King's Forces in *Ireland*, and of the Privy-Council in that Kingdom; and *Philip*, Sixth Son; *Elizabeth*, eldeſt Daughter, married to Sir *George Saville*, Kt. *Anne*, to Sir *Richard Hutton*, Kt. and *Iſabel*, to the Earl of *Roſcommon*.

Thomas, the eldeſt Son of Sir *William Wentworth*, Baronet, ſucceeded him in Honour and Eſtate, Baron *Neumarch* and *Overſley*, by Deſcent; he was a Perſon of moſt extraordinary Accompliſhments; and for his great Merit and Parts rais'd to very ſignal Honours and Preferments. In the Year 1626, having a Privy-Seal ſent to him about Loan-Money, and to advance the Sum of 40*l.* to the King, he refuſed to lend the ſame, as eſteeming it a Demand contrary to the Right and Property of the Subject to pay Money, but by Conſent of Parliament. The Non-Subſcribers to this Supply of the higheſt Rank in moſt Countries, were bound

bound by their Recognizance to appear at the Council-Board, others committed to Priſons, and many of Quality appointed to ſeveral Confinements in remote Countries; among the reſt, Sir *Thomas Wentworth* was removed out of his own Country, *York*, and confined in *Kent*, till the Parliament was called in 1627. He had a very intimate Friendſhip with Archbiſhop *Abbot*, who ſuffer'd the King's Diſpleaſure for the Reſort Sir *Thomas* made to his Houſe.

In this Parliament, he ſhewed much of the Spirit of a true Patriot to his Country, where his Arguments for the Rights of the Subjects, mixed with ſo dutiful an Appearance of the higheſt Concern and Honour for the Crown, made him generally taken Notice of, and ſo raiſed the Reputation of his Parts, that as it endeared him to his Country, ſo it begot him an Intereſt in the Boſom of his Sovereign, who having a diſcerning Judgment of Men, quickly made Obſervation that he was a Perſon framed for great Affairs, and fit to be near his Royal Perſon and Councils.

Theſe Truths of his Zeal for the Liberty of the Subject, as well as the Honour of his Prince, being on Record in the Votes of Parliament, are mention'd, as ſufficient to free him from the Imputation of Arbitrary and Tyrannical Principles; which thoſe who envied him the Felicity of his Prince's Favour, and deſign'd his Ruin, laid to his Charge.

In the Heat of this general Report of him, Sir *Richard Weſton*, then Lord-Treaſurer, after Earl of *Portland*; a Man likewiſe very Eminent for his great Parts, with much Application ſought his Acquaintance; and there not being wanting proper Agents, the Matter was ſoon effected: After the firſt View, they engaged in a near

a near Familiarity, and soon after in a strict Friendship. It happen'd that in some Conferences they touched upon the popular Humour then appearing in the House of Commons; and the present Measures they were on, tending to no Good, he proposed the most candid and rational Methods possible to be follow'd in the present Exigence of Affairs, insomuch that his Judgment on all Occasions was much valued and followed.

His Majesty was now so highly sensible of his great Capacity to serve him, that in some Time after he created him Baron *Wentworth*, of *Wentworth Woodhouse*, in *Com. Ebor.* by Patent dated *July* 22. 4 *Car.* I. and on the 10th of *December* following, Viscount *Wentworth* of the same Place: Nor would the King want his Assistance in the Privy-Council, but he was forthwith sworn therein, appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of *York*, and Lord President of the *North*. In this Trust he govern'd himself with so much Exactness, especially in those high contested Points then in Debate, that he pleased his Prince, and improv'd his Majesty's Revenue.

His frequent Appearance at the Council-Board quickly gave Occasion to that great Prelate, Archbishop *Laud*, then Bishop of *London*, and himself to discern one another's Parts, begetting a right Understanding between them, which grew into so inviolable a Friendship, that nothing but the inevitable Stroke of Death could separate them; who whilst they lived, constantly united their great Hearts and Understandings, for the advancing of the Church, and the Service of their Prince.

His next Advance was to be Lord-Deputy of *Ireland*; the Affairs of that Realm being in great

Disorder

Disorder by the Temper of the Popish Party there, who were at this Time very predominant. He began with the Church in the Reformation of her Government, and first procured of the King, by the joint Mediation of the Archbishop, that all the Impropriations then in the Crown should be restored to the Church in that Nation, though to some Diminution of the Royal Prerogative; and advanced Learned and Pious Men, whose Judgments were for Episcopacy.

He raised in *Ireland* Eight Regiments for the King's Service, each consisting of 1000 Men, besides Two more, which he design'd to compleat in the nearest Part of *Wales*; but before he had disposed these Forces into necessary Quarters, he was recalled to *England* to command the Army, going to be imploy'd against the *Scots*, who had then invaded the Kingdom, in the Quality of Lieutenant-General, the Earl of *Northumberland*, who was then Captain-General, being indisposed. In the 15th of *Car.* I. by Letters-Patent, bearing date the 12th of *January*, *Anno* 1639. he was further created Baron *Raby*, (by reason of his Descent from that Place) that great Family of *Nevil*, some time Lord of that, and Earl of *Strafford*.

He undertook the Command aforesaid with great Alacrity, leaving *Wandesford*, Master of the Rolls in *Ireland*, Lord Deputy in his room; and had his Opinion been followed, in all probability he had cleared the Kingdom of those troublesome Enemies, disguised then under the Name of Friends. But Things not succeeding well, and the Parliament of *England*, by this time, entering into secret Engagements with the *Scots*, they usurped an Authority to call his Loyalty in question, by exhibiting a Charge

of

of High-Treason against him, and brought him to Tryal before his Peers, where not being able to make their Articles good against him, by the ancient Laws of the Kingdom; and being resolutely bent on his Ruin, they came to a Resolution to take him off by Attainder, which they passed into a Law; but with this Proviso or Reserve, that it should never be drawn into Example for the future.

Having thus sentenc'd him, they extorted from the King an unwilling Assent for his Execution, which he chearfully and undauntedly underwent on *Tower-Hill*, the 12th of *May*, *Anno* 1641. "A Man, *says my Lord* Clarendon, "of great Parts and extraordinary Endowments of Nature, not unadorned with some "Addition of Art and Learning; though that "again was more improved and illustrated by "the other, for he had a Readiness of Conception and sharpness of Expression, which made "his Learning appear greater than in truth it "was: He was no doubt, says the same Author, of great Observation, and a piercing "Judgment, both in Things and Persons, but "his too good Skill in Persons made him "judge the worse of Things; for it was his "Misfortune to be in a Time, wherein very "few wise Men were equally employed with "him, and scarce any (but the Lord *Coventry*, "whose Trust was more confin'd) whose Faculties and Abilities were equal with his "own; so that upon the Matter, the whole "Weight of those difficult Times rested upon "himself."

He married Three Wives. First, *Margaret Clifford*, Daughter to *Francis*, Earl of *Cumberland*, by whom he had no Issue: Secondly, *Arabella*, Daughter to *John Holles*, Earl of *Clare*,

by whom he had one Son called *William*, and two Daughters, *viz. Anne*, married to *Edward*, Lord *Rockingham*; and *Arabella*, to *Justin Macartie*, Son to the Earl of *Clincartie*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*. To his Third Wife, he married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Godfrey Rhodes*, Kt. by whom he had one Ddughter called *Margaret*, an Infant at the Time of his Death.

On the First of *December*, 17 *Car.* II. *William*, his Son and Heir, was restored to all his Father's Honours, by his Majesty's Letters-Patent; and made Knight of the Garter. Soon after the Act for Reversing the Attainder passed. In the Preamble, of which, the Injustice done to the Earl, and this Noble Family, is set forth *.

He married first the Lady *Mary*, Daughter to that Valiant and Loyal Lord, *James*, Earl of *Derby*; (beheaded also by the Rebels) and secondly, *Henrietta*, Daughter of *Frederick Charles du Roy du la Rochfoucauld*, Count *du Roy* and *Rouci*, Knight of the most Noble Order of the Elephant, and Generalissimo of the Armies of the King of *Denmark*; but by neither of them had any Issue. He died in the Year 1695. leaving the Bulk of his Estate to his Sister's Son, *Thomas Watson*, Esq; second surviving Son of *Edward*, Lord *Rockingham*, and next Brother of *Lewis*, now Lord *Rockingham*, who thereupon changed his Name to *Wentworth*.

This Branch thus expiring, and with it all the Honours of Peerage, except the Barony of *Raby*; which *Thomas*, Earl of *Strafford*, had taken out, with Limitation for want of Heirs Male to his younger Brothers; I am to return to Sir *William Wentworth*, second Son of Sir *William*

* *Vide* Rushworth's *Collections of the Earl of* Strafford's *Tryal.*

Hen. Wentworth, Baronet, and next Brother to *Thomas*, Earl of *Strafford*, who was of *Aſhby*, in *Com. Linc.* and ſaid to be kill'd at *Marſton-Moor*.

This Sir *William* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Thomas Saville*, Founder of *Wakefield*-School, in *Com. Ebor.* a Branch of the ancient and honourable Family of *Saville*, long ſeated in that Country, by whom he had Iſſue Sir *William Wentworth*, who was of *Wakefield*; and *Anne*, a Daughter, married ..... *Skinner*, Eſq; in *Com. Linc.*

Sir *William*, laſt named, married *Iſabella*, Daughter of Sir *Allen Apſley*, Kt. Treaſurer of the Houſhold to the Duke of *York*, afterwards King *James* II. by whom he had Iſſue five Sons and ſix Daughters, *viz.*

William, who died in *Flanders*, unmarried.

Thomas, now Earl of *Strafford*.

Peter, Third Son, who hath married *Juliana*, only Daughter, by the Second Wife of *Thomas Hord*, of the County of *Oxford*, Eſq; (who was Daughter of Sir *Eraſmus de la Fontain*) and at length one of the Co-heirs to her Uncle *John de la Fontain*, by whom he hath Iſſue living Two Sons, and Three Daughters, *viz.*

William, born *March* 1700.

George, born *June* 26. 1704.

Francis Suſanna, deceas'd.

Henrietta.

Arabella Anne, deceas'd.

Catharine Anne.

Alſo Two Sons, both named *Thomas*, which died young.

Paul, Fourth Son, Brother to the preſent Earl, killed at the Siege of *Namur* in the laſt War, unmarried.

Allen,

William, Fifth Son, killed at the Siege of *Liege*, [illegible] unmarried; was Page to King *William*, and a Cornet in his Brother's Regiments of Dragoons.

Isabella, eldest Daughter, married to [illegible] Lord *Bellew*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, one of the Ladies of Honour to Queen *Mary*, Wife of King *James* II.

[illegible], Second Daughter, formerly Maid of Honour to Her present Majesty, when Princess *Anne*, married to *James Douglas*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Esq;

Isabella, Third Daughter, Maid of Honour to Her present Majesty, and now one of the Bed-Chamber Women; married, since Her Accession to the Crown, to *Francis Arundel*, of *Stoke-Park*, in the County of *Northampton*.

Elizabeth, Fourth Daughter, living, unmarried.

Also *Elizabeth*, and *Mary*, who died young.

Thomas, the Second Son before-mentioned, (but the Eldest surviving) on the Death of *William*, Earl of *Strafford*, his Cousin, *Anno* 1695. inherited the Dignity of Baron, by Descent, as well as the ancient Honours of *Newmarch* and *Owersley*; and likewise the Barony of *Raby*, by reason of the Act of Parliament before-mentioned, for Reversing the Attainder of *Thomas*, Earl of *Strafford*, who had the Title of *Raby*, in the Patent of Earl of *Strafford*, from King *Charles* I.

He was in King *William*'s Reign, Cornet-Major of one of the Troops of Horse-Guards; and had after the Command of his Majesty's own Royal Regiment of Dragoons, of which he is still Colonel, and was a Brigadier in His Majesty's Armies, now Lieutenant-General.

He

He was ſent by that Prince to *Frederick*, King of *Pruſſia*, who in the Year 1700. by Conſent of the Emperor *Leopold*, aſſumed that Title, to congratulate him thereon. In the Year 1702. Queen *Anne*, he ſerved with his Regiment of Dragoons in *Flanders*; and the next Year was ſent Envoy Extraordinary to the Court of *Berlin*, having afterwards the Character of Ambaſſador Extraordinary, where he continued till the Year 1711. when he ſucceeded the Lord *Townſhend*, in the Quality of Embaſſador Extraordinary at the *Hague*. The ſame Year by Letters-Patent, dated the 4th of *September*, he was advanced to the Dignity of Viſcount *Wentworth*, of *Wentworth Woodhouſe*, and *Stainborough*, in *Com. Ebor.* and Earl of *Strafford*, and appointed Plenipotentiary for the enſuing Treaty of Peace. In *October* 1712. at a Chapter then held at *Windſor*, he was elected a Knight Companion of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and inſtall'd at *Windſor*, the 4th of *Auguſt* following.

He married 1712. *Anne*, ſole Daughter and Heir to Sir *Henry Johnſon*, of *Bradenham*, in *Com. Bucks*, who married *Martha*, Daughter, and at length ſole Heir to *John*, Baron *Lovelace*, of *Hurley*, (who in Right of her Grand-Mother, *Anne*, Daughter, and at length ſole Heir to *Thomas Wentworth*, Earl of *Cleveland*, and Baron *Wentworth*, was declared Baroneſs *Wentworth*, of *Nettleſted*, *Anno* 1702-3.) by whom he hath Iſſue a Daughter named *Anne*, born the 26th of *February*, 1712-13. the Queen honouring her, by ſtanding God-Mother. By which Marriage the ancient Seat and Manor of *Tudington*, in the County of *Bedford*, belonging to the *Cleveland* Branch, will now be united to

that

that of *Strafford*, in the Perſon of the preſent Earl, or the Heirs of his Body.

ARMS.

Sable, *a Cheveron between Three Leopards Heads*, Or.

LEGGE,
Earl of *Dartmouth.*

William Legge, the preſent Earl of *Dartmouth*, and only Son to *George*, late Lord *Dartmouth*, was, in the firſt Year of Her late Majeſty's Reign, ſworn one of the Lords of the Council, and made one of the Lords Commiſſioners for Trade and Plantation. Likewiſe on the Fifteenth Day of *June*, in the Year 1710. appointed one of Her Majeſty's Principal Secretaries of State. Created Viſcount *Lewiſham*, and Earl of *Dartmouth*, by Patent dated *September* 5. 1711. 10 Queen *Anne*; and afterwards, on reſigning his Secretary's Office, conſtituted Lord Privy-Seal.

He married, *&c. As in the Barons, Page* 120.

BELASSYSE,

Viſcount *Fauconberg*.

THis Family derives its ſelf from *Bellaſſes*, a *Norman* Knight, who came into *England* with the Conqueror, and was a Commander in his Army.

Rowland. *Rowland*, his Son, married the Daughter and Heir of *Ralph de Belaſſyſe*, of *Belaſſyſe*; and therefore (as 'tis preſum'd) wrote himſelf *Rowland Belaſſyſe de Belaſſyſe*. He was alſo of *Beuly*, in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*; and

Ralph. died in the Reign of *Henry* I. leaving *Ralph Belaſſyſe*, his Son and Heir, Father of Sir *Rowland Belaſſyſe*, Kt. Lord of *Beuly* and *Wormſton*, in *Durham*, *Temp. Henry* III.

Rowland. Sir *Rowland* married *Mary*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Henry Spring*, Kt. Lord of *Hawton*, and had Iſſue, his Son and Heir, *Roger de Belaſſyſe*; who by *Joan*, his Wife, Daughter of

Robert. Sir *Robert Harbottle*, was Father of Sir *Robert Belaſſyſe*, Kt. *Temp. Edward* II. who had to Wife, *Anne*, Daughter to *Stephen Gouldthwaite*, Eſq;

John. To whom ſucceeded Sir *John Belaſſyſe*, Kt. his Son and Heir, who married *Oſwald*, Daughter of Sir *William Talbois*, Kt. and had Iſſue, *John Belaſſyſe*, his Son and Heir, Father of *William Belaſſyſe*, who married *Matilda*, Daughter and Co-heir to *William Bellingham*, Eſq; and had Iſſue,

John. Sir *John Belaſſyſe*, his Son and Heir. He was of *Henknowle*, in *Durham*, *Temp. Edward* III. and had to Wife, *Alice*, Daughter to *Robert Hanſard*,

Monford, of *Walworth*, Esq; by whom he had Issue,

John Belassyse, his Son and Heir; *Juliana*, Wife of Sir *John Cramline*, Kt. and *Elizabeth*, of *John Brigham*, Esq;

Which *John*, his Heir, gave all his Lands in *Woolverstone* and *Belassyse*, in Exchange for the Manors of *Henknowle*, in free Alms to the Priory and Convent of *Durham*, by Indenture, dated 4 *Richard* II. *Anno Dom.* 1380. His Wife was *Joan*, Daughter to *Robert Lampley*, of *Lampley*, Esq; and his Issue, *Robert*, and *John*. John.

Robert was Knighted by King *Henry* IV. and had to Wife, *Margaret*, Daughter of *Robert Dalton*, of *West-Ackland*, Esq; and had Issue, *William Belassyse*, his Son and Heir: Some Authors make it *William* his Brother, who succeeded him. Robert.

Which *William* had Two Wives: First, *Cicely*, Daughter and Heir to *William Herron*, of *Butterwick*, by whom he had only Two Daughters. Secondly, *Jane*, Daughter to *Thomas Tipping*, Esq; By this last Wife he had Issue, *Tho. Belassyse*, his Son and Heir, who lived *Temp. Henry* VII. and married *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Launcelot Thirkill*, of *Wemorley*, Kt. and had Issue, *Rich. Belassyse*, his Son and Heir; *Anthony*, second Son, a Doctor of the Civil Law, and Chaplain to King *Henry* VIII. who, upon the Dissolution of Monasteries, obtained the Grant of *Newburgh*-Abbey, in *Com. Ebor.* from that Prince; which he after bestow'd on Sir *William Belassyse*, Kt. his Nephew, *viz.* Son of *Richard*, his elder Brother before-mention'd, by *Margaret*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Richard Errington*, of *Cockly*, in *Com. Northumb.* William.

William. This last-named Sir *William* lived in the Time of Queen *Elizabeth*, and wrote himself of *Newborough*. He married *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *Nicholas Fairfax*, of *Gilling*, Kt. and had Issue, *Henry*, *James*, and *Bryan*; and a Daughter *Catharine*, married to *Thomas Metham*, of *Metham*, Esq;

Henry Belassyse, his Son and Heir, was first Knighted, and afterwards created a Baronet by King *James* I. *Anno* 1611. at the first Institution of that Honour. By *Ursula*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Fairfax*, of *Denton*, in the aforesaid County, he had Issue, *Thomas*; and a Daughter *Mary*, married to Sir *William Lister*, Kt.

Which *Thomas*, &c. *As in Page* 393.

TOWNESHEND, Viscount *Townesheud.*

Lodowick. THE Family of *Townesheud* hath long flourish'd in the County of *Norfolk*, deriving themselves from *Lodowick Townesheud*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas de Haywell*, Kt. from whom, after several Generations, descended Sir *Roger Townesheud*, Kt. who was of *Raynham*, in *Com. Norf.* Father of another Sir *Roger*, who married the Daughter and Co-heir to *William Brooke*, of *Wenham-Hall*, in *Com. Suffolk*, Esq; and had Issue, besides

John. others, *John Townesheud* his Son and Heir; and *Robert Townesheud*, of *Ludlow*, in *Com. Salop*, Father

Father of Sir *Henry Townesheud*, of *Conde*, in the ſame County, Anceſtor to the *Townesheuds* of thoſe Parts.

John Townesheud aforeſaid, Son of Sir *Roger*, had Iſſue *Richard Townesheud*, who married the Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Humphry Browne*, of *Ridley*, in *Com. Ceſtr.* Judge of the *Common-Pleas*; and left Iſſue, John.

Sir *Roger Townesheud* his Son and Heir, Father of Sir *John Townesheud*, Kt. who married the Daughter and Co-heir to *Nathaniel Bacon*, of *Staſſkey*, in *Com. Norf.* Kt. and had Iſſue his Son and Heir, *Roger Townesheud*, of *Raynham*, Eſq; created a Baronet, 15 *Jac.* I. Roger.

This Sir *Roger Townesheud*, Baronet, married *Mary*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Horace*, Lord *Vere*, of *Tilbury*, whence they are illuſtrated with the Noble and Ancient Blood of the *Veres*; by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *Horatio Townesheud*, his Son and Heir, and Five Daughters.

Mary, married to *Thomas Crewe*, after Lord *Crewe*.

Jane, to *John Windham*, Eſq;

Anne, to *William Cartwright*, of *Ayno*, in *Com. Northampt.* Eſq;

Elizabeth.

And *Vere* married to Sir *Ralph Hare*, of *Stow-Hall*, in *Com. Norf.* Kt.

Sir *Horatio Townesheud*, &c. *As in Page* 397. *and add to the laſt Line.*

This *Elizabeth*, his firſt Wife, dying in *May*, 1711. he hath ſince married *Dorothy*, Daughter of ——— *Walpole*, of *Holton*, in *Com. Norf.* Eſq; and Siſter of the Right Honourable *Robert Walpole*, Firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, and Chancellor of the *Exchequer*.

HATTON,

Viscount Hatton.

THIS Family is of great Antiquity in the County of *Chester*, being descended from *Wolfaith*, Brother to *Nigel*, Baron of *Hatton*, and Constable of *Chester*. Which *Wolfaith* being Lord of the Manor of *Hatton*, there, by the Gift of his Brother, assumed thence his Sur-name, and his Posterity enjoy'd the same till by an Heir Female it came by Marriage to *Vernon*, whose Heir also by the like Vicissitude convey'd it to *Dutton*, of *Dutton*; but by a younger Son this Family was continued, being seated first at *Great Alderley*, and afterwards at *Kirsty-Bircher*, in the said County.

Of this Line was *Peter Hatton*, derived lineally from the Heirs Females of *Crispin Golborne*, of *Golborne*, *Bruine* of *Stapleford*, (the Heir of *Rixton*, of *Rixton*) *Halom* of *Hallom*, *Hellesby*, and *Wynstanton*. This *Peter*, by *Margaret*, his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *George Bostock*, of *Mobberley*, in *Com. Cestr.* Kt. and had Issue Nine Sons. First, *Richard*, his Son and Heir, Ancestor to those of *Shrewsbury*. Secondly, *Peter*, Ancestor to those of *Kirsty-Bircher*. Thirdly, *Henry*, to those of *Holdenby* and *Kirby*, in *Com. Northampton*. Fourth, *Robert*, to those of *Norley*, in *Com. Cestr.* and *London*. Fifth, *John*, to those of *Maxfield*. Sixth, *Ralph*, to those of *Weverham*. Seventh, *Adam*, to those of *Northwich*, all in *Com. Cestr.* and to those of *Sutton*, near

near *Hanford*, in *Surrey*. Eighth, *Simon*, to those of *Stockton-Tate*, in *Com. Cestr.* And Ninth, *Hugh*, who died Issueless. *Henry*, the Third Son, married *Elizabeth*, Sister and Heir of *William Holdenby*, of *Holdenby*, in *Com. North.* and had Issue Two Sons, *John* and *Richard*.

John Hatton, the eldest Son, married *Joan*, Daughter of *John Westby*, in *Com. Cant.* and had Issue Three Sons, *William*, *John*, and *Christopher*.

William Hatton, of *Holdenby*, the eldest Son, had to Wife, *Alice*, Daughter to *Lawrence Saunders*, of *Harringworth*, and had Issue, Three Sons, *Francis Hatton*, who died young; *Thomas* died without Issue; and *Christopher Hatton*, who, by his singular Merit, became a great Ornament to his Family, and rais'd it first to the Honour it now enjoys, *&c.* *As in Page 402.*

YELVERTON, Viscount Longueville.

THIS Family is of good Antiquity in *Norfolk*; *Andrew Yelverton*, who was Father to *Robert Yelverton*, lived *Temp.* of *Edward* II. *Robert* was seated at *Rockheath*, in the County aforesaid; and by *Cicil* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Bardolf*, had Issue *John Yelverton*, Father of Sir *William Yelverton*; who married Two Wives, First, *Joan*, Daughter of Sir *Oliver Groß*, Kt. Justice of the *King's Bench*, 22 *Henry* VI. and 1 *Edward* IV. by whom he

had Issue; but by his Second Wife, *Eleanor*, Daughter of *Thomas Broase*, Esq; this Line is extracted; by whom he had *William Yelverton*, of *Rougham*, in *Com. Norfolk*, who married the Daughter of Sir *James Hawes*, Lord Mayor of *London*, and had Issue among others, another *William*, his Son and Heir.

Which last named *William*, married, First, *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Henry Farmer* of *East-Barham*, in *Com. Norf.* Kt. and had Issue *Henry Yelverton*, of *Rougham*, Esq; whose Posterity carried away *Rougham*. Which *Henry*, by *Bridget*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *William Drury*, of *Hawstede*, in *Com. Suff.* was Father of *William Yelverton*, created a Baronet, *May* 13. 18 *Jac. I.* 1620. and was Grand-Father of Sir *William Yelverton*, Bart. with whom the Honour expired, he dying unmarried.

I come therefore to *Christopher Yelverton*, the Second Son of *William*, by *Anne Farmer* his first Wife: Which *Christopher* receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, and became Chief Justice of the *King's-Bench*, *Temp. Jac. I.* and by *Mary*, his Wife, Daughter to *Thomas Oatesby*, Esq; was Father of Sir *Henry Yelverton*, made Solicitor-General, 1613. and three Years after Attorney-General.

He left Issue Sir *Henry Yelverton*, his Son and Heir of *Easton Mandeit*, in *Com. North.* created a Baronet, *July* 30. 1641. 17 *Car. I.* one of the Justices of the *Commons-Pleas*. He married *Anne*, Daughter to *William Twisden*, of *Royden-Hall*, in *Kent*, Knight and Baronet; and had Issue Sir *Henry Yelverton*, Bart. of whom presently; it becoming here necessary to observe, that they are by an Heir Female, sprung from the most noble and ancient Family of *Grey*, Earls of *Kent*, by which Descent they bear now the

Title of Lord Grey of Ruthyn, &c. in Page 304.

LOWTHER,
Viscount *Lonsdale.*

THE Family of *Lowther* is of great Antiquity and Reputation in the County of *Westmorland*. The Name is differently writ, according to the Custom of ancient Times, and the different Apprehensions of the Writers; *Loder*, *Louder*, *Louder*, &c. The Name is local, from the Town and Manor of *Lowther*, *i. e.* lower than the Hills that surround it; as that Part of *Westmorland* is called the Bottom of *Westmorland*. The Manor was part of the great Barony of *Appleby*, and the Lords of it held it in Coinage (a sort of Military Tenure) from the *Vipons* and *Cliffords*, Barons of *Westmorland*.

This Family hath produced many Eminent Persons, who have honoured their Country by the most considerable Services to it. *Gervasius de Lowther* was a Knight, and did Military Service to King *Henry* III. Sir *Hugo de Lowther*, Kt. was Attorney-General to *Edward* I. and summon'd to be at the Parliament at *Northampton*, 1 *Edward* II. Another Sir *Hugh de Lowther*, Kt. was one of the Justices of the *King's-Bench*, 5 *Edward* III.

Sir *John de Lowther* was Sheriff of *Cumberland*, 26, 27, and 28 *Edward* III. and Knight of the Shire for *Westmorland*, 14, 35, 46, and 50 of the same Reign, and 3 *Richard* II. Sir

Sir Robert. Sir *Robert de Lowther*, Kt. his Son was Knight of the Shire for *Cumberland*, 15 *Richard* II. and 5 *Henry* V. He died in *April* 1430. and lies buried in the Parish-Church of *Lowther*, of which the Family are Patrons.

Sir Hugh. Sir *Hugh de Lowther*, Kt. was High Sheriff of *Cumberland* the 18 and 34 *Henry* VI. and Sir *John de Lowther*, Kt. the 7 and 34 *Henry* VI.

Sir Hugh, Knight of the Bath. *Hugh de Lowther* was made Knight of the *Bath* at the Marriage of Prince *Arthur*, eldest Son of *Henry* VII. and married *Dorothy*, Daughter of *Thomas*, Lord *Clifford*, Lord of *Westmorland*.

Sir Richard Sir *Richard Lowther*, Kt. was Sheriff of *Cumberland*, the 8 and 30 *Elizabeth*. He was likewise Lord Warden of the *West-Marches*, and thrice Commissioner in the great Affairs between *England* and *Scotland* in that Reign. In the Time of his Shrevalty he incurred the Queen's Displeasure, for giving the Duke of *Norfolk* too much Freedom in visiting *Mary*, Queen of *Scots*, then lodged in the Castle of *Carlisle*.

To this *Richard*, who died *Anno* 1607. succeeded Sir *Christopher Lowther*, Kt. one of the Judges of the Court at *York*, *Temp.* Jac. I. He received the Honour of Knighthood from that Prince, *Anno* 1603. and died 1617. His Wife was *Eleanor*, Daughter of *William Musgrave*, of *Hayton*, in *Com. Westmorland*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, *John Lowther*, his Son and Heir.

Sir *Christopher Lowther*, Second Son, created a Baronet, Sheriff of *Cumberland*, 16 *Car.* I. and from him the Family at *Bleatarn* and *Whitehaven* is descended. Another Son of Sir *Christopher Lowther*, who died 1617. was *Robert Lowther*, Esq; from whom the Family at *Marske*, in *Com. Ebor.* and *Hewker*, in *Com. Dewe.* Bart. are

and descended by [illegible] I return to *John Lowther*, eldest Son of the said Sir *Christopher*.

This *John* was Knighted, 2 *Car.* I. was one of the King's Council for the *Northern* Parts, and died 1627. He married *Eleanor*, Daughter to *William Fleming*, of *Rydal*, Esq; and had Issue, *John* the eldest, his Son and Heir; and *William*, who was Knighted; from whom the Family of *Swillington*, near *Pontefract*, in the County of *York*, is descended. Sir John.

John Lowther, Son and Heir of Sir *John*, was created a Baronet of *Nova Scotia*. He married Two Wives: First, *Mary*, Daughter to Sir *Richard Fletcher*, Kt. And Secondly, *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *John Hare*, of *Stow-Bardolf*; by the former of which he had Issue, Sir *John Lowther* his Son and Heir, &c. As in Page. Sir John Lowther, Bart.

St. JOHN,
Viscount *Bolingbroke*.

THIS being a younger Branch of the Family of *St. John* of (e) *Blesho*, under which Title, among the Barons, it is named at large, shewing their Descent from *Hubert St. John*, from the Norman Lords of *Basing* in *Hampshire* at the Time of the Conquest, and their Marriage with the Heiress of *St. John*, from whom they took their Name.

(e) *Vide* John of Blesho, among the Barons.

[illegible]

mandy, who came into *England* with the Conqueror. I ſhall here be confin'd only to ſpeak of the Line of *Tregoze*, from the Time they parted off, or divided from that of *Bletſho*; which as I have there obſerv'd, was in the Perſon of Sir *Oliver St. John*, ſecond Son of Sir *Oliver St. John*, by the Heir of *Beauchamp*, of *Bletſho*, who enjoy'd the Lordſhip of *Lidiard-Tregoze*, in Right of his Mother, the Lady *Margaret*, Daughter of Sir *John Beauchamp*, Kt. and Siſter and Heir to *John de Beauchamp*, of *Bletſho*; which Lordſhip came to the *Beauchamps* through the Baronies of *Ewyas*, *Tregoze*, *Grandiſon*, and *Pateſhull*.

This Sir *Oliver* died at *Fonterabia*, in *Spain*, having married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Henry* Lord *Scrope*, of *Bolton*; and had Iſſue by her, a Son *John*, and three Daughters; *Elizabeth* married to *Fitz. Gerald*, Earl of *Kildare*; *Eleanor* to *Thomas Gray*, Marquis of *Dorſet*; and *Margaret*, Lady Abbeſs of *Shafton*.

Which *John*, his only Son, had to Wife, *Jane*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *John Ewarby*; by *Catharine* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Hugh Anneſley*, of *Maple-Durham*; of this Marriage proceeded two Sons, *John* and *Oliver*, who both had Iſſue.

John St. John, Eſq; the eldeſt Son enjoy'd his Patrimony of *Lydiard*, married twice; the laſt Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Richard Wottle*, Knight of the Marches at *Calais*; his firſt Wife was *Margaret*, Daughter to Sir *Rich. Carew*, of *Bedington*, Kt. by which Lady he had three Sons, *Nicolas*, *William*, and *John*; whereof the eldeſt *Nicolas*, *St. John*, of *Lydiard-Tregoze*, Eſq; had to Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Richard Blount*, of *Maple-Durham*, in *Com.* *Oxon.* Kt. and by her had Iſſue two Sons, *John* and

and *Oliver*; and five Daughters; *viz. Catharine*, married to ..... *Webb*, of *Rodborne*, in *Com. Wilts*, Esq; *Eleanor*, to Sir *Thomas Cave*, of *Northamptonshire*; *Jane*, to ..... *Nicholas*, of *Manningford*, in *Com. Wilts*; *Dorothy*, to ..... *Egiok*, Esq; and *Elizabeth*, to Sir *Richard St. George*, King at Arms.

John, the eldest Son, was Knighted, and continued at *Lydiard-Tregoze*.

The second Son, *Oliver*, was sent to study the Law in the Inns of Court; and happening into a Quarrel with one *Best*, Captain of the Guard to Queen *Elizabeth*, and Champion of *England*, he had the fortune to kill him in single Duel; and was for this forced to leave the Kingdom. He first serv'd in the Army of the Lord *Vere*, and Sir *Horace Vere*, in *Flanders*, all the Time of Queen *Elizabeth*; and in King *James's* Reign went into *Bohemia*, and serv'd in that War; and the *Palatinate*, till it was subdued by the Emperor; when he returned to *Flanders*, and continued some Years in the Service of the States of *Holland*, against the Arch-duke of *Austria*, till the Truce happen'd; He then went into *France*, where he grew into Acquaintance with the Duke of *Buckingham*, who was then sent to Treat of a Marriage for the Prince of *Wales*, with the Daughter of *Henry* the Fourth of *France*, and a particular Friendship ensued, which lasted as long as they both lived. The Duke brought Mr. *St. John* to *England* with him, and by his Favour procured him, first, to be Knighted, and after created Viscount *Grandison* of *Limerick*, in *Ireland*, by Patent dated the 3d of *June*, 18 *Jac.* I.

By reason of his Descent from an Heir Female of that House, with Limitation for want of Issue Male, to the Issue of Sir *Edward Villers*,

(Half

(Half Brother to the Duke of *Buckingham*) whose Son, Sir *George Villers*, accordingly enjoyed the Honour, and was Father of *Barbara Villers*, Dutchess of *Cleveland*.

He was after sent into *Ireland*, where he had the Honour to command as General, and was some time Master of the Ordnance, and Aid-Deputy of that Realm, President of *Munster*, and Vice-President of *Connaught*. Whence returning in 20 *Jac.* I. by other Letters-Patent dated *May* 21. 2 *Car.* I. he was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Kingdom, by the Title of Baron *Tregoze*, of *Highworth*, in *Com. Wilts.* and made one of the Privy Council to that King: But his Dignities expired with him; for he died *December* 30. 1630. 6 *Car.* I. being then aged 70 Years, and was buried at *Battersea*.

To this *Oliver*, Baron *Tregoze*, and Viscount *Grandison*, King *Charles* I. granted the Manors of *Battersea* and *Wandsworth*, by Patent dated the 5th of *May*, in the Third Year of his Reign. His Wife was *Joan*, Daughter and Heir to *Henry Reydon*, of *Battersea*, Esq; and Widow of Sir *William Holdcroft*, Kt. but by her he had no Issue, leaving his Brother's Son, Sir *John St. John*, Bart. Heir to his Estate.

Sir *John*, the elder Brother of this *Oliver*, Lord *Grandison*, remained at *Lydiard*; and having married *Lucy*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Walter Hungerford*, of *Farley*, in *Com. Wilts*; (afterwards the Wife to Sir *Anthony Hungerford*) Sir *John* had Issue by her one Son *John*, and several Daughters, *viz. Barbara*, married to Sir *Edward Villiers*, Kt. by whom she was Parent to Three several *Villiers*, all Viscounts *Grandison*; *Lucy*, married to Sir *Alex. Apsley*, Kt. Lieutenant of the Tower; *Jane*, to —— *Dyer*; secondly to Sir

H.H)

Sir *Charles Plydell*; *Catharine* to Sir *Charles Mompesson* of *Sarum*, in *Com. Wilts*; *Anne*, to Sir *George Ayliff*, of *Gretenham*, in that County; *Eleanor*, to Sir *William St. John*, of *Keighley*, in *Com. Glamorgan*.

John, the only Son of the last Sir *John*, succeeded at *Tregoze*, and likewise to the Estate of his Uncle *Oliver*, Lord *Grandison* and *Tregoze*, to which he was left Heir, as is before-mention'd. He was created a Baronet at the first Institution of that Order, upon the 22d of *May*, 1611. and having been twice married; first, to *Anne*, Daughter to *Thomas Leighton*, of *Feckingham*, in *Com. Worc.*; secondly, to the Widow to Sir *Richard Grubham*, Kt. he left Issue by the former, a Daughter, *Anne*, married to Sir *Henry Francis Lee*, Bart. Secondly, to *Henry Wilmot*, Earl of *Rochester*. Also Seven Sons; First, *Oliver*, who married *Catharine*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Horatio Vere*, Baron of *Tilbury*, and had Issue Sir *John St. John*, Bart. who died three Months before he came of Age, unmarried; which Lady *Catharine*, afterwards was Wife to *John*, Baron *Poulett*, of *Hinton*. Second, *William*; Third *Edward*; the Fourth, *Nicolas*; the Fifth, *John*, who married the Daughter of *George Ayliff*; all without Issue; the Sixth, Sir *Walter*, of whom presently; the Seventh, *Henry*, who married *Catharine*, Daughter to *Oliver St. John*, Lord Chief-Justice of the *Common-Pleas*; and left Issue only a Daughter *Anne*, married to *Anthony Benyon*, of *Camberwell*, in *Surry*, Esq.

This Sir *John* zealously espoused the Interest of the Royal Party in the Civil War, and had Three of his Sons kill'd in the King's Service. *William*, the second Son, was kill'd at the Taking of *Cirencester*, in *Gloucestershire*, under

Prince

Prince *Rupert*; *Edward*, the third Son, at the Battle of *Newberry*, in *Berkshire*; and *John*, the fifth Son, in the *North*.

Walter, the sixth Son, succeeded at *Lydiard-Tregoze*, likewise to the Estate at *Battersea* and *Wandsworth*, where for the most part he resided, and to the Title of Baronet, on the Death of his Nephew, Sir *John*. He serv'd in Parliament for the County of *Wilts*, and for the Borough of *Wooton-Basset*. He married *Johanna*, another Daughter of the Lord Chief-Justice *St. John*, and by her had Issue, only one Son, the present Sir *Henry St. John*, Bart. He died *Anno* 1708, at his Seat at *Battersea*, in the 87th Year of his Age, and was interred in the Parish Church there.

Which Sir *Henry* serv'd his Country in Parliament the space of Twenty one Years; and has been twice married: First, to *Mary*, second Daughter and Co-heir to *Robert Rich*, Earl of *Warwick*, by whom he had only one Son, *Henry*, now Viscount *Bolingbroke*. His second Wife is *Angelica-Magdalena*, Daughter of *George Pellesary*, Treasurer-General of the Marines, and Super-Intendant of all the Ships and Gallies of *France*, under *Lewis* XIV. by whom he hath Issue three Sons, *George St. John*, Secretary to the *English* Plenipotentiaries in the late Congress at *Utrecht*; *John*, and *Hollis St. John*; and one Daughter, *Henrietta*.

Henry St. John, Esq; only Son of Sir *Henry*, by his first Wife, as above, having distinguished himself in the Commons House, was soon after Her Majesty's Accession to the Throne, made Secretary at War; which he resigned in the Year 1708, when the present Lord Treasurer quitted his Office of Secretary of State.

Two

Two Years after Her Majeſty changing Her Miniſtry, Mr. *St. John* was made Secretary of State, ſworn of the Privy-Council, and elected one of the Knights of the Shire, in Parliament, for the County of *Berks*; and by Patent, dated in *July* 1712. 11 Queen *Anne*, created a Baron and Viſcount of theſe Kingdoms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *St. John*, of *Lydiard Tregoze*, in *Com. Wilts*, and Viſcount *Bolingbroke*; with Remainder for want of Iſſue Male, to Sir *Henry St. John*, his Father, and the Heirs Male of his Body. The ſame Year of his Creation he was ſent into *France*, to tranſact Affairs of the greateſt Conſequence in relation to Peace, which he forwarded by his Negotiations at that Court. About which time he was alſo appointed Lord-Lieutenant of the County of *Eſſex*, and Recorder of *Harwich*.

He married *Frances*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Henry Winchcomb*, of *Bucklebury*, in *Com. Berks*, Bart. but hath yet no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Argent *on a Chief, Two Mollets pierc'd* Or, *with due Difference.*

I

Obrien, *Viſc.* Tadcaſter.

Two Years after Her Majesty changing Her Ministry, Mr. St. John was made Secretary of State, Sworn of the Privy-Council, and elected one of the Knights of the Shire, in Parliament, for the County of Berks; and by Patent, dated in July 1712. 11 Queen Anne, created a Baron and Viscount of the Kingdoms, by the Stile and Title of Baron St. John, of Lydiard Tregoze, in Com. Wilts, and Viscount Bolingbroke; with Remainder for want of Iffue Male, to Sir Henry St. John, his Father, and the Heirs Male of his Body. The same Year of his Creation he was sent into France, to transact Affairs of the greatest Consequence in relation to Peace, which he forwarded by his Negotiations at that Court. About which time he was also appointed Lord-Lieutenant of the County of Essex, and Recorder of Harwich.

He married Frances, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir Henry Winchcomb, of Buckleby, in Com. Berks, Bar. but hath yet no Iffue.

ARMS.

Argent on a Chief, Two Mullets pierc'd Or, with due Difference.

O'brien, Vife. Tadcaster.

O BRIEN,
Vicount *Tadcaſter.*

THE Family of *O Brien* is agreed to be one of the moſt Ancient and Noble in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; all of the Name being originally deſcended from *Brian Boraſme*, by ſome Authors call'd *Brian Borons*, by others *Brian Boravus* or *Boruma*; who was proclaim'd King of all *Ireland*, about the Beginning of the eleventh Century. The *Iriſh* Chronologiſts and Antiquaries do as unanimouſly agree in tracing this Monarch's Pedigree, in a direct Line from *Heber* or *Hibernus* (who jointly with his Brother *Hermon*, was the firſt King of the *Miloſian* Race that ever reign'd in *Ireland*,) as their Hiſtorians do, in repreſenting him the greateſt Prince, both for his Wiſdom, Piety, Valour, and Juſtice, that ever ſat upon the *Iriſh* Throne. At his firſt Coming to the Crown, he found his Kingdom engag'd in a bloody War with the *Danes*, who were endeavouring to conquer the whole Nation: And at the ſame time, ſaw ſeveral of his Subjects, even ſome of the *Iriſh* Provincial Kings themſelves, join'd in a moſt unnatural Confederacy with the common Enemy. Whereupon, without loſs of time, he rais'd an Army, at the Head of which, he, in Perſon, fought againſt the *Danes* and their Confederates, no leſs than twenty four Battles, and with ſo good Succeſs, that towards the End of his Reign, no *Danes* were left in *Ireland*, except ſome few he ſuffered to ſtay there. After

this he neglected nothing that might conduce to put his Kingdom in a flouriſhing Condition; but was ſoon diverted by another great Army of *Danes*, ſent by their King, under the Command of his two Sons, *Carolus Knutus* and *Andreas*; on the Invitation of *Maolmore Mac Murchoe*, Provincial King of *Leinſter*, and landing at *Dublin*, were join'd by the ſaid King; who, thereupon, with the *Daniſh* Generals, ſent a Herald to the King of *Ireland*, challenging him to fight at *Clantarf*, a Place within two Miles of *Dublin*; on which both Armies agreeing, and joining Battle, the Event put an End to all the *Daniſh* Hopes in *Ireland*. Which famous Battle, ſo remarkable in Hiſtory, was the twenty fifth fought againſt them in Perſon by *Brian Boraime*. Prince *Murchoe O Brien*, the King's eldeſt Son, whom Sir *James Ware*, in his Book entituled *Antiquitates Hibernie*, calls *Murchadus*, prevail'd with the King his Father, who was eighty four Years of Age, to retire and ſit in his Tent, in ſight of the Battle, and took upon himſelf the Management of the Fight; which he did with ſo much Skill and Bravery, that the *Iriſh* Hiſtorians mention his Name with great Encomiums. The Succeſs was doubtful for a great while; but Prince *Murchoe* at length prevail'd, and a great Slaughter was made amongſt the Enemy, when unfortunately puſhing too forward, he and his Son *Terlogh*, otherwiſe call'd *Terdaluacus O Brien*, were killed. Which the old King perceiving from his Tent, came out immediately, which ſo encourag'd his Men, that they ſoon gained the Field of Battle; but whilſt they were purſu'd by his Army, he, being much griev'd for the Loſs of his Son and Grandſon,

and

and quite ſpent and fatigu'd, retir'd to his Tent; where, before any of his Forces return'd from their eager Purſuit, he was murdered by a Party of *Danes*, that ran that Way to avoid his Troops and ſave their Lives. In this Battle were kill'd, beſide himſelf, his Son, and Grandſon; ſeven little Kings, and moſt of the Nobility of *Munſter* and *Connaught*, and four Thouſand of inferiour Degree. On the other Side were killed, the King of *Leinſter*, who occaſion'd the Battle, with his principal Nobility, and 3000 of his Soldiers. Of the *Danes* were killed, the King of *Denmark*'s ſaid two Sons, and 10700 of their Men. This Slaughter was on *Good Friday*, the twenty ſecond of *April* 1034. The *Danes* never after attempted to invade *Ireland* but once, under the Command of *Magnus* King of *Denmark*, when *Muriertagh O Brien*, Great Grandſon to *Brian Boriambe* reigned in chief there. But *Magnus* had no better Succeſs than his Anceſtors; he landed with Part of his Army, but both he and they were killed before the reſt could land, which ſo daunted thoſe remaining on board, that they immediately return'd. This *Murietagh O Brien* uſurp'd the Kingdom from his elder Brother *Dermoid*, which he did not long enjoy in Peace, being, as was ſaid before, attacked by the *Danes*, and after by the King of *Tyrconnel*, who diſputed the Sovereignty of *Ireland* with him; and likewiſe by his own Brother *Dermoid*. But being a warlike Prince he maintain'd his Ground (but not without great Devaſtation of the Country, and Spilling much Blood) till about the twentieth Year of his Age. In the Year 1119. he reſign'd his Crown, and turn'd Monk in the Monaſtery of *Liſmore*, and was the laſt

Monarch of the Family. *O Connor* King of *Connaught* usurping the Sovereignty, notwithstanding the Opposition given him by *Terlogh O Brien*, Son to the aforesaid *Dermod* (to whom of right the Monarchy belonged) who, at *Moinmhoir* in *Munster*, with the Forces of that Province only, fought *O Connor* and the Troops of all the three other Provinces, and performed Wonders, but were at length forced to yield to the great Inequality of Numbers.

This Sovereignty thus obtained, did not continue above 52 Year in the *O Connor* Family; for when King *Henry* II. landed in *Ireland*, (of which all our *English* Historians give an Account) invited thither by *Mac Murchoe* King of *Leinster*; *O Connor* submitted to him without striking a Stroke. At which Time *Donald O Brien*, Son of *Terlogh* last nam'd, was living: Of whom *Ware*us says in his *Antiquitates Hiberniæ*, *Nec silentio prætereri debet ex Familia* O Brienonum, Donaldus O Brien, *Rex* Lymericensis, *ob largitiones non solum Ecclesiæ* Laonensi, *sed quam plurimis etiam aliis concessas, ab* Hibernicis *multum celebratus*. He met *Henry* II. at *Cashell*, and submitted to him by the Name of *Donald O Brien* King of *Lymerick*, as appears by an *Irish* Act of Parliament, made in the eleventh of Queen *Elizabeth*, for the Attainder of *Shan O Neale*. *Irish Statutes fol.* 227. *David's Discovery of the State of* Ireland *fol.* 16. King *Henry* III. styles him King of *Thomond* in the following Record. *Rex Regi* Tosmond *salutem, concessimus vobis terram* Tosmond, *quam prius tenuistis per firmam cantum & triginta Marcarum, tenendum de nobis usque ad aetatem nostram.* Since this, the Chief of the *O Brien* Family was constantly styled King of *Thomond*,

mond, till *Murrough O Brien* resign'd his Title and Principality to King *Henry* VIII. and was by Letters Patents created Earl of *Thomond* during Life.

This *Murrough* Earl of *Thomond* was Son to *Turlogh* or *Terlachus O Brien*, and had three elder Brothers, *Connor*, *Tieg*, and *Donogh*. *Connor*, the eldest, was the last of twelve Princes of the *O Briens* Family, since the Landing of King *Henry* II. in *Ireland*, that were styled only either Kings of *Lymerick* or *Thomond*, instead of Sovereign Monarchs of all *Ireland* as their Ancestors were. The said Earl's two Brothers *Tieg* and *Donogh* died without Issue. His said Brother *Connor*, last King of *Thomond*, died, leaving Issue *Donogh O Brien* a *Minor*, to whom of right did belong the Principality, whereof the said Earl *Murrogh* his Uncle possess'd himself, under Pretence of a most unreasonable Custom call'd *Tanistry*, then used in that Kingdom, but now abolished; whereby the Estate and Title was to descend, for Life only, upon the eldest and worthiest Man of the Blood, and Sirname of him that died last seized; *Seniori & dignissimo viro sanguinis & cognominis*; which is not to be found in any Book, and only appears by Letters Patents granted by the King of *England*, who was well pleased with the said *Murrogh*'s resigning up the Principality into his Hands; but King *Henry* VIII. being sensible withall of the Injustice done to the said *Minor Donogh O Brien*, us'd this Expedient to please both; by his Letters Patents he created *Murrogh* Earl of *Thomond* for his Life, and by the Patent he appointed the said *Minor Donogh* to be Earl of *Thomond* also during his Life, from and after his Uncle *Murrogh*'s Death; and for the present he was created Baron of *Ibrickan* to his

Heirs

Heirs Males; both which Titles the ſaid *Donogh* enjoy'd for ſome Time after his ſaid Uncle *Murrogh*'s Death: But in King *Edward* VI's Time, he ſurrender'd the Letters Patents, whereby he was created Earl of *Thomond* for Life: And the King granted in return by another Patent, the Earldom to him and his Heirs Males; by vertue of which Patent, *Henry O Brien*, the now Earl of *Thomond*, enjoys his Title, as being Heir Male to the ſaid *Donogh*.

Murrogh O Brien, the firſt Earl of *Thomond*, died, leaving Iſſue *Dermoid* and *Teig O Brien*; but the ſaid *Dermoid*, having no Pretence, by his Father's Patent, or the Taniſtry Cuſtom, to the Title and Eſtate of the Earl of *Thomond*, had neither. The King therefore, to make him ſome Amends, created him Baron of *Inchiqueen*, to him and his Heirs Males. From whom, in a direct Line, is deſcended *William*, the preſent Earl of *Inchiqueen*; and from *Teig O Brien*, Brother to the aforeſaid *Dermoid*, deſcended Sir *Donat O Brien* of *Lintmeach* Bar. a Gentleman of a plentiful Fortune, and great Intereſt in the Kingdom of *Ireland*.

I ſhall now return to *Donogh* Earl of *Thomond*, who, as I have ſhew'd before, receiv'd Letters Patents for that Title to him and his Heirs Males, from King *Edward* VI. Which *Donogh* married *Olen Butler*, Daughter to the Earl of *Ormond*; and was ſucceeded by *Connor* his Son, who married *Mac Ibrienara*'s Daughter, and had Iſſue by her three Sons, whereof *Donat* or *Donogh* Earl of *Thomond* was the Eldeſt: From *Teig O Brien*, ſecond Son, *Conner* or *Cornelius O Brien*, now next Heir apparent to the preſent Earl of *Thomond* (on Failure of Iſſue Male) lineally deſcends; and from *Daniel O Brien*,

Brien, third Son, the Lords Viſcount *Clare*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, derive their Deſcent.

Donat or *Donogh O Brien* aforeſaid, commonly call'd the great Earl of *Thomond*, was Preſident of *Munſter*, Privy Counſellor in *Ireland*, and very much in Favour both with Queen *Eliz.* and K. *James* I. He married firſt the Lord *Roch*'s Daughter, and had Iſſue by her the Lady *Margaret*, who married *Cormack Mac Carthy*, Son and Heir to the Lord *Muskry*. He afterwards married the Ld *Kildare*'s Siſter, by whom he had two Sons, *Henry* Ld *O Brien* and Sir *Barnaby O Brien*.

The elder Son *Henry* Earl of *Thomond* married the Daughter of Sir *William Brereton* Knight, and died leaving only five Daughters; the Lady *Mary* married to *Charles Cokain* Lord Viſcount *Cullen*; the Lady *Margaret* to *Edward Somerſet* Marquis of *Worceſter*; the Lady *Elizabeth* to *Dutton* Lord *Gerrard* of *Bromley*; the Lady *Anne* married her own firſt Couſin, *Henry* Earl of *Thomond*; and the Lady *Honora* was firſt married to Sir *Francis Engleſeild*, and afterwards to Sir *Robert Howard*, ſixth Son of *Thomas*, the firſt Earl of *Berkſhire*. The Title and Eſtate deſcended to his Brother Sir *Barnaby O Brien*.

Which *Barnaby*, his Succeſſor, left Iſſue *Henry* Earl of *Thomond*, and *Penelope O Brien*, who married *Henry* Earl of *Peterborough*, Uncle to *Charles* the preſent Earl of that Name.

Henry Earl of *Thomond* married, as is aforeſaid, the Lady *Anne O Brien* his firſt Couſin, and had Iſſue by her *Henry* Lord *Ibrickan*, who married the Lady *Katherine Steuart*, Siſter and ſole Heir to *Charles* late Duke of *Richmond* and *Lenox*. He died in the Life-time of his Father, leaving Iſſue a Son *Donogh* or *Dennis*, who married *Sophia*, Daughter to *Thomas* late Duke of *Leeds*, and died without Iſſue; as alſo two

Daugh-

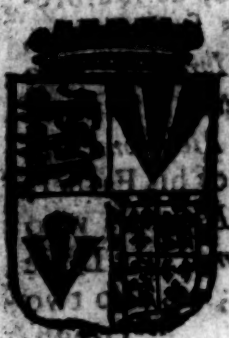
Daughters, *Mary* and *Katharine*, the eldest married the Earl of *Kildare*, and the other the present Earl of *Clarendon*.

The said *Henry* Earl of *Thomond* burying his first Lady, married afterwards *Sarah* Daughter of Sir *Francis Russel* of *Chippenham* in *Cambridgeshire* Bar. and by her had Issue, besides a Son and Daughter that died unmarried, the Lady *Penelope O Brien*, first Wife to the present Earl of *Suffolk*; * the Lady *Mary* married to Sir *Matthew Dudley* of *Clopton* in *Northamptonshire* Bar. and *Henry Horatio* Ld *O Brien*, who died also in the Life-time of his Father, having married the Lady *Henrietta Somerset*, youngest Daughter to *Henry* D. of *Beaufort* Grandfather to *Henry* the late Duke, by whom he had Issue, *Henry* the present E. of *Thomond*, and three Daughters, Lady *Mary*, Lady *Margaret*, and Lady *Elizabeth*.

* *Vide* Suffolk.

Which *Henry*, now Earl of *Thomond*, having distinguish'd himself in Defence of the Protestant Succession, and in Consideration of his Descent from such noble Ancestors, was deservedly advanc'd, by his Majesty King *George*, on his Accession to the Crown, to the Dignity of a Viscount of *England*, by the Style and Title of Viscount *Tadcaster in Com. Ebor.*

He married *Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter of *Charles Seymour* the present Duke of *Somerset*, by whom he hath no Issue.



ARMS.

Quarterly, *First* Gules, *three* Lions *passant Guardant per pale* Or *and* Argent. *Second*, Argent *three* Piles Gules. *Third*, Gules, a Pheon Argent. *Fourth*, France *and* England *quarterly*, *within a Bordure*, Gobony Argent *and* Azure.

BARONS

VERNEY,

Lord Willoughby, of Brooke.

Richard, Lord *Willoughby* of *Brooke*, dying *July* the 18th, 1711. in the 90th Year of his Age, was ſucceeded by *George Verney*, his 2d. but only ſurviving Son, at that Time a Prebend of *Windſor*, and Chaplain to Her Majeſty, and ſince his Acceſſion to the Honour made Dean of *St. George's-Chapel* at *Windſor*; by which he is made Regiſter of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

This *George*, Lord *Willoughby*, married *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Hesh*, of *Brayſtede*, *Com. Cantii*. Alſo Heir by her Mother, to Sir *John Mennes*, Knt. and by her Grand-

mother to the Earl of *Carrick*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*; by whom he hath had Iſſue, 3 Sons and a Daughter; *Thomas*, married to *Eleanor*, the youngeſt Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Leigh*, of *Stonely*; who dying of the Small-Pox, in *May* 1720. left the ſaid *Eleanor*, then great with Child; and after his Deceaſe deliver'd of a Daughter *Eleanor*; *Richard*, *John*, and *Margaret*.

WILLOUGHBY,

as originally wrote but now Willoughby

Lord *Willoughby*, of *Parham*.

HUgh, Lord *Willoughby*, married two Wives, 1ſt *Anne*, Daughter of *Laurence Halſwell*, of *Tockbold*, in *Com. Lanc.* by whom he had a Son *Thomas*, who died young, *Anno* 1682. 2dly *Honora*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Leigh*, Son and Heir of *Thomas* Lord *Leigh*, of *Stonely*, and Widow of Sir *William Egerton*, Knt. of the *Bath*, but died without Iſſue in *Auguſt*, 1712. Succeeded by

Edward

Edward Lord *Willughby*, &c. his Nephew, *viz.* Son of *Francis*, his younger Brother aforesaid, which *Edward*, at the time of his Uncle's Death, carried Arms as a private Gentleman in *Flanders*; and did not long enjoy the Honour, dying in *April*, 1714. to whom succeeded *Charles*, his next Brother, now Lord *Willughby* of *Parham*, who hath married *Esther*, the youngest Daughter of *Henry Davenport*, of *Dancy Lever*, near *Bolton*, in *Com. Lanc.* Esq; by whom he hath Issue, a Son and a Daughter, *Hugh* and *Ellen*.

WIDDRINGTON,

Kord *Widdrington.*

THIS Family has Flouriſhed with great Eminence for many Ages in the County of *Northumberland*, and were ſtiled Lords of *Widdrington*, ſo early as the Reign of *Henry* I. Sir *Gerrard de Widdrington*, was Knight of the Shire for th County of *Northumberland*, 10 *Edward* III. and *Roger* his Brother, from the 25 *Edw.* III. to the 35th of the ſame Reign.

John. Sir *John de Widdrington*, Son of this *Roger*, was Knight of the Shire for the ſame County, 5 and 8 *Hen.* IV. and Sheriff of *Northumberland*, 11 *Hen.* IV. and 4 *Hen.* VI.

Roger. *Roger Widdrington*, Son and Heir of Sir *John*, had the ſame Office the 14. 21. and 28. of *Hen.* VI.

Ralph. Sir *Ralph Widdrington*, Grandſon to *Roger*, was made a Bannaret in *Scotland*, by the Duke of *Glouceſter*, 22 *Edw.* IV.

A Deſcendent from whom was Sir *Henry Widdrington*, of *Widdrington*, Knighted at the Creation of *Henry* Prince of *Wales*, 19 *Henry* VII. his Wife was *Margery*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Percy*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *John Widdrington*, his Son and Heir, and four Daughters, *Conſtance*, married to *Walter Fenwick*, Eſq; *Margery*, to *Roger Fenwick*, Eſq; *Mary*, to *John Milford*, Eſq; and *Dorothy*, to *Robert*, Lord *Ogle*.

Sir *John Widdrington* aforeſaid, married to his firſt Wife *Agnes*, Daughter to *James Metcalfe*, Knt. and had Iſſue by her, Sir *Henry Widdrington*,

ton, Knt. his Son and Heir, who died without Iſſue, 7 *Eliz.*

Edw. Widdrington, ſecond Son, who was of *Swinborne*, and became Heir to his Brother; and a Daughter *Dorothy*, who was married to to Sir *Roger Fenwick*, Knt. and ſecondly to —— *Conſtable*, Eſq; The ſecond Wife of Sir *John Widdrington*, was *Anne*, Daughter of Sir *Edward Gowre*, of *Stitnam*, in the County of *York*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, *Robert Widdrington*, and ſeveral others.

Edward Widdrington, Brother and Heir to Sir *Henry Widdrington*, married *Urſula*, Daughter of Sir *Reginald Carnaby*, Knight, and had Iſſue Sir *Henry Widdrington*, *Ralph*, ſecond Son, and *Roger*, third Son, of *Carrington*, in the County of *Cumberland*, Father of *Edward Widdrington*, created a Baronet of *Scotland*, and after of *England*, 16 *Car.* I. *Anno* 1642, which Honour is now extinct: The Daughters of *Edward Widdrington*, of *Widdrington*, were firſt, *Agnes*; ſecond, *Dorothy*, married to *John Everingham*, Eſq; and *Catharine* to *Cuthbert Mallory*, Eſq; Edward.

Sir *Henry Widdrington*, Son and Heir, was Sheriff of *Northumberland*, 21 *Eliz.* and died 13 *Jac.* I. *Anno* 1575, and by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Henry Curwen*, Knt. was Father Sir *William Widdrington*, of *Widdrington*, Knt. and of Three Daughters, *Catharine*, *Mary*, and *Elizabeth*. Henry.

Which Sir *William Widdrington* was created a Baronet, 18 *Car.* I. *Anno* 1643, and highly diſtinguiſhed himſelf by his Signal Services to that King in the Time of the Grand Rebellion, by Raiſing a conſiderable Power for his Majeſty's Service, and marching with them under the Conduct of *William*, Earl, after Marquis and Duke of *Newcaſtle*, and had a glorious William.

Share in the ſeveral Exploits, and Succeſſes performed by that General in the Beginning of the War. Having thus early diſtinguiſhed himſelf by his Loyal and moſt Acceptable Services, he was, in Conſideration thereof, created a Peer of the Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Widdrington* of *Blankney*, in *Com. Lincoln.*

He continued in Arms, and active in his Majeſty's Service till all was loſt, and then ſhared in the general Ruin with all the King's Friends. He afterwards attended King *Charles* II. Beyond-Sea, and in his Voyage to *Scotland*; and had a principal Command in the Army, under the Earl of *Derby*, which was employ'd to open a ſafe Paſſage for the King's March toward *Worceſter*; but being Met and Encounter'd near *Wigan*, in *Lancaſhire*, by a much more Numerous Force, under *Lilburne*, after a very valiant Reſiſtance, was there killed: Of whom, and his Fortune, the Lord *Clarendon* gives the following Character;

'He was (ſays he) one of the moſt goodly Perſons of that Age, being near the Head higher than moſt tall Men, and a Gentleman of the Beſt and moſt Antient Extraction of the County of *Northumberland*, and of a very fair Fortune, and One of the Four which the King made Choice of to be about the Perſon of his Son the Prince, as Gentleman of his Privy-Chamber, when he firſt ſettled his Family. His Affection to the King was always remarkable; and Serving in the Houſe of Commons as Knight of the Shire for the County of *Northumberland*, he quickly got the Reputation of being amongſt the moſt Malignant. As ſoon as the War broke out, he was one of the Firſt who raiſed both Horſe

'and

'a Regiment at his own Charge, and ſerved emi-
'nently with them under the Marquis of
'*Newcaſtle*, with whom he had a very particu-
'lar and entire Friendſhip. He was very
'nearly Allied to the Marquis; and by his
'Teſtimony that he had performed many Sig-
'nal Services, he was, about the Middle of
'the War, made a Peer of the Kingdom.
'He was a Man of great Courage, but of ſome
'Paſſion, by which he incurred the ill Will of
'many, who imputed it to an Inſolence in
'Nature, which no Man was farther from;
'no Man of a Nature more Civil, and Candid
'toward All, in Buſineſs, or Converſation.
'But having ſat long in the Houſe of Com-
'mons, and obſerved the Diſ-Ingenuity of the
'Proceedings there, and the groſs Cheats, by
'which they deceived and couſened the Peo-
'ple, he had contracted ſo hearty an Indigna-
'tion againſt them, and all who were couſe-
'ned by them, and againſt all who had not
'his Zeal to Oppoſe and Deſtroy them, that
'he often ſaid Things to Slow and Flegmatick
'Men, which offended them, and, it may be,
'injured them; which his good Nature often
'obliged him to acknowledge, and aſk Par-
'don of thoſe who would not queſtion him
'for it. He tranſported himſelf into the Parts
'Beyond-Sea at the ſame Time with the Mar-
'quis of *Newcaſtle*, to accompany him, and
'remained ſtill with him till the King went in-
'to *Scotland*, and then waited upon his Maje-
'ſty, and endured the ſame Affronts, which
'others did, during the Time of his Reſidence
'there. And, it may be, the Obſervation of
'their Behaviour, the Knowledge of their Prin-
'ciples, and the Diſdain of their Treatment,
'produced that Averſion from their Converſa-

'tion, that prevailed upon him Impatience to part too soon from their Company, in hopes that the Earl of *Derby*, under whom he was very willing to serve, and he himself might soon draw together such a Body of the Royal Party, as might give some Check to the unbounded Imaginations of that Nation. It was reported by the Enemy, That in respect of his Brave Person and Behaviour, they did offer him Quarter, which he refused; and that they were thereby compell'd to kill him in their own Defence; which is probable enough, for he knew well the Animosity the Parliament had against him, and it cannot be doubted but that, if he had fallen into their Hands, they would have used him better than they did the Earl of *Derby*, who had not more Enemies.

By *Mary* his Wife, Daughter, *&c.* *as in Page 88.*

LANGDELL, Lord *Langdell.*

THE Family of *Langdale*, or *Langdell*, are of great Antiquity, and derive their Sirname from the Town of *Langdale*, in the Hundred of *Pickering*, in the County of *York*, of which Place they were Lords, before the Reign of King *John*, by the Marriage of *Patrick de Langdale*, with *Amanda*, Daughter and Heir of

Marmaduke de Langdale, in the Reign of *Edw.* III. that Lordship was added to their Inheritance, where his Successors held their Residence for some Generations, and afterwards removed to *Houghton* and *Sexton* in the same Counties. *Anthony Langdale* of *Sexton* and *Houghton*, who deceased the First of *April*, 19 *Eliz.* by *Joan*, his Wife, Daughter to *Thomas Vavasor*, of *Copmanthorp* in *Com. Ebor.* had Issue, *William Langdale*, of *Lambton*, from whom that Family is descended; and *Percy*, who by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter to *Michael Wharton*, of *Beverly-Park*, in *Com. Ebor.* Esq; was Father of *Marmaduke Langdale*, of *Holme* in *Spaldingmore*, in *Com. Ebor.* Knighted by King *James* the First, the Fifth of *Feb.* 1627, at *Whitehall*, who, in the Time of the Grand Rebellion against King *Charles* I. greatly manifesting his Loyalty to that Prince, when driven by the Seditious and Predominant Party from his Parliament at *Westminster*, and forc'd to retire to *York*, freely repair'd to him at that Place, and afterwards, at his own Charge, rais'd three Companies of Foot, and a Troop of 70 Horse for his Service, with which Force he fell upon a Party of *Scots* at *Cambridge*, in *Northumberland*, and put them to Flight.

He became afterwards Commander in Chief of those Forces sent against Colonel *Rosseter* in *Lincolnshire*, whom he also defeated; and thence Marching against *Fairfax*, put him to Flight, and reliev'd *Pontefract*-Castle, at that Time besieg'd by a great Body of Northern Rebells. But the King's Cause declining, and the *Scots* having delivered him up to the *English* Parliament, he was at the Head of those *English* Gentlemen whom the Loyal Party in *Scotland*, that had then resolved on the King's Relief, invited

vited into that Kingdom to assist in their Design, as a Man of great Experience; and Marching before them into *England*, by the Way, he, and Sir *Philip Musgrave*, seized *Berwick* and *Carlisle*; but the *Scots* Precipitating themselves in a Battle, were defeated at *Preston*, and he afterwards made Prisoner by the Rebels; and being put in the Castle of *Nottingham*, was so beloved by all the Loyal Party, who, after the Defeat of Duke *Hamilton*, call'd him their General, and wanted nothing so much as to have him again at their Head: In Order to which, a small Party from the Garrison of *Pontefract* Castle in his own Country, made a very bold and desperate Attempt for his Relief, and went so far as to take *Rainsborough*, the Parliament General, out of his Bed at *Nottingham*, who they hoped would be a sufficient Exchange for him; but *Rainsborough* making some Resistance they were forc'd to kill him on the spot, and the Party to retire. However, he afterwards found Means to escape out of their Hands, and transported himself Beyond-sea, and most Loyally attended *Charles* II. during his Exile.

Where, in Consideration of his Great and Faithful Services and Sufferings, he was by Letters-Patent bearing Date at *Bruges*, in *Flanders*, the 4th of *February*, in the Tenth Year of his said Majesty's Reign, advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Langdell* of *Holme* in *Spaldingmore*; and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

This *Marmaduke*, Lord *Langdell*, *&c.* *As in Page 97.*

CORN-

CORNWALDIS,

Lord *Cornwallis*.

THIS Family of *Cornwallis* hath undoubtedly been of good Repute and Antiquity in the Counties of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, of which last County was *John Cornwallis*, who was Sheriff of *London* the 1 of *Richard* II. *Anno* 1377. *John Cornwallis*, Son and Heir of this *Thomas*, had a very Competent Estate of his own in the County of *Suffolk*, and by his Marriage with *Philippa*, Daughter and Co-heir to *Robert Buston* of *Brome*, in that County, very much enlarged the same; *Brome* being esteemed the chief and ancient Seat of the Family. This *John* died *Anno* 1436.

Thomas Cornwallis, his Son and Heir, married the Daughter and Co-heir of *Edward*, or *Edmond Tyrrel*, of *Downham* in *Essex*; and had Issue *William Cornwallis*, of *Brome*, his Son and Heir, and other Children.

Which *William Cornwallis* died *Anno* 1510, and lies buried at *Oakley*, near *Brome*, together with *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of *John Stanford*, by whom he had Issue, Sir *John Cornwallis*, Knt. and *Thomas*, Arch-deacon of *Norwich*.

This Sir *John*, &c. *As in Page* 100.

CREST,

CREW,

Lord *Crew*.

THE Family of *Crew* are of good Antiquity in the County Palatine of *Cheſter*, and were ſeated at *Crew-Hall*, before the Reign of *Henry* III. *Henry de Crivia* or *Crew* had Iſſue, *Thomas*, Lord of *Crew*, the 26th of *Hen.* III.

His Son and Heir was Sir *Thomas Crew*, Knt. and his Deſcendants were of *Sonde*, *Nantwich*, and *Chomelſton*, in the County of *Cheſter*; and *Holt* in the County of *Denbeigh*.

Of the *Nantwich* Line, after Eight Deſcents from the ſaid Sir *Thomas*, was *John Crew* of the ſaid Place, living in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, who had Two Sons, Sir *Randolph*, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Kings Bench, the 22d of *James* I. and Sir ——— *Crew*, Serjeant-at-Law; who married *Temperance*, Daughter and Heir to *Reginald Bray*, Eſq; of *Eton* in the County of *Bedford*, and *Stene* in the County of *Northampton*; and had Iſſue, Four Sons and Three Daughters.

His eldeſt Son *John* was of *Stene*, in the County of *Northampton*, who contributing his zealous Endeavours toward the Reſtoration of King *Charles* II. was ſoon after, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 20th Day of *April*, in the 13th Year of his Reign, created a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Crew* of *Stene*; and to the Heirs Male of his Body.

Which ſaid *John*, Lord *Crew*, &c. *As in page* 102.

CARTERET,

CARTERET,

Lord *Carteret.*

THE Antiquity of this Family is indisputably justified by a long Descent of very worthy Ancestors, derived from *Offry de Carteret*, who came into *England* at the Time of the *Norman* Conquest; and had Issue *Reginald de Carteret*, who accompanied *Robert*, Duke of *Normandy*, in his Expedition to the *Holy Land*.

Sir *Philip de Carteret*, his Son, was Lord of *Carteret*, and *St. Owen*, and founded the Church of *Fortevall*, in *Guernsey*; whose Son and Heir *Reginald*, is stiled Baron *Carteret* in *Normandy* 1156.

Philip de Carteret, Grand-son, as 'tis presumed, of *Reginald*, was Governor of *Guernsey*, *Alderney*, and *Jersey*, in the Time of *Henry* III. *Philip de Carteret*, his Son, Lord of *St. Owen*, in the Time of *Edward* I. To whose Son, *Reginald*, that King gave the Manor of *Melesches*, in the Isle of *Jersey*, in the last Year of his Reign, *Anno* 1306. which afterwards became the principal Seat of one Branch of that Family.

Sir *Reginald de Carteret*, Great Grand-son to the last Sir *Reginald*, was Governor of *Mount Orgueil-Castle* in the Time of *Edward* III. Father of *Reginald de Carteret*, Lord of *St. Owen*; who had Issue Three Sons, *Philip*, who was Lord of *St. Owen*, &c. *John*, who was Lord of the Manor of *Melesches*; and *Reginald de Carteret*, who was Bailiff of *Jersey*.

From *Philip*, the eldeſt Son, after ſeveral Generations, deſcended *Philip de Carteret*, Lord of *St. Owen*, and *Sark*, in the Time of Queen *Elizabeth*. He married *Rachel*, Daughter and Heir to *George Paulet*, Eſq; and had Iſſue Sir *Philip* his Succeſſor, *Elias*, (ſecond Son,) Governor of *Jerſey*; *Amias*, and *Gideon Carteret*.

Sir *Philip Carteret*, Lord of *St. Owen*, Son and Heir of the laſt *Philip*, took to Wife *Anne*, Daughter to Sir *Francis Drake*, of *Wells*, in *Com. Somb.* and had Iſſue *Philip*, his Son and Heir; Father of *Philip*, created a Baronet, Anno 1670. 22 *Charles* II. Sir *Charles Carteret* is the preſent Baronet, and one of the Gentlemen of the Privy-Chamber to her preſent Majeſty, and Bailiff of *Jerſey*.

Having mentioned the Four Sons of *Philip de Carteret*, by *Rachel* his Wife, Daughter of *George Paulet*, Eſq; of which Sir *Philip Carteret*, Kt. Father of Sir *Philip*, created Baronet, was eldeſt Brother.

I am principally to return to *Elias*, the ſecond Son, Governor of *Jerſey*, Father of Sir *George Carteret*, of *Mileſches*, and Progenitor of thoſe who advanced this Family to the Dignity of Baronage.

This Sir *George* was, at firſt, a Captain at Sea, and had a Grant of ſeveral Lordſhips in *Jerſey*, for his eminent Services to King *Charles* I. before the Civil War; and by that King made Comptroller of the Navy, which Poſt he held at the Time when the Parliament paſſed the Ordinance for the Earl of *Warwick* to Command the Fleet; which was then fully and entirely at the Diſpoſal of the Parliament; and the King left without one Ship of his own, in the Three Dominions, at his Devotion.

At the same Time, that the Resolution of the House of Commons, and the Concurrence of the Lords were peremptory for sending the Earl of *Warwick* Admiral of the Fleet, in the Place of Sir *John Pennington*, in whom the King confided. It was resolved likewise by them, That Captain *Carteret* should be Vice-Admiral; who being a Gentleman of firm and loyal Principles, thought it became his Duty, by his near Relation to his Majesty's Service, to receive his Royal Pleasure, before he engaged himself in any Employment of that Nature; and therefore addressed himself very humbly to his Majesty, to receive his Directions therein. But the King looking upon the Fleet in a manner taken from him, when another, whose Disaffection to his Service was very notorious, was, contrary to his express Pleasure, put into the Command of it, and his own Admiral displaced, for no other Reason, but his Zeal and Integrity to Him, would not countenance that Fleet, and that Admiral, with suffering an Officer of his own to Command in it under the other; and therefore ordered Captain *Carteret* to decline the Employment; which, in Obedience to His Majesty's Command, and without Noise, he very prudently and honestly did, and withdrew himself and his Family out of *England* to *Jersey*.

Here he lived retired some Time, but being of a Spirit not contented with being passively Loyal only, he grew impatient of lying still, whilst his Master was in the Field; and transported himself into *England* with a purpose to raise a Troop of Horse, and to engage in the King's Cause. This happen'd just at the time when his Majesty's *Cornish* Forces were in the highest Straits for want of Provisions and Ammunition, and grew even hopeless of any time-

ly

ly Supply. Upon his arrival there, he was unanimously importuned by the Commanders, after they had acquainted him with their Desperate Condition, especially the want of Powder to endeavour to assist them so, that the many good Ports in their Power might be made of some use to them, to render them a Supply. Whereupon he soon after retur'd to *France*, and first, upon his own Credit, and upon return of such Commodities out of *Cornwall* as they could spare, he supplied them with such great Stores of all sorts of Ammunition, that they never found Want after, which was look'd on as a very considerable Advantage to the King's Affairs, in that Country; for which, and many other his eminent Services, he received the Honour of Knighthood, and was created Baronet, *May* 9. *Anno* 1645. 21 *Car.* I.

He still continu'd in the Isle of *Jersey*, watching all Opportunities of doing the King Service, or in Succouring and Assisting his Friends; many of which, when they were driven out of *England*, retir'd to *Jersey*, (where he was Lieutenant under the Lord *Jermyn*, but had indeed the Power over the Place) especially, he had, for sometime there the Company of Mr. *Hide*, Chancellor of the *Exchequer*, after Earl of *Clarendon*, who acknowledg'd these Kindnesses.

Hither King *Charles* II. resolv'd to retire when he left *Paris*, and was received by Sir *George*, with great Loyalty and Affection; (for he had been here before, when Prince of *Wales* only, and had then procured his Father's Leave for making Sir *George* his Vice-Chamberlain). But his Majesty not thinking it a safe, or proper Place to reside long in, which might easily be attack'd by the Parliament Forces, (as indeed it was soon after) he retired to *Breda*: It was defended

fended by Sir *George Carteret*, with the utmost Bravery and Conduct, almoſt to the laſt Extremity: When finding he could ſuſtain the Shock no longer in the open Iſland, he retired into Fort *Elizabeth*, which he held out ſome Months longer, till he received his Majeſty's Orders to make the beſt Conditions he could, which he ſhortly after did, and came himſelf to *Paris*, to give the King an Account of all that had paſſed in that Affair, to the entire ſatisfaction of the King; and afterwards remain'd in *France*, till his Majeſty's happy Reſtoration, to whom, as I have ſaid, he was Vice-Chamberlain of the Houſhold, and ſo continued to his Death.

He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Philip Carteret*, of *St. Owen*, Kt. Grand-Father to Sir *Philip Carteret*, created a Baronet, *Anno* 1670. before-mention'd, and had Iſſue, Sir *Philip Carteret*, Kt. his Son and Heir, a Perſon of Extraordinary Parts and Merit; but loſt his Life in his Majeſty's Service at Sea, *Anno* 1673.

James Carteret, who was Captain of a Man of War in King *Charles* II's Time; and Three Daughters, the firſt married to Sir *Nicholas Slaning*, in *Com. Corn.* the ſecond to Sir *Thomas Scot*, of *Scot's-Hall*, in *Kent*; and the third to Sir *Robert Atkins*, of *Saperton*, in *Com. Glouc.* Kt.

Which Sir *Philip Carteret*, married *Jemima*, Daughter of *Edward*, the firſt Earl of *Sandwich*, * by whom he had Iſſue Sir *George Carteret*. *Philip* ſecond Son, who was Captain of the *Marines*, and Lieutenant to Sir *Francis Wheeler*, then Admiral at Sea, and with him drowned in the *Streights*.

* *Vide* Sandwich.

Edward Carteret, third Son, of the *Inner-Temple*, Eſq; who hath married *Bridget*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Exton*, Dean of the *Arches*-Court of *Canterbury*, and Judge of the High-Court of

Admiralty, by whom he hath Iſſue three Sons, and three Daughters, *George*, *Edward*, and *Philip*; *Bridget*, *Anne-Iſabella*, and *Charlotte*.

Which Sir *George*, in Conſideration of the loyal and acceptable Services of Sir *George Carteret*, his Grand-Father, as well as the great Merit of his Father, Sir *Philip*, was created Baron *Carteret*, of *Hawnes*, in *Com. Bedf.* by Letters-Patent, bearing date *October* 19. 1681. 33 *Car.* II. (with Remainder intail for want of Iſſue Male, to *Philip*, and *Edward Carteret*, his Brother, above-nam'd, and their Deſcendants.)

He married the Lady *Grace Granville*, youngeſt Daughter of *John*, Earl of *Bath* *, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, and one Daughter; *George*, who died an Infant; *John*, who ſucceeded to the Honour; *Philip*, who died at *Weſtminſter*-School, in *March* 1710. and *Jemima*, living unmarried.

* *Vide* Bath.

Which *John*, now Lord *Carteret*, is one of the Lords of the Bed-Chamber to his preſent Majeſty, and Bailiff of the Iſland of *Jerſey*. He married *Frances*, Daughter of Sir *Robert Worſely*, of *Chilton*, in *Com. South.* Bart. by *Frances*, his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas*, Viſcount *Weymouth*, and hath Iſſue a Daughter, named *Grace*.

BENET,

BENET,
Lord *Offulstone.*

THIS Family appears to have been anciently seated at *Clapcote*, near *Wallingford*, in the County of *Berks*; of which the first I find mention'd, was *Thomas Benet*, Esq; who had Issue, *Richard Benet*, his Son and Heir, and *Thomas Benet*, who became Lord-Mayor of *London*, in the 1 *Jac.* I. *Anno* 1603. Thomas.

Richard Benet, the eldest Son, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Thomas Tisdale*, of *Deanly*, in the County of *Berks*; and had Issue, *Ralph Benet*, his Son and Heir, from whom those of *Maydon*, in *Surrey*, do derive themselves: Sir *John Benet*, Kt. second Son, who was seated at *Dawling*, in the County of *Middlesex*, Judge of the Prerogative-Court; *Thomas Benet*, third Son, Alderman of *London*; and *Walter Benet*, fourth Son, Doctor in Divinity. Richard.

Sir *John Benet*, of *Dawling*, second Son of *Richard*, married *Anne*, Daughter of *Christopher Weekes*, of *Salisbury*, in the County of *Wilts*, and had Issue Sir *John Benet*, his Son and Heir; *Michael Benet*, second Son, who died without Issue; and Sir *Thomas Benet*, Kt. third Son, Doctor of the Civil-Law, and Master in *Chancery*; and *Matthew Benet*, fourth Son. Sir John Benet.

Sir *Thomas Benet*, the third Son, had Two Wives; first, *Charlotte*, Daughter to *William Harrison*; and secondly, *Thomasine*, Daughter of *George Dethick*, Esq; Son to Sir *William Dethick*, Kt. Garter King-at-Arms. By the first

Wife, *Charlotte Harriſon*, he had Iſſue *Richard Benet*, of *London*, Eſq; and a Daughter, *Mary*.

Sir John Benet.

Sir *John Benet*, of *Dawling*, eldeſt Son and Heir of the laſt Sir *John*, married *Dorothy*, Daughter of Sir *John Crofts*, of *Saxham*, in *Com. Norf.* Kt. and had Iſſue, *John Benet*, his Son and Heir: *Henry*, firſt Knighted, and after created Earl of *Arlington*; [*of whom* vide, *The Second Volume of this Work, under the Head of* Arlington, *Fol.* 12.] *Charles*, *Thomas*, *Edward*, and Two Daughters; *Dorothy*, who died Iſſueleſs; and *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Robert Carr*, Knight and Baronet.

John.

Which *John*, the eldeſt Son, was made Knight of the *Bath*, at the Coronation of King *Charles* II. and was Lieutenant of the Band of Penſioners in that Reign: And after, by Letters-Patent, bearing date *November* 24. 1682. 34 *Car.* II. advanced to the Degree of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Oſſulſtone*, of *Oſſulſtone*.

Baron Oſſulſtone.

He married firſt, *Bridget*, one of the Daughters of Sir *Scroop How*, of *Langar* Caſtle, in *Com. Notting.* and Siſter of *Scroop*, Lord Viſcount *How*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, late deceas'd, by whom he had Iſſue, *Charles*, his Son and Succeſſor, and two Daughters; *Annabella*, married to *John Cecil*, the preſent Earl of *Exeter*, to whom ſhe was firſt Wife; and —— who died a Child.

Which *Charles*, Lord *Oſſulſtone*, was created Earl of *Tankerville* by his preſent Majeſty, and married, *&c.* *As in Page* 116.

WALDEGRAVE, Lord *Waldegrave.*

THIS Family of *Waldegrave*, anciently written *Walgrave*, appears to have been of the higheſt Antiquity in the County of *Norfolk*, deriving their Name from the Place of their Reſidence in that County; *Warin de Walgrave*, being mentioned by his ſeat there ſoon after the Conqueſt.

From which *Warin* deſcended *John de Walgrave*, Knight of the Shire for the County of *Northampton*, 1 *Edw.* III. and alſo the 9th of the ſame Reign. The ſame Year alſo, one *Richard de Walgrave*, was Knight of the Shire for the County of *Lincoln*.

Sir *Richard Walgrave*, Knight, Son of another Sir *Richard*, lived in the Time of King *Edward* III. and is the ſame, by all Accounts, who, with *William de Wingfield*, was Knight of the Shire for the County of *Suffolk*, 50 *Edw.* III. and 5th and 13th of *Richard* II.

This Sir *Richard*, according to moſt Pedigrees, married *Joan*, Daughter and Heir to *Silveſter*, Lord of *Silveſters*, which afterwards paſſed to his Poſterity.

Sir *Richard Walgrave*, his Son and Heir, was ſtiled Lord of *Buers*; and by his Wife *Joan*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *Thomas Montechenſy*, Lord of *Edwarſton*, had Iſſue Sir *William Walgrave*, Lord of *Buers* and *Silveſters*, in the Time of *Henry* VI. and *Edward* IV. Father of another Sir *William*, who died 17 *Henry* IV.

This laſt Sir *William*, married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Co-heir to *John Fray*, Lord Chief-Baron of the Exchequer, and had Iſſue Sir *William Walgrave* of *Buers*, &c. his eldeſt Son; and *Edward Walgrave*, or *Waldegrave*, who was of *Borſley*, in *Eſſex*, Progenitor of this Stem; who married *Elizabeth*, or *Iſabel*, Daughter and Co-heir to *John Cheyney*, of *Pynſlow*, in the County of *Devon*, and died 17 *Henry* VIII. leaving Iſſue, Sir *John de Waldegrave*, his Son and Heir.

Which Sir *John*, by *Lora*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Rocheſter*, Knt. in the County of *Eſſex*, was Father of Sir *Edward Waldegrave*, Knt. his Son and Heir; of the Privy-Council to Queen *Mary*, Chancellor of the Duchy of *Lancaſter*, and Maſter of the Wardrobe.

This Sir *Edward Waldegrave*, married *Frances*, Daughter of Sir *Edward Nevil*, Knt. Brother to the Lord *Abbergavenny*, and had Iſſue *Nicolas Waldegrave*, his Son and Heir, of *Borſley*, aforeſaid, who continued that Line; and *Charles Waldegrave*, his 2d Son, who was of *Staining-Hall*, in the County of *Norfolk*, and married *Feronyma*, Daughter of Sir *Henry Fornegan*, in the County of *Norfolk*, and had Iſſue Sir *Edward Waldegrave*, Knt. his Son and Heir, who was of *Hever-Caſtle* in *Kent*.

Which Sir *Edward Waldegrave*, was created a Baronet, the 1ſt of *Auguſt*, *Anno* 1643, 19 *Car.* I. by *Eleanor*, his firſt Wife, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Lovel*, of *Harting*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Knt. and Siſter and Heir to Sir *Francis Lovel*, he had Iſſue Sir *Henry Waldegrave*, Bart. his Son and Heir, who married *Anne*, Daughter of *Edward Paſton*, of *Appleton*, in the County of *Norfolk*, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *Charles Waldegrave*,

grave, Knight of the *Bath*, *Edward*, *Henry*, and *John*.

Which Sir *Charles*, by *Helen*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Francis Englefield*, of *Wooten-Baſſet*, in the County of *Berks*, Baronet, and Coheir to Sir *Francis*, her Brother, was Father of *Henry Waldegrave*, of *Cheuton*, in the County of *Somerſet*, Knight and Baronet, who, by Letters-Patent, bearing Date the 20th of *January*, 1685, (1 *Jac.* II.) was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Waldegrave* of *Cheuton*, aforeſaid: And in *February*, 1686, (the Year enſuing) was made Comptroller of the Houſhold, in the room of *William*, Lord *Maynard*: On the Revolution, *Anno* 1688, he retired into *France*, and died at *Paris*, *Anno* 1689.

He married *Henrietta*, Natural Daughter of King *James* II. by Mrs. *Arabella Churchill*, Mother of the Duke of *Berwick*, by whom he left Iſſue, his only Son and Heir, *James*, now Lord *Waldegrave*, who is yet unmarried.

ASHBURNHAM,

Lord *Ashburnham.*

THIS Family is of very great Antiquity, and was of good Account in *England*, even before the Conqueſt, having their Chief and Ancient Seat at *Aſhburnham*, in the County of *Suſſex*, whence they aſſumed their Name.

This is apparent enough; for we find that *Bertram Aſhburnham*, was Sheriff of *Suſſex*, *Surry*, and *Kent*, when *William* the Conqueror came in, which is eſteemed to be the ſame *Bertram*, (whom *Francis Thynne*, a good Antiquary, ſtiles Baron of *Kent*) who was made Conſtable of *Dover*-Caſtle, *Anno* 1066, being the firſt and laſt Year of King *Harold*; and was beheaded by *William* the Conqueror, after he had obtain'd the Crown, for defending that Caſtle ſo valiantly againſt him: Tho' 'tis by others ſaid, That being General of King *Harold*'s Forces, he was ſlain valiantly fighting, at the memorable Battle of *Battle-Abbey* in *Suſſex*.

The Mandate of King *Herold* to this Man, to levy Horſemen and other Forces to reſiſt the Conqueror, remains yet as a good Tradition to Illuſtrate thoſe of this Family.

This *Bertram* being an active Enemy of the Conquerors, it is very probable the Family was depreſt for the preſent; tho' they retain'd their ancient Seat, and ſoon grew into Eſteem again.

John

John Ashburnham, of *Ashburnham*, was Knight of the Shire for *Sussex*, 20 *Richard* II. and Sheriff of *Surry* and *Sussex*, 19 *Richard* II. and 4 *Henry* IV.

Thomas Ashburnham, of *Ashburnham*, his Son and Heir, was likewise Sheriff of *Surry* and *Sussex*, 10 *Henry* IV.

Son, or Grandson of *Thomas*, was another *Thomas Ashburnham*, Sheriff likewise of *Surry* and *Sussex*, 15 *Henry* VII. He married *Eleanor*, Daughter of *John Sackville*, of *Buckhurst*, Esq; and had Issue, *John Ashburnham*, his Son and Heir, Sheriff of *Surry* and *Sussex*, 5 Queen *Mary*.

Which *John*, married *Mary*, Daughter of *George Vane*, of *Badsley*, in the County of *Cantij*. Esq; and had Issue, Sir *John Ashburnham*, Knt. who sold his ancient Inheritance. His Wife was *Elizabeth*, Daughter to Sir *Thomas Beaumont*, Kt. by whom he had Issue, Two Sons, *John Ashburnham*, his Son and Heir; *William Ashburnham*, second Son; and Four Daughters, *Elizabeth*, married to Sir *Frederick Cornwallis*, after Lord *Cornwallis*; *Frances*, to *Frederick Turville*, Esq; *Anne*, to Sir *Edward Deering*, Baronet, and *Catharine*,

William, the second Son, was a Gentleman of singular Loyalty and Affection to King *Charles* I. for whom he was one of the earliest that took up Arms, and became an active Man in his Service. He was first Colonel of a Regiment, and after Major-Gen. of Foot in the *West*, and Governor of *Weymouth* for his Majesty: After the Restoration, he was made Cofferer to King *Charles* II: and died *Anno* 1679. He had two Wives, first, *Jane*, Daughter to *John*, Baron *Butler*, Relict of *James Ley*, Earl of *Marlborough*; secondly,

secondly *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *John* Lord *Poulet*, but by neither had any Issue, making his Nephew, *John*, his Heir, *viz.* Son of *John* his elder Brother.

Which *John*, who was the eldest Son of Sir *John Ashburnham*, Knt. was one of the Grooms of the Bed-Chamber to King *Charles* I, and of entire Confidence with the King, and by him named as one of his Commissioners for the Treaty at *Uxbridge*; and after, when the King sent to his Parliament to desire a Personal Treaty at *Westminster*, he was named by his Majesty, together with the Duke of *Richmond*, the Earl of *Southampton*, and *Geffery Palmer*, Esq; as the Persons he design'd should attend him, desiring safe Conduct for them. When his Majesty thought proper to leave *Oxford*, Mr. *Ashburnham* was the only Servant that attended him, and, indeed, the only Person, except a Clergy-Man, who served as a Guide; and when the King was in the Hands of the *Scots* Army, he Transported himself to *France*, by his Majesty's Approbation, the *Scots* threatning to deliver him to the Parliament; and had forbid him his Majesty's Presence. But when he heard the King was in the Hands of the *English* Army, and that there was not the same Restraint as formerly, he resolv'd to make an Adventure to wait on him, and was very welcome to his Majesty. He had, by some Friends, a Recommendation both to *Cromwel* and *Ireton*, who knew the Credit he had with the King, and that his Majesty would be very well pleas'd to have his Attendance, and look upon it as a Testimony of their Respect to him; and so left him at liberty to repair to the King. He and Sir *John Berkeley*, who came from *France* at the

the same time, were the two Principal Agents for his Majesty, conferring both with his Majesty's Friends, and with the Officers of the Army, as often as they desir'd. But the Army having got the sole Power, and subdued all Opposition from the Parliament, as well as the City, they began not only to be less regardful of these his Majesty's Agents, but even of the King himself; who therefore resolved to make his Escape from the Army, Mr. *Ashburnham* being the chief Confident in this Affair. *Berkely* and he were sent to Treat with Colonel *Hammond*, Governour of the *Isle* of *Wight*, to take the King into his Protection; which he seem'd to comply with; but by a fatal Mistake of this Man's Honour, the King was deliver'd into the Hands of the Army. This occasion'd an unhappy Suspition of Mr. *Ashburnham*'s, as well as *Berkeley*'s Fidelity; but it cheifly lay on the former, because it was inferred, he was known to have so great an Influence upon his Majesty's Councils and Resolutions, that he could not be ignorant of any thing that moved him.

But my Lord *Clarendon*, who speaks largely of this Affair, in his Opinion of it, sufficiently clears Mr. *Ashburnham* from the Imputation laid to his Charge, who says, *That he preserv'd his Reputation and Credit with the most Eminent of the King's Party, and his remaining in* England *after the Death of the King*, which his Enemies charg'd as an Aggravation of Suspicion against him, *was upon the Marriage of a Lady, by whom he had a great Fortune, and many Conveniences; which would have been seized by his leaving that Kingdom; and he did send over to King* Charles II. *and had Leave to stay there, and sometimes supply'd the King with considerable Sums of Money. Afterwards he was com-*

committed to the Tower by Cromwell, where he remain'd till his Death; and the King was known to the last, to have had a clear Opinion of his Affection and Integrity; and when King Charles II. return'd, most of those of greatest Reputation, as the Marquis of Hertford, and the Earl of Southampton, gave him a good Testimony.

Upon the Whole, says the same Historian, It is probable that Cromwell, when many Years after, committed him to the Tower, and did hate him, and desired to have taken his Life, would have been glad to have blasted his Reputation, by declaring, that he had carried his Master to the Isle of Wight without his Privity, merely upon his own Presumption. Besides, he was a Person of unblemish'd Honour and Virtue, and had not any Temptation, and never gave any Cause in the subsequent Actions of his Life, to have his Fidelity suspected.

His Marriage, before-mention'd, was with *Frances*, Daughter and sole Heir to *William Holland*, of *West-Burton*, in the County of *Suffolk*, Esq; who permitted her Inheritance to be sold for the Redemption of *Ashburnham*: By her he had Issue, *John Ashburnham*, of *Ashburnham*, his Son and Heir, also Heir to his Unkle, *William Ashburnham*, already mention'd; and Two Daughters.

Elizabeth, married to *Hugh Smith*, of *Long-Aston*, in the County of *Suffolk*.

And *Frances*, to Sir *Denny Ashburnham* of *Bromham*, Baronet; another Branch of this ancient Family, where they have been seated near 600 Years; Sir *William Ashburnham*, their Son, being the present Baronet.

John Ashburnham, Son and Heir of *John*, was created Baron *Ashburnham*, of *Ashburnham*, *Anno* 1689,

1689, the 1st Year of King *William* and Queen *Mary*.

Which *John*, Lord *Ashburnham*, married *Bridget*, only Daughter and Heir to *Walter Vaughn*, of *Barthomal* in the County of *Brecknock*, Esq; by whom he had Issue three Sons, and two Daughters, *viz.*

William, Lord *Ashburnham*, who married *Catharine*, Daughter, and at length sole Heir to *Thomas Taylor*, of *Clapham*, in the County of *Bedford*, Esq; and died *Anno* 1710, without Issue.

John, now Lord *Ashburnham*, Captain of the First Troop of Guards.

Bartholomew.

Elizabeth, married to *James Hayes*, of *Bodgebury*, in the County of *Kent*, Esq; and *Jane*.

Which *John*, Lord *Ashburnham*, married in *October* 1710, the Lady *Mary*, youngest Daughter of *James*, Duke of *Ormond*, who died in *June* 1733, leaving no Issue.

He was made one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to King *Charles* II. who created him a Baronet, *Anno* 1661, in the 13th Year of his Reign.

He was in the Parliament at the Time of the Popish Plot, and appeared an earnest Man in searching into it, and a great Forwarder of the Bill of Exclusion.

He was chosen in the next Parliament, called

[illegible]

was for the Speaker's keeping the Chair after the King had disloved them.

In the first Parliament of King [illegible] he was again returned a Member, and on the Re-bellion of [illegible], gave his Vote for the Ar-[illegible], yet was very Zealous against

[illegible]

In

THOMPSON, Lord *Haversham.*

THIS Family of *Thompson* is supposed to have come out of the *North*, and first settled in *Hertfordshire*, *Maurice Thompson*, so named, being of *Cheston* in that County.

A Descendent from whom, was *Maurice Thompson*, of *Haversham*, in the County of *Bucks*, a very eminent Merchant, and Governor of the *East India* Company; who, by *Ellen*, his Wife, Daughter of ——— *Owen*, Esq; of *Wales*, was Father of *John Thompson*, a Person of good Accomplishments.

By his Intimacy and Relation to the Earl of *Anglesey*, he was made known to King *Charles* II. who created him a Baronet, *Anno* 1673, in the 25th of his Reign.

He was in the Parliament at the Time of the *Popish* Plot, and appeared an earnest Man in searching into it; and a great Forwarder of the *Bill of Exclusion*.

He was chosen in the next Parliament, called the *Oxford-Parliament*, and was one of those who were for the Speaker's keeping the Chair after the King had dissolved them.

In the first Parliament of King *James* II. he was again returned a Member, and on the Rebellion of *Monmouth*, gave his Vote for the Attainder of him, yet was very Zealous against *Arbitrary-Power* and a *Standing-Army*.

In

In the Year 1688 he was one of the firſt that ſigned the *Aſſociation* to invite in the Prince of *Orange*, and after joined him in the *Weſt*.

He continued a Member of the Commons-Houſe till the Year 1696, when he was created a Peer of theſe Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Haverſham*, of *Haverſham*, in the County of *Bucks*, by Letters-Patent, dated the 4th of *May*, (8 *William* III.) and by that Prince made one of the Commiſſioners of the Admiralty, which he held till the Earl of *Pembroke* was made Lord High-Admiral.

After which, he had no Employment, but continued a very active Man in Parliament to his Death.

He married *&c. As in page 135.*

Maurice, Lord *Haverſham*, his Son, ſucceeded, and hath Iſſue two Daughters, *Elizabeth* and *Anne*, Living.

COWPER,

COWPER,

Lord Cowper.

THIS Family of *Cowper*, was at firſt ſeated in *Suſſex*; *John Cowper* was of *Strode*, in that County, in the time of *Edward* the 4th, which he held in Right of his Wife, *Joan*, Daughter and Heir, to *John Slanbridge*, of *Strode*.

To him ſucceeded *John Cowper*, his Son and Heir, who had Iſſue *Robert Cowper*, of *Strode*; and *William Cowper*, ſecond Son, from whom, after ſeveral Deſcents, proceeded *John Cowper*, of *St. Michael Cornhill, London*, who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *John Ironſide*, of *Lincolnſhire*, Gent. and had Iſſue *William Cowper*, his Son and Heir, who became ſeated at *Ratling-Court*, in *Kent*; and was firſt created a Baronet of *Scotland*, after that of *England*, by Letters-Patents, bearing Date the 4th day of *March*, *Anno* 1641, 17 *Car.* I.

This Sir *William*, &c. *As in Page* 155.

MUSEUM S.S.B. BRITANNICUM

HARCOURT,

Lord Harcourt.

Descended from the Antient and Illustrious House of the *Harcourts*, in *Normandy*, who took their Title from [illegible] the Lime Trees which [illegible] rish'd there, [illegible] the Norman Invasion into *England*, in which he was attended by *Gervase*, Count *de Harcourt*, and his two Sons.

Tefery, the Eldest of them, returned with his Father into *Normandy*; and from him the Present Maréchal *de Harcourt*, Duke and Peer of *France*, in a direct Line came. But the Younger, *Arnold de Harcourt*, remained here, and his Son *Robert* married *Isabel*, Daughter of *Richard de Camvile*, and of *Milisent*, his Wife: With her he had the Manor of *Stanton*, in the County of *Oxon*, which from thence-forward was called *Stanton-Harcourt*, and hath continued ever since in this Family.

Many other Manors and Estates belonged to them, not only in the County of *Oxford*, but in those of *Berks*, *Stafford*, *Leicester*, and *Wilts*.

Much of the Best Blood of *England* runs in their Veins, by reason of their frequent Matches with the Daughters of very Great and Noble Houses.

The Honour of Knighthood hath been almost Hereditary to them, there being but two Instances for almost 300 Years past, wherein the Chiefs

of this Family have not successively enjoyed it: And one of their Ancestors, *Robert de Harcourt*, having signaliz'd his Valour under the Standard of King *Edward* IV, was by him made *Knight of the Garter*.

They have been all along Eminent for Military Virtues; nor hath any Family given greater Proofs of Fidelity to the Crown, and Love for their Country.

Sir *Simon Harcourt*, Grand-Father to the present Lord *Harcourt*, adher'd faithfully to his Royal Master King *Charles* the First, against the Rebels, and was after slain at the Siege of *Carrickmain*, in the County of *Dublin*. He had Issue Sir *Philip Harcourt*, Father of the present Lord *Harcourt*; who was Educated first in *Pembroke-College* in the University of *Oxford*, (being sent thither at Fourteen Years of Age) and afterwards in the *Inner-Temple*, *London*, where he studied the Common-Law with such Success, and practis'd it at the Bar with so great Reputation, that Her Majesty Queen *Ann* did soon after Her Accession to the Throne, (*viz.*) *June* the First, 1702, make him her Solicitor-General, Conferring, at the same Time, the Honour of Knighthood upon him. In that Station he continued till he was declared Attorney-General, *April* 25, 1707, which Office he sustained with great Dignity, but quitted with greater, on the 12th of *February* following, by a Voluntary Surrender of it then made and inrolled: The only Instance of the kind, with which our Records can furnish us.

He was for Twenty Years together a Member of the House of Commons, and One of its Chief Ornaments, there being no Station in which his great Abilities shone to greater Advantage: In

Part

Part of one Only Seſſion of Parliament he was not Returned, and had, by that Means, an Opportunity given him of ſucceſsfully Aſſerting the Rights of the Crown and the Church, before the moſt Auguſt Aſſembly in the World. Soon afterwards Her Majeſty was pleaſed to Re-call him to that eminent Employment which he had quitted; and after his Continuance in it for a few Weeks, committed to him the Cuſtody of the Great Seal, on the 18th of October 1710. And, as a further Reward of his Faithful Services, Created him Baron *Harcourt* of *Stanton Harcourt*, in the County of *Oxon*, by Letters Patents bearing Date *September* 3, 1711. And on the 19th of *April*, 1713, gave him the Title of Lord Chancellor of *Great Britain*.

By his firſt Wife he had Iſſue three Sons, Sirſ now living; *Philip*, and *Walter*, who died in their Infancy; and two Daughters, *Anne* married to *John Barlow*, of *Stebech*, in the County of *Pembroke*, Eſq; and *Arabella*, unmarried.

By his ſecond Lady he hath no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Gules, *Two Bars Ermin*,

BOYLE,

Lord *Boyle*,

IS a Collateral Branch of the moſt Noble and Antient Family of *Boyle*, Earl of *Burlington*, (of whom I have ſpoke at large under that Title) deſcended from *Roger Boyle*, 5th Son, born of *Richard*, the firſt Earl of *Cork* in *Ireland*, and Brother of *Richard*, the firſt Earl of *Burlington* in *England*.

Which *Roger* aforeſaid, was created Baron of *Broghill*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, the 28th of *February*, 1628; and ſoon after obtain'd a Patent for Erecting *Broghill* into a Lordſhip and Manor. He was likewiſe conſtituted Governor of *Limerick*, *Anno* 1644; and created Earl of *Orrery*, *Sept.* 5, 1660, and the ſame Time made Lord-Preſident of the Province of *Munſter*. The next Year he had the Command of a Regiment, and an Independent Company in his Majeſty's Service. And with *John* Lord Viſcount *Maſſareen*, was made Collector of all ſuch Money as was preſcrib'd by his Majeſty's Declaration of the 30th of *November*, 1660. And in the Year 1663 obtain'd a Patent for Fairs and Markets, to be held for ever in his two Villages of *Rathgogran*, and *Ballymartra*; and by his great Credit with the King, ſometime after, procur'd theſe two Places to be erected into Boroughs, which return Four Members to the preſent Parliament in *Ireland*; with the Nomination of Recorders, Town-

Town-Clerks, Clerks of the Market, and other Officers to him and his Heirs for ever.

This *Roger* married *Margaret*, third Daughter of *Theophilus*, Earl of *Suffolk*, by whom he had Issue, *Roger* Lord *Boyle*, Baron of *Broghill*, married to the Lady *Mary Sackville*, Daughter of *Richard*, Earl of *Dorset*, by *Frances*, Daughter to *Lionel*, Earl of *Middlesex*.

Lady *Elizabeth*, married to *Winefield*, Viscount *Powerscourt*, died without Issue, in 1709.

The Lady ——, married to the late Earl of *Donegal*, died without Issue.

The Lady ——, married to *William*, Earl of *Inchiquin*, Governor of *Jamaica*, by whom he had *William*, the present Earl of *Inchiquin*, and Colonel *James O Bryen*, deceased. This Earl of *Inchiquin* hath Two Daughters, the first married to the present Earl of *Kildare*, and Three Sons, the last Four unmarried.

Henry Boyle, fourth Son, who died in the Year 1691, he was Lieutenant-Colonel to the Regiment now Commanded by the present Duke of *Schomberg*. He married the Lady *Mary O Bryen*, Daughter to *Murrough*, Earl of *Inchiquin*, Captain-General of his Majesty's Forces in *Ireland* against the Usurper *Cromwell*, and Sister to the aforesaid *William*, Earl of *Inchiquin*, by whom he had six Children.

Elizabeth Boyle, married in 1707 to *Brettridge Badham*, Esq; of the County of *Cork*.

Margaret Boyle, married to *Joseph Dean*, Esq; of the County of *Meath*.

Roger Boyle died in 1725.

Henry Boyle now living at *Castle Martyr*.

Charles Boyle, Captain of Her Majesty's Ship the *Strumbolo*.

William Boyle, Captain in Duke *Schomberg's* Regiment of Horse, and married to the only Daughter of Dr. *Thomas Garth*.

The aforesaid *Roger*, Lord *Broghill*, by the Lady *Mary Sackville*, his Wife, had (beside one Son Born Dead) Five Children, *Roger*, *Elizabeth*, *Lionel*, *Mary*, and *Charles*; *Roger* and *Elizabeth* died Young. The Lady *Mary* was married to *Clotworthy Upton*, Esq; in *Ireland*, and died there in 1694, without any Issue. *Lionel*, Earl of *Orrery*, was married, but died too without Issue in 1703, and was succeeded in Honour and in Estate by the present Earl, *Charles*, one of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council, Col. of Her Majesty's Regiment of *British* Fuzeliers, Major General of Her Majesty's Forces, was Envoy Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to the States General of the United *Provinces*, and Plenipotentiary at *Brussels*, created a Peer of *Great Britain* the 5th of *September*, 1711, by the Title of Lord Boyle, Baron of *Marston*, the Name of a Seat in *Somersetshire*, descended to him from his Great Grandfather the Earl of *Cork*.

He married in the Year 1705, the Lady *Elizabeth Cecil*, Daughter to the late, and Sister to the present Earl of *Exeter*, three deceased, leaving only one Child, *John* Lord Boyle, born in the Year 1708.

ARMS.

The same as the Earl of Burlington, *with a* Mullet *difference.*

HAY,

Lord *Hay* of *Pedwarden*.

THis is an Ancient and long Flourishing Family in the Kingdom of *Scotland*, where they had their Rise in the Time of King *Keneth*, *Anno* 980. At what time there is a Tradition, that the *Danes* Invading that Nation, gave Battle to the *Scots* near *Perth*, whom they had entirely routed, but for the Courage and Conduct of a certain Person, called *Hay*, who perceiving the Flight of his Country-men, he, with his Two Sons, stopped them with their *Plough-Gear* in a certain Defile, and upbraiding them with Cowardice, obliged them to Rally, which had such an Effect, that the *Danes* supposing them to be fresh Succours immediately fled, leaving the *Scots* the Victory; for which Piece of Service, he was Enobled by King *Keneth*, and rewarded with as much Land as a *Falcon* flying from Hand should measure out before he settled. To which Exploit the Arms, Crest, and Supporters are alluſive. Since which they have spread into several flourishing Branches, the Chief of which is the Earl of *Errol*, Lord High Constable of *Scotland* by Inheritance; as also the Marquiss of *Tweedale*.

There was likewise an *English* Earldom of this Name and Family, the first of which was Sir *James Hay*, a *Scotish* Knight, who attending King *James* I. into *England*, was made one of his Privy-

Council, and ſent Ambaſſador into *France*. Likewiſe Maſter of the Wardrobe, firſt Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber, and Knight of the Garter, created 20 *Jac.* I. Earl of *Carliſle*, Viſcount *Doncaſter*, and Baron *Hay* of *Sauley*. He left Iſſue one Son, who ſucceeded him, but died without Iſſue, ſo that the Honour became Extinct in that Name.

But to return, *George Hay*, commonly call'd Viſcount *Dupplin*, as Son and Heir Apparent of *Thomas Hay*, Earl of *Kinnoul*, of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, having been made one of the Four Tellers of the Receipt of Her Majeſty's *Exchequer*, was by Letters-Patent, bearing Date in *January* 1711. created a Peer of theſe Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Hay* of *Pedwarden*, in *Com. Heref.*

He married *Abigail*, the Youngeſt of the Two Daughters of *Robert Harley*, Earl of *Oxford*, and Earl *Mortimer*, Lord High-Treaſurer of *Great Britain*, by whom he hath Two Sons, *Thomas* and *Robert*, and one Daughter *Margaret*.

ARMS.

Argent, *Three Eſcucheons*, Gules.

WINDSOR,

WINDSOR, Lord Mountjoy.

THomas Windsor, Eldest Son of *Thomas* Lord *Windsor*, (created after, Earl of *Plymouth*) by his second Wife, *Ursula*, Daughter and Co-heir to Sir *Thomas Widdrington*, of *Sherburn-Grange*, in the County of *Northumberland*. (Of whose Descent, Vid. Windsor, Earl of Plymouth) was by Letters Patent, bearing date 19th of *June*, 11th K. *William* III. created Lord Viscount *Windsor*, of the Kingdom of *Ireland*. He was Groome of the Bed-chamber, Colonel of Horse, and a Major General in the Service of that Prince. In the Parliament of 1710. he was return'd for the County of *Monmouth*, and the next Year created a Peer of these Realms, by the Title of Baron *Mountjoy* of the Isle of *Wight*, in *Com. Southam.* And is now a Colonel of Horse, and Lieutenant General in the Service of Her present Majesty Queen *Anne*.

He married *Charlotte*, Sole Daughter and Heir of *Philip*, late Earl of *Pembroke* and *Montgomery*, Widdow. *John* Lord *Jeffreys*, Baron of *Wem*. By whom he had Issue, two Sons and three Daughters, *Thomas-Philip*, who died an Infant, *Herbert*, *Ursula*, *Charlotte*, and *Elizabeth*.

ARMS.

ARMS.

The ſame as the Earl of Plymouth, *with a Creſcent Difference,*

MANSEL, Lord Manſel.

THIS Antient and Honourable Family is
Philip. Originally deſcended from *Philip Manſ-ſield*, or *Manſel*, generally owned to have enter'd *England* with the *Norman* Conqueror; and is ſaid to be Grand-ſon of *Henry Harley*, who out of the large Poſſeſſions he held in *South Wales*, &c. gave to this *Philip* the Manner of *Oxmuch*, or *Ormuch*, in *Com. Glamorgan*, where he built a very fine Manſion-Houſe, which became the Reſidence of the Family for many Generations, and even till of latter Years.

This *Philip* had five Sons, *Henry*, who continued the Deſcent, *Andrew*, *Robert*, *Michael*; and *Philip*, who was Anceſtor of another Branch of this Family, which exiſted long in thoſe Parts.

Henry. Sir John. *Henry*, the Elder Son, was Father of *John Manſel*, Kt. who, for his known Abilities in the Laws

Laws of this Realm, was by King *Henry* III. made Lord Chief Juſtice of *England*. He had Iſſue by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter to John *Fitz-Champ*, Baron of *Bedford*,

Sir *Thomas Manſel*, Knight Baronet, ſtands in the Baronet Rolls at *Northampton*, 48 *Henry* III. and left Iſſue *Henry Manſel*, Eſq; his Son and Heir, who ſettled himſelf in *Glamorganſhire*, in the Time of *Edward* I. whoſe Son Sir *Walter Manſel*, Kt. held the Manor of *Meſſendon*, in Com. *Berks*, of that King, in *Capite*, and was Buried in St. *Botolph*'s Church in *London*. This Sir *Walter* is the firſt Witneſs to the Charter of *Peter de Sudelmond*, whereby he gives Lands to the Abby of *Tickfield* in Com. *Hants*. And in a Confirmation Charter to the Priory of *Tickford*, in Com. *Bucks*, by *Geiva ſa de Reginell*, in 33 *Henry* III. *Walter Manſel* and *John*, his Son, are mentioned as Benefactors to the ſaid Priory. Alſo *Ralph Manſel*, Son of that *John*, and *Cecily* his Wife.

Sir Thomas Manſel.

The ſaid *Ralph* by his Charter without Date, gave to the Monaſtery of *Neuport*, in pure Alms for the Souls of his Father and Mother, and his Sons *Gilbert*, *Roger*, *Simon*, *William*, *Hugh*, and all his Anceſtors, his Land in *Cumbeſhoo*, *Cuſſington*, and *Mirſton*, given for him and his Heirs to God and the Church of *Tickfield*, and to the Abbot and Canons there, all his Land with the Appurtenances, which he had held in Fee of *Roger de Somery*, by the Service of one Knight's Fee. Likewiſe confirmed to the ſaid Church all his Right of all that Land which the Lady *Haviſe*, late the Wife of *Walter le Manſel*, his Brother, held of him *Nomine Dotis*, in the ſame Village; as alſo what was given by the ſaid Lady *Haviſe*.

From

From the aforemention'd Sir *Walter* deſcended *Richard Manſel*, Eſq; Grand-ſon of Sir *Walter*, who married *Lucy*, Daughter and ſole Heir to *Philip Scurlagge*, Eſq; Lord of *Scurlagge-Caſtle*, *Nicholſton*, and other Caſtles and Seigniories in *Com. Glamorgan*, by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *Hugh Manſel*, Kt. who married *Elizabeth*, or *Iſabel*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Penrice*, Kt. Lord of *Penrice*, *Oxwych*, and other large Territories in the aforeſaid County, and had Iſſue *Richard Manſel*, Father of *John Manſel*, of *Oxwich*, who had Iſſue *Philip Manſel*, ſlain in the Wars between the Houſes of *York* and *Lancaſter*, who married *Amabile*, or, as ſome ſay, *Mary*, Daughter to *Griffith Nicholas*, of *Newton*, in *Com. Carmarthen*, Eſq; and had Iſſue, *Jenkin Manſel*, Eſq; who procured a Repeal of his Father's Attainder, and a Reſtitution in Blood and Eſtate. He is by ſome ſaid to be Beheaded at *Chepſtow*, being Attainted in the Alternate Succeſſes of thoſe Times. He married *Edith*, Daughter and Co-Heir to Sir *George Kemſ*, of *Kyme*, in *Kent*, and had Iſſue Sir *Rice Manſel*, his Son and Heir; *Hugh Manſel*, and *Philip*; as alſo Four Daughters, *Alice*, the Wife of *John Drewe*, of *Briſtol*; *Ann*, of *David Ap Rees Wynn* of *St. Gotbens*, *Jane* of *John Wynn* ap *Jenkin*, ap *Richard*, and *Elizabeth* of *Chriſtopher Mentyng*. *Hugh*, the ſecond Son, was Father of *Robert Manſel*, Groom of the Chamber to King *Henry* VIII. and married *Alice*, Daughter of *Philip Long*, Eſq; in *Com. Dorſet*, but I find nothing ſaid of his Iſſue.

Sir *Rice Manſel*, Son and Heir of *Jenkin*, by *Cecily*, Daughter of *William Daubridgecourt*, Eſq; had Iſſue, Sir *Edward Manſel*, *Anthony*, and a Daughter *Mary*.

Sir

Sir *Edward* was of *Margam*, in *Com. Glamorgan*, a Man of great Honour, Integrity, and Courage, Diſtinguiſhing himſelf in many Services during the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*: He was likewiſe Chamberlain of *Cheſter*; and married the Lady *Jane Somerſet*, Fourth and Youngeſt Daughter of *Henry*, Earl of *Worceſter*, (by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Anthony Browne*, Kt. Standard-Bearer of *England*) by whom he had Iſſue, Sir *Thomas*, his Son and Heir.

Francis Manſel, ſecond Son, created Baronet, 19 *Jac. I. Anno* 1621, Anceſtor of Sir *William Manſel*, of *Iſkoed*, Bart.

And Sir *Robert Manſel*, 3d Son, Vice-Admiral of the Fleet, *Temp. Charles I.* a Man of great Integrity in the King's Cauſe; and of Perſonall Courage in his Command; and held in great Reputation and Authority with the Seamen. He is that Perſon propos'd to the King by Sir *John Pennington*, his Admiral, to riſque the Fleet out of the Hands of the Earl of *Warwick*, who then had Uſurped the Command of it for the Parliament, but his great Age (tho' his Courage and Fidelity were unqueſtionable) made the King unwilling to put him on ſo difficult a Service. He lived then at *Greenwich*; but for his Marriage or Iſſue I find none.

Rees Manſel, Fourth Son of *Edward*, was kill'd in the Wars of *Ireland*, under *Tyrone*, without Iſſue.

Captain *Charles Manſel*, ſlain alſo in the *Iriſh* Wars.

Chriſtopher, and *Philip Manſel*; alſo Two Daughters, *Cecily*, Wife of —— *Williams*, in *Com. Monm.* And *Ann*, the Wife of —— *Carne*, Eſq;

Sir *Thomas Manſel*, Son and Heir of Sir *Edward*, was

was created a Baronet 9 Jac. I. Anno 1611: At the first Institution of that Honour, he married [illegible] Mary, Daughter of Lewis, Lord Mordant, by whom he had Issue, Lewis, and Arthur, or Edward; secondly, Jane, Daughter and sole Heir to Thomas Pool, of Clerkhill, juxta London, Esq; by whom he had a Daughter Mary, married to Edward, at that Time Son and Heir apparent to Sir John Stradling, Kt.

Lewis Mansel succeeded his Father in Estate and Degree, Anno 1638. and married first, Catherine, Daughter to Robert Sidney, Earl of Leicester, by whom he had no Issue. Secondly, the Daughter to Sir Edward Lewis, of Van, in Com. Glamorgan, Knight, by whom he had Issue two Daughters, Jane, married to Abraham Wogan, of Bolston, in Com. Pemb. Esq; and Blanch to Sir Charles Kemeys, of Kevenmably, in Com. Glamorgan, Kat. His third Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter of Henry, Earl of Manchester, Lord Privy-Seal, by whom he had Issue, Edward, Henry, and two Daughters, Elizabeth, married to Sir William Wiseman of Riven-Hall, in the County of Essex, Baronet, and Mary, to William Lewen of Norbol, in Com. Hertf. Esq; this Sir Lewis Mansel died Anno 1638.

To whom succeeded Sir Edward Mansel, his Son and Heir, who married Martha, Daughter and Co-Heir of Edward Carne, of Wenny, in Com. Glamorgan, Esq; and had Issue,

Edward, who died unmarried.

Thomas, now Lord Mansel.

Henry, who died young; and two Daughters.

Martha, married to Thomas Morgan of Tredegar, in Com. Monm. Esq;

Elizabeth,

Elizabeth, married to Sir *Edward* [illegible] of St. *Donats*, in *Com. Glamorgan* Bart.

Thomas, the second Son born, (the eldest surviving) succeeded his Father in Honour and Estate: In 1704, third of Queen Anne, he was made Comptroller of the Houshold in room of Sir *Edward Seymour* Baronet, and soon after, together with Mr. *Harley*, the present Earl of *Oxford*, and Lord-Treasurer, Sworn of Her Majesty's Privy-Council: He resigned his Office of Comptroller of the Houshould in the Year 1708, the E. of *Cholmondley* being appointed in his Room. In the Year 1710, he was appointed one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, soon after again Comptroller of the Houshold, and in lieu of that, one of the four Tellers of the Receipt of Her Majesty's Exchequer: And by Letters Patent, bearing Date the 9th of *December*, 1711. advanced to the Dignity of a Peer of these Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Mansel* of *Margam*, in *Com. Glamorgan*, he is likewise Vice-Admiral of *South Wales*, and Governour of *Milford Haven*.

He married *Martha*, sole Daughter and Heir of *Francis Millington*, who was one of the Farmers of the Customs, in the Reign of K. *Chas.* 2. and afterwards Commissioner of the Customs; Issue now living are

Robert,
Christopher,
Bussi,
Martha,
Elizabeth,
and
Mary.

ARMS.

ARMS: Argent, a Chevron, O: between 3 Maunches Sable.

WILLOUGHBY, Lord *Middleton.*

HIS Paternally descended from the most Antient and Noble House of *Eresby*, the first of whom I find mention'd, is *Ralph de Willoughby*, of *Wileibby*, in *Com. Linc.* whose Lands, as the Record mentions, were seiz'd for his Adherence to the Rebellious Barons, about the End of K. *John*'s Reign. But in the 1st of *Henry* III. making his Peace, he obtain'd the King's Precept to the Sheriff of that County, for Restitution of the same.

This *Ralph* had two Sons, *Hugh*, and *Robert*; which *Hugh*, by the Marriage of *Fretbesand*, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs to *William de Cokerinton*, by *Berta* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *Lambert de Scoteney*, a powerful Man in *Lincolnshire*, had in her Right certain Lands in *Cumberworth* and *Thorpe*, which were of the Fee of *Scotney*. To this *Hugh* succeeded,

William

William his Son and Heir, who, upon the Death of *Frobesond* his Mother, had Livery of the Lands of her Inheritance; but this *William*, I presume, had no Issue, at least, none that succeeded; for *Robert* his Uncle enjoy'd the Estate.

Which *Robert* married the Heir of *Orreby*, and in 48 of *Henry* III. taking part with the Seditious Barons, was so troublesome in *Yorkshire*, that the Sheriff of that County could not execute his Office there for the King. He left Issue,

William his Son and Heir, who, with many others, was signed with the Cross, to accompany Prince *Edward* to the Holy-land; and by *Alice* his Wife, Daughter and Co-heir to *John Bec*, Lord of *Eresby*, in Com. *Lincoln*, had Issue,

Robert, who in the 25th of *Edward* I. was in that Expedition made into *Gascoyn*; and in the 28th of that Reign, was in the Wars of *Scotland*; so likewise in the 34th, and in the 4th of *Edward* II. in which Year, upon the Death of that great Prelate, *Anthony Bec*, Bishop of *Durham*, he was found to be one of his Cousins and next Heir, *viz.* Son of *Alice*, Daughter of *John*, Brother to that Bishop. Having been serviceable to the King, in his Wars of *France* and *Scotland*, and possess'd of so great an Estate, as the Acquisitions of that Bishop's Lands, he had Summons to Parliament amongst the Barons of this Realm, in the 9th of *Edward* II. And the next Year received Command to march in the King's Service against the *Scots*, but died not long after, leaving Issue, by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter of the Lord *Denvorr*,

John, his Son and Heir, then under Age, whose Wardship was granted to *William* Lord *Zouch* of *Harringworth*, and before he arrived of Age, was made Knight of the *Bath*, *viz.* the 20th of *Edward*

II. In the 9th of *Edward* III. he was in the Wars of *Scotland*, and so for 4 Years after successively. In the 17th and 23th of *Edward* III. he was in the Wars of *Flanders*, and in the 36th with the King himself in that Expedition made into *France*. In the 40th of *Edward* III. being again in those Wars, and the Retinue of *Robert de Ufford*, Earl of *Suffolk*. He attended the King to the Relief of *Aguillon*, and in the next Year was at the famous Battle of *Crecy*. And having been summon'd to Parliament from the 6th to the 23d of *Edward* III. died in the same Year, leaving Issue, by *Joan Roselines*, Sir *John Willoughby*, Knight, his Son and Heir.

Which *John*, in the 26th of *Edward* III. upon the Danger of an Invasion from the *French*, was constituted one of the Commissioners for Arraying the County of *Lincoln*, and in the 29th of *Edward* III. was in the Wars of *Gascoigne*, so likewise the Year following, and with Prince *Edward* at the Battle of *Poitiers*. In the 22d of *Edward* III. he attended the King into *France*, and the next Year upon another Expedition; and in the 44th of *Edward* the III. was sent with the Earls of *Salisbury* and *Warwick*, and others, to *Calais*, at which time he attended the Duke of *Lancaster* to *Mont Pleux*, which they soon reduced. This *John* married *Cicily*, Daughter to *Robert de Ufford*, Earl of *Suffolk*, and having been summoned to Parliament from the 24th of *Edward* III. to the 44th inclusive, died the 46th of *Edward* III. having *Robert* his Son and Heir.

Which *Robert* was retain'd to serve the King in his Wars, and in the 47th of *Edward* III. went with the Duke of *Lancaster* to *Calais*, being the same Year likewise in that Expedition made into

into *Flanders*. In the 5th of *Richard* II. upon the Death of *William de Ufford*, Earl of *Suffolk*, he was found to be one of his Co-heirs, and the 9th of *Richard* II. accompanied *John of Gaunt*, Duke of *Lancaster* into *Spain*, for the Recovery of *Caſtile*, being, the Year following, retain'd to ſerve the King in Defence of the Realm. He had Summons to Parliament from the 20th of *Edward* III. to the 29th of *Richard* II. inclusive, and died the Year following, leaving Iſſue by *Alice* his firſt Wife, *William*, his Son and Heir, and by *Elizabeth*, his ſecond Wife, Iſſue and Heir to *John Nevil*, Lord *Latimer*, (in whoſe Right he acquir'd a conſiderable Addition to his Eſtate) Four other Sons, *Robert*, *Thomas*, *John*, and *Bryan*.

Which *William* was one of thoſe Peers in the Parliament of the 22d of *Richard* II. when that King made a formal Reſignation of his Dignity. In the 2d of *Henry* IV. he was retained to attend the King in his Expedition then made into *Scotland*: And had Summons to Parliament from the 20th of *Richard* II. to the 1ſt of *Henry* VI. and died that Year, leaving Iſſue by his firſt Wife, *Lucia*, Daughter to the Lord *Strange* of *Knokyn*, *Robert*, his Son and Heir.

Which *Robert*, in the 10th of *Henry* V. obtained from that King a Confirmation of King *Henry* II's, Charter, made to *Hugh*, the Son of *Pinchon*, his Anceſtor, ſome time Steward to the Biſhop of *Durham*, and of all thoſe Lands which the ſaid *Pinchon* held of him, *viz.* *Eresby*, with its Members, as appears by the Inquiſition then taken. And being of an active and Heroick Spirit, in the 3d of *Henry* the 5th, he attended that Warlike Prince when he took Poſſeſſion,

and became Victorious in that Memorable Battle of *Agincourt*. The Year following he was retain'd again for those Wars, and in the Interim, upon the Death of *Isabel*, Widow of *William de Ufford*, Earl of *Suffolk*, had Livery of the Castle and Town of *Orford*, with the Manor of *Ufford*, and a considerable Portion of other Lands. In the 8th of *Henry* the Vth, he was in another Expedition made into *France*, and was one of the chief Commanders at the Siege of *Caen* in *Normandy*, obtaining, in Consideration of his signal Services, a Grant of 200 *l. per Annum*. In the 6th of *Henry* the Vth, he continued still in those Wars, and was at the Siege of *Roan*. So likewise in the 7th of *Henry* the Vth. In the 9th of *Henry* the Vth, he obtain'd leave to Travel. And in the 1st of *Henry* VI. was again, by Indenture, retain'd to serve the King in his Wars of *France*, and with *Thomas de Poinings*, employ'd to Conduct a Supply of Forces to *John* Duke of *Bedford*, the King's Uncle, then Regent of *France*, whom the next Year he accompanied the Taking of *Yvrie*; and in the great Battle of *Vernoil*, where the *English* obtain'd a signal Victory. In the 3d of *Henry* the VIth, he was sent with Sir *John Falstaff* to prevent the Surprize of *Alanson* by the *French*, and defeated the Party under *Charles de Villers*, sent to that Purpose. Soon after which, he was, with the Earls of *Salisbury* and *Warwick*, at the Siege of *Mouns* in *Gempaigne*, which was then taken, with other Towns, and Castles, to the Number of 36. In the 7th of *Henry* VI. he accompanied the great Cardinal *Beaufort* in his Journey to *Bohemia*. And in the 10th of *Henry* VI. besieg'd and took the Castle of St. *Selerine*; at which time it appears, that *John* Duke of *Bedford*

ford gave him the Titles of Earl of *Vendosme* and *Beaufort*, Lord *Willoughby* of *Monbley* and *Beaumesquil*. The next Year he was sent to recover *St. Valeries*, which, after a short Siege, was surrender'd, and about the same time gave Battle to the *French* in *Burgundy*; where being Victorious, he took *Loviers* in his Return; and upon the Insurrection of the *Normans*, march'd with the Earl of *Arundel*, and vanquish'd them, having then the Command of 6000 Archers, and 1500 Horse. In the 12th of *Henry* VI. upon the Death of [illegible] Dutchess of *York*, Widow of Sir *Henry Bromflete*, being then in the Wars of *France*, he had Livery of the Lands she held in Dower, from *William*, Lord *Willoughby*, his Father, whose Second Wife she had been. And the next Year, augmenting his Retinue, he join'd with the Lords *Talbot* and *Scales*, in taking the Towns of St. *Dennis* and *Pontoise*. After the Death of the Duke of *Bedford*, the Dukes of *Somerset* and *York*, being made Generals of the *English* Army, and the *French* recovering Strength, he was sent to *Paris* for the Defence of that City, which, by the Assistance of the Duke of *Burgundy*, was then besieged, and wanting Supplies, was oblig'd to surrender it, after it had been 15 Years in the Hands of the *English*. In the 20th of *Henry* VI. he gave Battle to the *French* near *Amiens*, and being Victorious, return'd with great Booty to *Roan*; in which Year he was made Master of the King's Hart-Hounds, and sent by *Richard*, Duke of *York*, then Regent of *France*, into *Anjou*, where he made great Spoil. This *Robert*, Lord *Willoughby*, whose Name is recorded amongst the Greatest Soldiers of that Time, took to Wife *Maud*, Cousin and Coheir to

Ralph Lord *Cromwell*, and having been ſummon'd to Parliament from the 12th of *Henry* IV. to the 29th of *Henry* VI. died the Year following, leaving Iſſue by her, only one Daughter and Heir, *viz. Joan*, Wife of Sir *Richard Wells*, Kt.

The Iſſue-Male of the Principal Branch of this Noble Family being thus Extinct, Sir *Robert Willoughby*, Kt. Son of *Thomas*, by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Robert Arundel*, a younger Brother of this laſt *Robert*, became the next Heir-Male, and was likewiſe found Couſin and Heir to *Eleanor*, the other Daughter and Co-heir of Sir *Richard Arundel* aforeſaid, his Mother's Siſter.

This Sir *Robert* died the 5th of *Edw.* the IVth, ſucceeded by Sir *Robert Willoughby*, Kt. his Son and Heir, who enjoy'd not the Inheritance long; for in the 7th of *Edward* IV. which is Two Years after his Father, he departed this Life, leaving *Chriſtopher*, his Brother and Heir, of whom I find little mention'd, but that he married *Cecilie*, Daughter of *Leo*, Lord *Welles*, and left Iſſue three Sons, *William*, *Chriſtopher*, and *Thomas*.

Which *Thomas* applying himſelf to the Study of the Laws of this Realm, was, by King *Henry* VII. advanc'd to the Dignity of Lord Chief-Juſtice of the *Common-Pleas*, and made a Conſiderable Figure in that Reign. He married *Bridget*, Daughter and Co-heir of Sir *Robert Read*, Kt. and left a Son nam'd

Robert, who married *Dorothy*, the Daughter of Sir *Edward Willoughby* of *Wollaton*, Knight, whoſe Eldeſt Son was

Thomas, who married *Catherine*, the Daughter of Sir *Percivall Hart*, of *Kent*, by whom he had Seven Sons and Three Daughters. The Eldeſt of which Sons,

Sir

Sir *Percivall Willoughby*, Kt. married *Bridget*, Eldest of the Six daughters, and Coheirs of Sir *Francis Willoughby*, Kt. (of *Wollaton*, in the County of *Nottingham*) and then Ancient Head of that *Willoughby*, descended from Sir *Richard Willoughby*, Lord Chief-Justice of *England*, the greatest Part of that long and flourishing Reign of King *Edward* III. This Sir *Francis* was the Builder of that noble Pile at *Wollaton*, which, together with the greatest Part of his large Inheritance, came to the said Sir *Percivall*. He was elected of the Shire for the County of [illegible] all the Reign of King *James* I. [illegible] first Parliament of King *Charles* [illegible] about the beginning of the Civil-War, leaving the Estate to his Eldest Son

Sir *Francis Willoughby*, Kt. who married *Cassandra*, the Daughter of *Tho. Ridgeway*, E. of *Londonderry*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, by whom he left one Son nam'd *Francis*, and two Daughters, *Lettice*, married to Sir *Thomas Wendy*, Knight of the Bath, and *Katherine* married to *Clement Winstanly*, Esq; Which

Francis Willoughby, Esq; for his eminent Virtues and excellent Knowledge in all forts of Learning, was most justly admired by all Men of his time both at Home and Abroad. He married *Emma*, the Daughter of Sir *Henry Bernard*, Kt. and dying *Anno Domini* 1672, left Issue Two Sons, *Francis* and *Thomas*, and one Daughter, *Cassandra*, now living, unmarried, which *Francis* was Created a Baronet *Anno* 1677.

Sir *Francis Willoughby*, Bart. died unmarried, *Anno Dom.* 1688, in the 20th Year of his Age. To whom succeeded his Brother,

Sir

o This Sir Fra married Elizabeth daughter of Sir [illegible] Knight. See Baronetage fol. 2. pa 13.

Sir *Thomas*, who was in *January*, *Anno Dom.* 1711 (after many Services to his Country in Parliament) created a Peer of these Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Middleton*, in *Com. Warw.* He married *Elizabeth*, the Eldest of the Two Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir *Richard Rothwell*, of *Stanlefand*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Bart. by whom he hath Issue Four Sons, viz. *Francis*, *Thomas*, *Rothwell*, and *Henry*.

Ar. *Fretty Azure*,

TREVOR,

Lord *Trevor*.

THIS of *Trevor* is one of the Principal Families in *Wales*, and deduced by the Heralds of that Country, from the ancient Princes thereof, who particularly recite the Marriage of *Tuder Trevor*, Earl of *Hereford*, with *Anharet*, Daughter of *Howel dha ap Kedell*, Prince of *North Wales*: From which *Tuder* they may, with Justice enough, be allowed to date their

their Genealogy, being the first who is treated of by this Name.

Their Antiquity is otherwise indisputable, from the frequent Mention of the Name in History, and other Authorities, and that they flourished in very early Ages, and in several spreading and honourable Branches. In the Annals of *Ireland*, there is Mention made of *Geffrey*, Lord *Trevers*, in the Time of *Richard* II. who, by the Affinity of the Name, is justly esteem'd a Branch of these *Trevors* in *Britain*, tho' we don't find how he came to be Seated or Enobled there. In the same Reign lived *John Trevor*, Bishop of *St. Asaph*, and Chamberlain of *Chester*, who continued in that Bishoprick to the 6th of *Henry* IV.

In the Reign of *Henry* VI. lived two Brothers, descended of this antient Stock, *viz. John* and *Richard*, who both took the Sirname of *Trevor*, the Latter being Progenitor to the *Trevors* of *Oswaldstre*, in *Com. Salop*. *John*, the Elder Brother, was seated at *Brynkinate*, and died 9 *Henry* VII, *Anno* 1497; he married *Agnes*, Daughter and Heir of *Peter Cambre* of *Pool*, and had Issue five Sons, who laid the Foundation of as many several Branches.

Robert, the Elder, succeeded his Father at *Brynkynate*; and married *Catharine*, Daughter and Heir of *Llewellin ap Howell de Mainll*, and had Posterity.

Edward, the second Son, married *Ann*, Daughter of *Geffrey Kyffin*, and from him, as is generally supposed, descended *Mark Trevor*, a Zealous Loyalist, and a Colonel in the Army of King *Charles* I. by whom he was Enobled in *Ireland*, whence the Viscounts *Dungannon* proceed.

Richard

Richard Trevor, third Son, Progenitor of this Line, of whom presently.

Roger Trevor, of Glandwrick, who married Gwenllian, Daughter of Hugh Lloyd of Gellior, and had Posterity.

Thomas Trevor, fifth Son, who married Margaret, Daughter of John Hanmer, of Leighwood, Esq; and had Issue.

II. Ednyfed Vaghan to Richard Trevor, the third of those Brothers. He married Matilda, Daughter and [illegible] of Jenkin ap David, ap Griffith de Allington, and had Issue John Vaghan, of Allington, his Son and Heir, who married Margaret, Daughter and Heir of David ap Rhys, &c. and had Issue another John, who succeeded his Father at Allington, and by Ann, his Wife, Daughter of Randal Broughton of Broughton, had Issue, John, Randal, David, and Edward.

John, the Eldest, possessed his Father's Inheritance at Allington, and had to Marriage Mary, Daughter to George Bruges of London, Esq; by whom he had Issue Four Sons, who had all the Honour of Knighthood.

Sir Richard Trevor of Allington, Living in 1622, who Marrying Catherine, Daughter to Roger Puleston, of Emral, Esq; died without Issue Male, leaving only Four Daughters, his Co-Heirs; Magdalen, Wife of Arthur Bagenhall, in Com. Staffford, Esq; Secondly, to Terringham, of Terringham, in Com. Bucks, Esq; she was buried at St. Margaret's Westminster, about 1656. Mary Trevor, second Daughter and Co-Heir, the Wife of Evan Lloyd, of Yale, Esq; Dorothy Trevor, third Daughter, Wife of Sir John Hanmer, Bart. And Margaret,

gave, Fourth Daughter [illegible] wife of [illegible], late of Lynn, Esq;

Sir John Trevor, [illegible] Mary Burgis, his Wife, [illegible]

Sir Jackvil Trevor, [illegible] Catherine, Daughter [illegible]

Sir Thomas Trevor, [illegible] Anno 1586, a Day Memorable in the History [illegible] Sir Successive principal Branches who had their Birth thereon. He was Educated in the Inner Temple, where he became [illegible] 18 Jac. I. was afterwards Knighted, and made Solicitor-General to Prince Charles, called to the Degree of a Serjeant at Law, made Judge of the Common Pleas, and finally Chief Baron of the Exchequer; but was, with others, impeached 17 Car. I. Anno 1641, from which he fairly disengaged himself. He left Issue, Thomas, his Son and Heir, Created a Baronet, Anno 1641, being at that Time wrote of Enfield, in the County of Middlesex.

Sir John Trevor, the second of these Sons, and one of the elder Brothers of the Lord Chief Baron Trevor, married Margaret, Daughter of Thomas, in Com. Cornwal, Esq; he was of Trevallin in Flintshire, and had Issue, Sir John Trevor, Knight, and William Trevor, likewise Dr. Richard Trevor, who was bred at Merton College, Oxon, a Doctor of Physick of Padua, and died Anno 1676, and was buried in the Church of St. Dunstan's in the West.

Elizabeth Trevor, Daughter of this Sir John, was the Wife of William Masson, Esq; Eldest Son of Sir William Masson, that was Deputy in the Life-Time of his Father, left Issue by her Sir William Masson, who succeeded his Grand Father, and

* Kid Mason.

and the Duke of Grafton, and Sir Francis Russell, Bart. now Living.

Sir John Trevor, Eldest Son of Sir John Trevor, and Margaret Tomkins, was constituted one of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, on his Return from that Embassy in France, Anno 1668, 20 Car. II. and sworn of the Privy Council, and died in the Office of Secretary of State, Anno 1672, at the Age of 47, and just a Year before his Father.

He married Ruth, Daughter of John Hampden, of Hampden, in Com. Bucks, Esq; and Sister to Chancellor Hampden, by whom he had Issue Four Sons, John, Thomas, Richard, and Edward.

John Trevor, of Trevallin, Esq; his first Son, in which Estate he succeeded his Grand-Father; and by Elizabeth, his Wife, Daughter of ——— Clarke, Esq; and Widow of ——— Morley, of Glynn, in Com. Sussex, Esq; had Issue John Morley Trevor, the present Possessor thereof, and a Member in the present Parliament for the Borough of Lewes, in that County. Thomas Trevor, of the Inner Temple, London, and two Daughters, Elizabeth, married to David Polhill, of Otford, in the County of Kent, Esq; to whom she was first Wife; and Arabella, married first to Robert Heath, of Lewes, in Com. Sussex, Esq; and since to Colonel Edward Montague, Younger Son to the Honourable George Montague, of Horton, in Com. Northampton, Esq;

Thomas Trevor, Second Son of Sir John, and now Lord Trevor, being Bred to the Study of the Common Law, was first chosen Attorney-General, in the Reign of [illegible], and from that Prince received the Honour of Knighthood. At the Beginning of the Reign of Q. Ann he was advanced to

Joseph Trevor Esq. gave to the Parish of St Bridget 100 L. his Lady also gave 100 L. Sir Tho. Trevor Kt. gave to St Bridget Church 50 L.

to be Lord-Chief-Justice of the Common-Pleas: And for his great Merits from, and Affection to the Crown, was raised to the Dignity of a Baron of these Realms, by the Stile and Title of *Baron Trevor*, of *Brombam*, in the County of *Bedford*, by Patent dated in *January*, 1711-12.

[illegible] married to his first Wife, the Daughter of —— *Earle*, Esq; by whom he had Issue, Two Sons and Three Daughters, *Thomas*, *John*, *Mary*, *Lucie*, and *Elizabeth*. To his second Wife he married *Ann*, Daughter of *Lyde Wiltshire*, Merchant of *London*, and Widow of Sir *Robert Beaumont*, and has Issue, Three Sons, *Robert*, *Richard*, and *Edward*; which Robert had two Sons, *Robert*, Dauphter to Charles the Sixth, King of France. William, his Eldest Son, [illegible] Pope, who [illegible] him in his [illegible] and Robert, his Second Son, who [illegible] Robert, the fourth Earl of Cardigan, the fifth Earl of Cardigan. Henry, the sixth Earl of Cardigan. The said Henry Delapere had two Sons by Elizabeth his Wife, his dear Kinswoman, Widow to King the Great; and Sister to the Empress Otho. The Eldest called after his own Name, Robert Fitz-Hamon: The second, as it [illegible] and Brother, Robert Fitz-Hamon, and Richard

GRAN.

became Earl of Cornwall, Baron of *Threigny*, and *Granville*. Being one of the 12 Knights, as I have told, that accompanied his Brother *Robert Fitz-Hamon* in the Conquest of *Glamorgan*, he had for his share of the Lands by the Division then made, the old Castle of *Neth*, on the West side of the River *Neth*, his Brother having then *Jura Regalia* in that Territory. There he founded an Abbey for Religious Monks, and endowed the same with all the Lands he held in *Wales*, and *Leland* saith, that the Town of *Neth*, called so by the Welsh, had the Name of *Granville*. In this Old Age, according to the Devotion of those times, he took upon him the sign of the Cross, and setting forward for *Jerusalem*, died in his Journey thither, leaving Issue by his Wife *Constance*, whose mention is with him in Sir *William Dugdale's* Monasticon, as Co-Founder of this Abbey, a Daughter of *Walter Giffard*, Earl of *Bucks*, and *Longueville*, *Richard* his Son and Heir.

Which *Richard* was Earl of *Cornwall*, Baron of *Threigny* and *Granville*, and held *Temp. Henry* II. the Lordship of *Biddeford*, by Half a Knight's Fee, of the Honour of *Gloucester*. In the second of King *Henry*, being stiled Lord of *Biddeford* and *Kilkhampton*, he paid 40 Marks, and a Palfrey, to have Seize of the Advowson of those two Churches, against the Abbot of *Tavistock*, and in the same Year was one of the Sureties, or Manucaptors for *Hugh de Nevill* and others, Four Years after, Anno 1201, that King, by his Charter dated 14 *September*, Granted and Confirmed to him, by the Name of *Richard*, eldest begotten Son of *Robert de Granville*, the Marriage of the Daughter and Heir of *Thomas* the Son of *Nicholas de Meinell*, with all her Inheritance, became Fees,

Fees &c. And in caſe of his Demiſe to the next Son, and ſo from Son to Son to the Youngeſt: And in caſe of the Death of all the Sons, then that the ſaid Heir ſhould be *Nepoti* to the Grandſon or Nephew of *Richard de Granville*, and that he ſhould have the Wardſhip of the ſaid Heir till ſhe came of age, for which he gave the King a *Palfrey*, or Horſe. Not long after which he died, leaving Iſſue, by *Gundrea* his Wife, a Son *Richard*, then under age, and ſeveral Daughters; the Lands and Wardſhips of whom, the King gave to *Richard Flemenge*, and on his Demiſe, to his Sons, one or more of them, till the *Grenvilles* came of age, for which *Flemenge* gave ſix Marks and ſix *Palfreys*, and had a Writ to the Sheriff of *Devon* to deliver him poſſeſſion of the Lands.

This *Richard*, in the 8th of King *John*, paid five Marks 16 *l.* 8 *d.* for the Privileges of *Lydford*. In the 12th and 13th of K. *John*, he held 3 Knights Fees and an half in the Counties of *Devon* and *Cornwall*, of the Honour of *Gloucester*, and died before the ſecond of *Henry* III. Moſt Authors agree, That his Wife was *Adeline*, Widow of *Hugh Monfort*, and eldeſt Daughter to *Robert de Bellemont*, or *Beaumont*, Earl of *Mollent* in *France*, and the firſt Earl of *Leiceſter* in *England*, after the Conqueſt, by *Elizabeth* the Daughter of *Hugh* the Great Earl of *Vermandois*, Son of *Henry* King of *France*.

To him Succeeded *Richard de Granville*, his Son and Heir, under age at his Father's Death. The 2d of *Henry* III. the King granted the Cuſtody of his Lands, and the Wardſhip of him, to *Ralph Bloet*: He compromis'd the long Controverſy between his Family, and the *Abbot* of *Teoksbury* about the Advouſons of *Kilkhampton* and *Bide-*

ford, and gave them in Exchange his Lands in *Compeden*, 22 *Henry* III. His Wife is generally suppos'd to be *Jane*, Daughter to *William Tyeint*, who soon after his Death 1249, brought her Writ of *Dower*, to have Reſtoration of the Lands in *Campden*, in *Com. Glouceſter*, which had been granted to the Convant of *Thewkeſbury*. He was a Knight, and died about the Year 1248.

Richard, his Son, in the time of *Henry* the third, obtain'd a Charter for a Market and Fairs at his Manor of *Bideford*: 40 *Henry* III. he held 20 *Hide* Lands in *Com. Devon* and *Cornwall*, by Knights Service, and very large Poſſeſſions in other Places.

In the third of *Edward* I. he preſented *Bogo de Clare* to the Church of *Kilkhampton*; and 25 *Edward* I. he was one of thoſe Summon'd out of *Devon* to attend the King in his Foreign Wars, being ſtiled in his Summons, *Richard* Lord of *Granville*. He had likewiſe Summons 29 *Edward* I. to be at *Berwick*, with Horſe and Arms to march againſt the *Scots*. It is found by a Jury, that this *Richard* had Aſſize of Bread and Beer, and other Liberties, in *Biddiford*, time out of Memory, [*Iter Devon.*] and in *Kirkby's* Queſt 24 *Edward* I. that he held half a Knights Fees in that Place. He died about the beginning of the Reign of *Edward* II. leaving Iſſue, by *Iſabel*, Daughter to *Joſſeline*, of *Mount Tregiſion*, *Bartholomew*, his Son and Heir.

There was in this Age a Younger Branch of this Family, viz. *Richard de Granville*, living 41 *Edward* III. whoſe Wife, *Claricia*, granted Lands in *Honington*, dated at *Awleſcumbe* 48 *Edward* III. Sealed with a *Chevron* interpos'd between three *Clarions* or Reſts, the Arms of this Family.

Bartholomew,

Bartholomew de Granville, before mentioned, was returned into Chancery, as one of the Knights and Men at Arms 17 *Edward* III. but then of great, and almoſt of Decrepit Age: By *Ann*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Vyell Kynian* of *Trevidderen*, in Com. *Cornwall*, Knight, he left *Henry* his Son and Heir.

Which *Henry* enjoyed the Manor of *Kylhampton* and *Wynkelegh*, the Honour and Manor of *Biddeford*, *Wymondan*, and *Otterneon* in *Com. Somerſet*, and left Iſſue by *Anne*, his Wife, Daughter and Heir to *Wortham*, Sir *Theobald*, his Son and Heir; which *Theobald*, after a long Plea, recover'd in the King's-Bench the Advowſon of *Kylhampton*, the 17th of *Edward* III. and married *Joyce*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Beaumont*, Kt.

To him ſucceeded another *Theobald*, his Son and Heir, who married *Margaret*, Daughter to *Hugh Courtney*, Earl of *Devon*, and had two Sons, *John*, who had to Wife *Margaret*, Daughter and Heir to Sir *John Burgherſt*, Kt. and was Knighted by King *Richard* II. and lived at *Stow* 19 *Richard* II. He was High-Sheriff of *Devon*, 15 *Richard* II. one of the Knights of the Shire for the County, in 12. *Richard* II. and 17. *Richard* II. 20. *Richard* II. and 4 *Henry* IV. and died without Iſſue, between the Eleventh and Thirteenth of that Reign, leaving *William*, his Brother and Heir, to ſucceed, who died about the 29th. of *Henry* VI. leaving Iſſue, by *Philippa*, his ſecond Wife, Daughter of *William* Lord *Bonville*, *Thomas*, his Son and Heir.

This *Thomas Grenville*, was High-Sheriff of the County of *Cornwall*, 21 *Edward* IV. He was then a Knight, and having married *Elizabeth*, Siſter to *Theobald Gorges*, Knt. died on or before the Firſt of *Richard* III. leaving his Son and Heir, *Thomas*, to ſucceed him.

Which laſt mention'd *Thomas*, having been in ſome Inſurrection againſt *Richard* III. received Pardon of that King, being, according to the Statute of Additions, ſtiled therein, *Thomas Greynfild*, late of *Kilkhampton*, in *Com. Cornwal*, Eſq; alias late of *Bedford*, alias *Thomas Greynveild*, *de Kilkhampton* and *Bydeford*. In the 15 *Henry* VII. he was Eſquire of the Body to that King; and with *John* Biſhop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield*, Sir *Robert Willoughby*, Lord *Brook*, and *John Soble*, granted the Reverſion of Tenements in *Ryeardon*, and after the Death of *Avis*, Wife of *John Keynock*, to *Richard Greynfild* and his Heirs for ever, by Deed dated 12 *October*. He was made Knight of the *Bath*, 17 *Henry* VII. at the Creation of *Auther* Prince of *Wales*, and died on, or before the 6 *Henry* VIII.

He married firſt, *Iſabel*, Daughter of Sir *Otes Gilbert* of *Compton*, in *Com. Devon*, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons, *Roger*, and *Richard*, who was Sheriff of *Cornwal*, the 1. and 10. of *Henry* VIII. and 6 Daughters, *Jane*, married to *John Arundell*, of *Trerice*, and after to Sir *John Chamard*, Knt. *Philippa* to *Francis Harris*; *Ann* to *John Roſcarrock*; *Catherine* to Sir *John Arundel* of *Lantherne*; *Mary* to *Richard Blewit*, after to *Thomas St. Aubyn*; *Honor*, to Sir *John Baſſet*, after to *Arthur Plantagenet*. The ſecond Wife of Sir *Thomas*, was *Jane*, Daughter of *Jons*, Widdow of *Hill*, by whom he had Iſſue a Son and Daughter; *John* and *Jane*, married firſt to —— *Batton*, then to —— *Raleghe*.

He was ſucceeded by *Roger*, his Son and Heir, who dwelt at *Stow*, called the great Houſe-Keeper, for his Liberal and open Hoſpitality; and was High-Sheriff of *Cornwall*, *Temp. Henry* VIII.

VIII. in whoſe 15th Year he died, having had Iſſue, by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter, and Co-heir to *Richard Whitley* of *Efford*, (the Heir-General of *Wendon*, *Wynard*, and *Repryn*) three Sons, *Richard*, his Succeſſor, *John Grenville*, who married *Lettice*, Daughter to *Lucas*, and *Degory Grenville*, of *Penbele*, the Progenitor of that Branch, and ſeven Daughters, *Agnes*, married to *John Fitz* of *Fitzford*, *Jane* to *Edmund Speccot*, *Philippa* to *Thomas Iremaine*, *Mary* to *John Beachamp*, *Catherine* firſt to *James Eriſey*, then to —— *Dodſon*, *Maud*, and *Amy*, married to *John Drake*, of *Aſbe*, Eſq;

Richard, his Son and Heir, was High-Sheriff of *Devon*, 24 *Henry* VIII. and likewiſe, in that King's Reign, Marſhal of *Calais*, by whom he was Knighted. In 33 of his Reign, that King granted him, and his Heirs, the Manor of *Buckland*, *&c.* the Rectory of *Moorewinſtow*, late belonging to the Monaſtry of *Bridgewater*. He was a Man of an Active and Martial Spirit, and ſerved in the Wars under the Earl of *Hertford*, before *Humbletve*, with 200 Soldiers, and at *Bolbigne*, 38. *Henry* VIII. He died the 4. *Edward* VI. on the 18th. of *March*, having Iſſue by *Matilda*, his Wife, ſecond Daughter and Co-heir to *John Bevill*, of *Gwarnock*, in *Com. Cornub.* two Sons, and three Daughters, Sir *John Grenville*, who died without Iſſue, *Jane* married to *Whettall*, *Mary* to *John Giffard*, and *Margaret* to Sir *Richard Lee*, Knight.

Roger, the Younger Son, was Eſquire of the Body to King *Henry* VIII. and by him Knighted; and was drowned in a Ship called the *Mary-Roſe*, in the Life-time of his Father; but left Iſſue, by *Thomaſine* his Wife, Daughter of *Thomas Cole*, of *Slade*, three Sons, Sir *Charles*, *Richard*,

and *John*, the first and last dying without Issue.

Richard succeeded his Grand-Father, at whose Death he was only five Years of Age. He proved a Gentleman of many excellent Qualities, and of a Sanguine and Martial Spirit: He was one of those famous *Englishmen* who, in the Year 1566, went into *Panonia*, to serve the Emperour *Ferdinand* against the *Turks*; and afterwards was present with Don *John* of *Austria* at the famous Battle of *Lepanto*; whence I find him returned *Anno* 1568, for he then granted to *John Halse*, of *Elford*, Esq; all those Lands in *Estbuckland*, some Time the Inheritance of his Grand-Father. In 18 *Eliz.* he served in Parliament as one of the Knights of the Shire for *Cornwall*; was Sheriff of that County the Year ensuing, and received the Honour of Knighthood upon it at *Windsor*. He was Vice-Admiral of *England* in the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*. In the Year 1585, he reduc'd *Virginia* to her Majesty's Obedience, and added it to her Dominions: Of which a Relation by *Theodore de Bry* was Printed at *Francfort*, A. D. 1590, entitled, *Admiranda Narratio, fida tamen, de Commodis & Incolarum Ritibus* Virginiæ, *nuper admodum ab* Anglis, *qui á Domino* Richardo Grenvile, *Equestris Ordinis Viro eo in Coloniam, A. D.* 1585, *deducti sunt, inventa*, &c. After several other Services perform'd with great Honour and Success, he was at last slain near the *Azores Islands*, having, with one of the Queen's Ships alone, sustain'd a Fight for Fifteen Hours against the whole Naval Power of *Spain*; of which the famous Sir *Walter Rawleigh*, his Cotemporary, has given the following remarkable Particulars.

The

The Lord *Thomas Howard*, with ſix of her Majeſty's Ships, ſix Victuallers of *London*, the *Bark Raleigh*, and two or three other Pinnaces riding at Anchor near unto *Flores*, one of the *Weſterly Iſlands* of the *Azores*, the laſt of *Auguſt* in the Afternoon, had Intelligence by one Captain *Middleton* of the Approach of the *Spaniſh Armada*, which *Middleton* being in a very good Sailer, had kept them Company three Days before, of good Purpoſe, both to diſcover their Forces the more, as alſo to give Advice to my Lord *Thomas* of their Approach. He had no ſooner deliver'd the News but the Fleet was in Sight: Many of our Ships Companies were on Shore in the *Iſland*, ſome Providing Balaſt for their Ships, others filling of Water, and Refreſhing themſelves from the Land, with ſuch Things as they could either for Money, or by Force recover. By reaſon whereof our Ships being all peſtered, and Romaging every Thing out of Order, very light for Want of Balaſt, and that which was moſt to our Diſadvantage, the one half Part of the Men of every Ship ſick, and utterly unſerviceable: For in the *Revenge* there were Ninety Diſeaſes: In the *Bonaventure*, not ſo many in Health as could handle her Main-Sail. For had not Twenty Men been taken out of a Bark of Sir *George Carey's*, his being commanded to be ſunk, and thoſe appointed to her, ſhe had hardly ever recovered *England*. The reſt, for the moſt part, were in little better State. The Names of her Majeſties Ships were theſe as followeth, the *Defiance*, which was *Admiral*; the *Revenge*, *Vice-Admiral*, the *Bonaventure*, Commanded by Captain *Croſſe*; the *Lion*, by *George Fenner*; the *Foreſight*, by Mr. *Thomas Kavaſour*; and the

Crane, by *Duffild*, the *Foresight* and the *Crane* being but small Ships, only the other were of the middle Size, the rest, besides the *Bark Ralegh*, Commanded by Captain *Thin*, were Victuallers, and of small Force or none. The *Spanish* Fleet having shrouded their Approach by reason of the *Island*, were now so soon at Hand, as our Ships had scarce Time to weigh their Anchors, but some of them were driven to let slip their Cables and set sail. Sir *Richard Granvill* was the last that weighed, to recover the Men that were upon the *Island*, which otherwise had been lost. The Lord *Thomas*, with the rest, very hardly recover'd the Wind, which Sir *Richard Granvill* not being able to do, was perswaded by the Master, and others, to cut his Main-Sail, and cast about, and to trust to the Sailing of the Ship, for the Squadron of *Sevil* were on his Weather-Bow. But Sir *Richard* utterly refused to turn from his Enemies, alledging, That he would rather choose to die, then to dishonour himself, his Country, and her Majesty's Ship, perswading his Company that he would pass through the two Squadrons, in Despight of them, and enforce those of *Sivil* to give him way. Which he performed upon divers of the foremost, who, as the Mariners term it, sprang their Luff, and fell under the Lee of the *Revenge*. But the other Course had been the better, and might right well have been answered, in so great an Impossibility of Prevailing. Notwithstanding, out of the Greatness of his Mind, he could not be perswaded. In the mean while as he attended those which were neareſt him, the great *San Philip* being in the Wind of him, and coming towards him, becalmed his Sails in such

ſort, as the Ship could neither make way, nor feel the Helm; ſo huge and high-carged was the *Spaniſh* Ship, being of a Thouſand and Five Hundred Tuns, who after laid the *Revenge* Aboard. When he was thus bereft of his Sails, the Ships that were under his Lee Luffing up, alſo laid him Aboard: Of which the next was the *Admiral of the Biſcaines*, a very mighty aud puiſſant Ship commanded by *Brittandona*: The ſaid *Philip* carried three Tire of Ordinance on a Side, and eleven Pieces in every Tire. She ſhot Eight forth right out of her Chaſe, beſides thoſe of her Stern Ports.

After the *Revenge* was entangled with this *Philip*, four other Boarded her; two on her Larboard, and two on her Starboard. The Fight thus beginning at three of the Clock in the Afternoon, continued very terrible all that Evening. But the great *San Philip* having received the Lower Tire of the *Revenge*, Diſcharged with Croſs-bar ſhot, Shifted her ſelf with all Diligence from her ſides, utterly miſliking her firſt entertainment. Some ſay that the Ship Founder'd, but we cannot report it for truth, unleſs we were aſſured. The *Spaniſh* Ships were filled with Companies of Souldiers, in ſome Two Hundred, beſides the Mariners, in ſome Five, in others Eight Hundred. In ours there were none at all beſides the Mariners, but the Servants of the Commanders, and ſome few Voluntary Gentlemen only. After many enterchanged Vollies of Great Ordinance and Small Shot, the *Spaniards* deliberated to enter the *Revenge*, and made divers attempts, hoping to force her by the Multitudes of their Armed Souldiers, and Muſketters, but were ſtill repulſed again and

again,

again, and at all times Beaten back into their own Ships, or into the Seas. In the beginning of the Fight, the *George Noble of London*, having received ſome Shot thorow her by the *Armada*, fell under the Lee of the *Revenge*, and aſked Sir *Richard*, What he would Command him, being but one of the Victuallers, and of ſmall Force; Sir *Richard* bid him ſave himſelf, and leave him to his Fortune. After the Fight had thus, without Intermiſſion, continued while the Day laſted, and ſome Hours of the Night, many of our Men were Slain and Hurt, and one of the great Gallions of the *Armada*, and the Admiral of the Hulks both Sunk, and in many other of the *Spaniſh Ships* great Slaughter was made. Some write that Sir *Richard* was very dangerouſly hurt almoſt in the beginning of the Fight, and lay Speechleſs for a time e're he Recover'd; but two of the *Revenge*'s own Company, brought Home in a Ship of *Lime* from the *Iſlands*, Examined by ſome of the Lords, and others, affirmed, That he was never ſo Wounded as that he forſook the Upper-Deck, 'till an Hour before Midnight; and then being ſhot in the Body with a Muſket, as he was a Dreſſing, was again Shot in the Head, and withall, his Chirurgeon wounded to Death. This agreeth alſo with an Examination taken by Sir *Francis Godolphin*, of Four other Mariners of the ſame Ship being returned, which Examination, the ſaid Sir *Francis*, ſent unto the Maſter *William Killegrue*, of Her Majeſties Privy-Chamber.

But to return to the Fight, the *Spaniſh* Ships which Attempted to Board the *Revenge*, as they were wounded and beaten off, ſo always others came in their Places, ſhe having never leſs then two

two might Gallions by Her ſides, and Aboard her: So that e're the Morning, from Three of the Clock the Day before, there had Fifteen ſeveral *Armado's* aſſailed her, and all ſo ill approved their Entertainment, as they were, by the Break of Day, far more willing to hearken to a Compoſition, then haſtily to make any more Aſſaults or Entries. But as the Day encreaſed, ſo our Men decreaſed; and as the Light grew more and more, by ſo much more grew our Diſcomforts. For none appeared in Sight but Enemies, ſaving one ſmall Ship called the *Pilgrim*, Commanded by *Jacob Whiddon*, who hovered all Night to ſee the Succeſs: But in the Morning bearing with the *Revenge*, was hunted like a Hare amongſt many Ravenous Hounds, but eſcaped.

All the Powder of the *Revenge*, to the laſt Barrel, was now ſpent, all her Pikes broken, 40 of her beſt Men ſlain, and the moſt Part of the reſt hurt. In the beginning of the Fight ſhe had but One Hundred free from Sickneſs, and Fourſcore and Ten Sick, laid in the Hold upon the Ballaſt: A ſmall Troop to Man ſuch a Ship, and a weak Garriſon to reſiſt ſo mighty an Army. By thoſe Hundred all was ſuſtained, the Volleys, Boardings, and Entring of fifteen Ships of War, beſides thoſe which beat her at large. On the Contrary, the *Spaniſh* were always ſupplied with Souldiers brought from every Squadron: All manner of Arms and Powder at Will. Unto ours there remained no Comfort at all, no Hope, no Supply either of Ships, Men, or Weapons; the Maſters all beaten over-Board, all her Tackle cut aſunder, her upper Work altogether raiſed, and in effect evened ſhe was with the Water, but

the

the very Foundation or Bottom of a Ship, nothing being left over-head either for Flight or Defence. Sir *Richard* finding himſelf in this diſtreſs, and unable any longer to make Reſiſtance, having endured in this fifteen Hours Fight, the Aſſault of fifteen ſeveral *Armadas*, all by turns Aboard him, and by Eſtimation Eight Hundred Shot of great Artillery, beſides many Aſſaults and Entries; and that himſelf and the Ship muſt needs be poſſeſſed by the Enemy, who were now all caſt in a Ring round about him (the *Revenge* not able to move one way or other, but as ſhe was moved with the Waves and Billows of the Sea) commanded the *Maſter Gunner*, whom he knew to be a Reſolute Man, to ſplit and ſink the Ship, that thereby nothing might remain of Glory or Victory to the *Spaniards*: Seeing in ſo many Hours Fight, and with ſo great a Navy they were not able to take her, having had Fifteen Hours time, above Ten Thouſand Men, and Fifty and three Sail of Men of War to perform it withall; and Perſwaded the Company, or as many as he could Induce, to yield themſelves unto God, and to the Mercy of none elſe; but as they had, like Valiant Reſolute Men, Repuls'd ſo many Enemies, they ſhould not now ſhorten the Honour of their Nation, by prolonging their own Lives for a few Hours or a few Days. The *Maſter Gunner* readily Condeſcended and Divers others; but the *Captain* and the *Maſter* were of another Opinion, and beſought Sir *Richard* to have care of them; alledging that the *Spaniards* would be as ready to entertain a Compoſition, as they were willing to offer the ſame; and that there being divers Sufficient and Valiant Men yet living, and whoſe Wounds were not Mortal, they

The Spaniſh 53. Sail.

they might do the Country and Prince acceptable Service hereafter. And whereas Sir *Richard* had alledged that the *Spaniards* ſhould never Glory to have taken one Ship of Her Majeſty, ſeeing they had ſo long and ſo notably defended themſelves; they anſwered, that the Ship had Six-foot Water in hold, three ſhot under Water, which were ſo weakly ſtopped, as with the firſt working of the Sea, ſhe muſt needs Sink, and was beſides ſo Cruſht and Bruiſed, as ſhe could never be removed out of the Place.

And as the matter was thus in diſpute, and Sir *Richard* refuſing to Hearken to any of thoſe Reaſons; the Maſter of the *Revenge* (while the Captain wan unto him the greater Party) was Conveyed aboard the General *Don Alfonſo Bazan*. Who (finding none over-Haſty to enter the *Revenge* again, doubting leaſt Sir *Richard* would have Blown them up and himſelf, and perceiving by the Report of the Maſter of the *Revenge* his Dangerous diſpoſition) yielded that all their Lives ſhould be ſaved, the Company ſent for *England*, and the better ſort to Pay ſuch reaſonable Ranſom as their Eſtate would bear, and in the mean ſeaſon to be free from *Galley*, or *Impriſonment*. To this he ſo much the rather Condeſcended as well, as I have ſaid, for fear of further loſs and miſchief to themſelves, as alſo for the Deſire he had to recover Sir *Richard Granvill*, whom, for his notable Valour, he ſeemed greatly to Honour and Admire.

When this Anſwer was returned, and that ſafety of Life was promiſed, the Common ſort being now at the end of their Peril, they moſt drew back from Sir *Richard*, and the *Maſter Gunner*; being no hard matter to diſſwade Men from

from Death to Life. The Master Gunner finding himself and Sir Richard thus prevented and Mastered by the great number, would have slain himself with a Sword, had he not been by force withheld and locked into his Cabbin. Then the General sent many Boats aboard the Revenge, and divers of our Men Fearing Sir Richard's Disposition, fled away. Aboard the General and other Ships, Sir Richard thus over-matched, was sent unto by Alfonso Bazan to remove out of the Revenge, the Ship being Marvellous unsavory, filled with Blood, and Bodies of the Dead, and Wounded Men, like a Slaughter-House. Sir Richard answered, that he might do with his Body what he list, for he esteemed it not, and as he was carried out of the Ship he swounded, and Reviving again desired the Company to Pray for him. The General used Sir Richard with all Humanity, and left nothing unattempted that tended to his Recovery, highly commending his Valour and Worthiness, and greatly bewailing the danger wherein he was, being unto them a rare Spectacle, and a Resolution seldom approved, to see one Ship turn towards so many Enemies, to endure the Charge and Boarding of so many Huge Armada's, and to Resist and Repell the Assaults and Entries of so many Souldiers. All which and more is confirmed by a Spanish Captain of the same Armada, and a present Actor in the Fight, who being severed from the rest in a Storm, was by the Lion of London, a small Ship, taken, and is now Prisoner in London.

The General Commander of the Armada, was Don Alphonso Bazan, Brother to the Marquis of Santa Cruz. The Admiral of the Biscaine Squadron, was Petro Londono, of the Squadron of Seville, the

Marquis

Marquiſs of *Aramburch*. The *Hulks* and *Flyboats* were Commanded by *Luis Coutinho*. There were ſlain and drowned in this Fight, well near One Thouſand of the Enemies, and two ſpecial Commanders, *Don Luis de Sent John*, and *Don George de Primaria de Mallaga*, as the *Spaniſh* Captain confeſſeth, beſides divers others of ſpecial account, whereof as yet report is not made.

The Admiral of the *Hulks* and the *Aſcenſion of Sevil* were both ſunk by the ſide of the *Revenge*, one other recovered the Rode of *Saint Michael*, and ſunk alſo there; a Fourth ran her ſelf with the Shore to ſave her Men. Sir *Richard* died, as it is ſaid, the Second or Third Day aboard the General, and was by them greatly bewailed. What became of his Body, whether it were Buried in the Sea, or on the Land, we know not: The Comfort that remaineth to his Friends, is, that he hath ended his Life Honourably, in reſpect of the Reputation won to his Nation and Country, and of the ſame to his Poſterity, and that being Dead, he hath not out-lived his own Honour.

He married *Mary*, eldeſt Daughter and Coheir to Sir *John St. Leger* of *Annery*, in *Com. Devon*, Knt. by whom he had Iſſue, three Sons, *Bernard*, *John*, and *Roger*, the two latter dying Iſſueleſs; and Five Daughters, *Mary* married to *Arthur Tremain*, of *Callacombe*, Eſq; *Catherine*, to *Juſtinian Abbot*, *Urſula*, *Bridget*, married to *John Weeks*, Prebendary of *Briſtol*, and *Rebecca*.

Bernard, his Son and Heir, ſucceeded him: He was High Sheriff of *Cornwal*, 38. *Eliz.* and the next Year ſerved in Parliament for the Borough of *Bodmyn*; he was afterwards Knighted, and died about the beginning of the Reign of King *Jac.*

Jac. I. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Coheir to *Philip Bevil*, of *Brynne*, Eſq; third Son to *John Bevil* of *Kilgarth*, and Niece, and Heir to Sir *William Bevil*: Which Lady he married *Anno* 1603. and had Iſſue by her, a Daughter *Gertrude*, and Four Sons, *Bevil*, his Succeſſour, *Richard*, *John*, and *Walter*.

This was that Sir *Bevil Grenville*, who ſo generouſly Laviſhed his Blood and Treaſure in the Service of his Prince, King *Charles* I. raiſing conſiderable Forces at his own Charge, and obtaining many Signal Victories over His Majeſtys Enemies, at *Bodmyn*, *Launceſton*, *Stratton*, in *Cornwal*, as alſo at *Landſdown*, near the *Bath*, in which Memorable Battle he loſt his Life, *Anno.* 1643. whom my Lord *Clarendon* numbers among thoſe that were the Life and Soul of the King's Cauſe in the Weſtern Parts of *England*. His Death was no little Grief to the K. who, as it appears, deſigned him the Dignity of an Earl, which his Son, K. *Char.* II. repeats in a Patent Dated the 27th of his Reign, where he grants to all his Poſterity, the Privileges and Honour that the Sons and Daughters of Peers enjoy, and in the ſame Quality and Degree, as if he had Lived to enjoy thoſe Titles of Honour, deſigned him by his ſaid Majeſty's Royal Father, K. *Charles* I. and which after the Reſtoration was Conferred on his Eldeſt Son, as will be ſeen.

Richard ſecond Son of Sir *Bernard Granville*, and Brother to Sir *Bevil*, was Knighted and after Created a Baronet by King *Charles* I. *Anno.* 1630. He made his firſt Apprenticeſhip in Arms, in the *German* Wars, and was in great eſteem with Prince *Maurice*, under whom he ſerved many Years in the Low-Countries, where he had the Reputation of an Officer of great Diſtinction.

He

He afterwards accompany'd the Great Duke of *Buckingham*, with whom he was much in favour, in his Descent upon the Isle of *Rhee*, and was with the Lord *Wimbleton* in the Expedition at *Cadiz*: Of which two Attempts he has left very particular Journals in a Manuscript. He serv'd the King in his Nothern Expedition, and was employ'd in *Ireland* amongst the first Troops that were sent for the suppression of the Rebellion there. In all which Services, he took with him under his Command his near Kinsman Mr. *Monk*, afterwards Duke of *Albemarle*, whom he train'd up in Military Discipline, and taught him that Art in which he distinguish'd himself so much in the Deliverance of his Country. Upon breaking out of the Rebellion in *England*, they both return'd together: *Monk* going directly to the King at *Oxford*, but Sir *Richard* to *London*, to solicite his *Irish* Arrears from the Parliament, which having obtain'd, by amusing them with the Hopes of accepting the Generalship of the Horse under Sir *William Waller*, he joyn'd the King at *Oxford* with his whole Regiment. The Parliament was so incens'd, that they set a Price upon his Head, and hang'd him in Effigie; and some Years after his only Son falling into their Hands, he was executed without Mercy at *Tyburn*, for no other Crime but being his Son. He was constituted the King's General in the West, where, being a severe Observer of Military Discipline, he kept that Country in entire Obedience to his Majesty, till some unhappy Differences arose with Mr. *Hyde*, Chancellor of the Exchequer, afterwards Earl of *Clarendon*, by whose Credit he was remov'd from his Command, and the

Western Army being resolv'd to obey no other General, that Country in a little time was forc'd to submit to the same fate with the rest of the Kingdom. He retir'd to *Jersey*, where he set out a few Privateers, and gave the Enemy daily Diversion that way. When the Duke of *York* made his Escape to that Island, in his way to *France*, having not wherewithal to proceed, he defray'd his Charges, preferred him with a considerable Sum of Money, and conducted him safe to *Paris*. Here the old Quarrel broke out a-fresh with the Chancellor, whom he publickly accus'd in Council of High-Treason, and Secret Correspondence with *Cromwell*, which he undertook to prove by credible Witnesses, whereof Sir *Robert Long*, afterwards Auditor of the Exchequer was one. Upon a full Hearing, the Chancellor's Party prevailing, he was acquitted, and Sir *Richard* was banish'd the Court: From whence retiring into *Flanders*, he there publish'd his Vindication in a printed Manifesto, complaining of his hard Usage; and dying soon after, was buried in the *English* Church at *Ghent*, where this Inscription remains upon a plain Stone over his Grave, Sir *Richard Granville* the King's General in the West. He married *Mary*, Daughter and sole Heir of Sir *John Fitz* of *Fitzford*, in *Com. Devon.* Widow, first of Sir *Alan Darcy*, Knight, secondly, of *Thomas Darcy*, Esq; and thirdly, of Sir *Charles Howard*, Baronet, a younger Brother to the Earl of *Suffolk*, with whom having some difference about his Lady's Fortune, he was cited to the Star-Chamber, and fin'd Ten thousand Pounds for sending him a Challenge, and calling him a base Lord. By this Lady he had Issue one Son, who was put to death as abovementioned; and one Daughter, married

Fitz

97. Knt.

married to Col. [illegible] of Kent, a great Loyalist, who was Governor of Gravesend for the King.

I return now to the Issue of Sir *Bevil Granville*, spoken of before, which he had by his Wife, *Grace*, Daughter of Sir *George Smith* of *Exeter*; these were *John*, *Bernard*, and *Denis*; *Elizabeth*, Wife of Sir *Peter Prideaux*, Bart. of *Netherton*, *Com. Devon*. *Bridget*, Wife of Sir *Thomas Higgons*, Knight, and *Johanna*, Wife of Colonel *Richard Thornhil*, mentioned in the before recited Act of Precedency, granted by King *Charles* II.

Denis, the youngest, dedicated himself to the Service of God, was first made Prebendary and Arch-Deacon, and then Dean of *Durham*; but, being nicely Conscientious, was depriv'd in the Year 1689. for not taking the Oaths to the new Government. He retir'd into *France*, where he wrote and publish'd several Treatises in defence of the Doctrine and Purity of the Church of *England*, which he dedicated to the Queen then in *France*. His Life was so exemplary and truly Apostolical, and he was held in that reverence for his Piety, that he met with respect from all Orders and Degrees of Men, and was permitted to enjoy the free exercise of his Religion, and perform the Divine Service according to the Liturgy of the Church of *England*, undisturb'd. He happen'd providentially, to chuse for the Place of his Retreat, a little House near *Corbeil*, anciently belonging to his Ancestors before the Conquest, where visiting accidentally the Cathedral Church, he found a very Noble Monument remaining of his Great Ancestor, *Hubert Dunstanus*, who was it's Founder. Whereupon mak-

ing himself known, and comparing the ancient Records of that Country with his Pedigree, he was receiv'd and entertain'd ever after with all the Honours due to a Descendant of their first Patron. He dy'd in the Year 1702. at *Paris*, and such was the Veneration paid to his Person, that he was permitted to have a very decent Burial, according to the Rites of the Church of *England*; which last Office was perform'd for him by Dr. *Taylor*, a very Reverend Divine. He married one of the Daughters of Dr. *Cosins*, Bishop of *Durham*, by whom he never had any Issue.

John, the eldest Son, becoming a faithful Servant to King *Charles* I. and II. was constituted one of the Gentlemen of the Bed-Chamber to the latter; and by him, after the Restoration, created Earl of *Bath*, Viscount *Lonsdowne*, and Baron of *Bidiford* and *Kilhampton*; a previous Warrant having been signed by the King at *Brussels*, the 2d of *April* 1660, whereby he promises, on the Word of a King, to bestow on him the Place of Groom of the Stole, and first Gentleman of the Bedchamber; together with the Dignity of an Earl of *England*: And in the same Warrant engages to pay all the Debts that the said Sir *John Granvile*, or his Father Sir *Bevil* had contracted in the Service of King *Charles* I. and likewise to settle an Estate of Inheritance in good Land, to the Yearly Value of 1000 *l.* the better to support his Dignity. The next Year 1661. the King passed a Warrant under the Privy-Seal, whereby he obliged himself, and recommended it to his Successors, that in Case of failure of Male Issue to General *Monk*, the Title of Duke of *Albemarle*, should descend

descend to the said Earl, and be continued in his Family; and likewise another Warrant, promising the Earldom of *Glamorgan*, formerly enjoy'd by his Great Ancestor *Fitzhamon*, in case of failure of Male Issue of the Marquis of *Worcester*, by his Lady then living; and for default of Issue in him, to the Heirs Male of Sir *Bevil Granville* his Father; permitting him in the mean time, to use the Titles of Earl of *Corboille*, *Thorigny*, and *Granville*, (as his Ancestors had done) to him and his Posterity. In the Preamble of which Warrants his Majesty uses these Words, with intent, the more to illustrate his Family.

"Whereas it appears to us, That our Right "Trusty, *&c.* *John* Earl of *Bath*, *&c.* derives "his Title in a direct Line, as Heir Male to *Ro-* "*bert Fitzhamon*, Lord of *Glouc'ester* and *Glamor-* "*gan*, in the Reigns of King *William* the Con- "queror, King *William Rufus*, and King *Henry* I. "and who was the Son and Heir of *Hamon* "*Dentatus*, Earl of *Corboille*, and Lord of *Tho-* "*rigny* and *Granville* in *Normandy*, (which "Titles they held before *Normandy* was lost to "the Crown of *England*) whereby he justly "claims his Descent from the Younger Son, "as *We our self do from the Eldest of* Rollo *Duke* "*of* Normandy.

So that by an immediate Succession from Father to Son, beginning at the Year of our Lord 876, from *Robert* the Son of *Rollo*, being upwards of 800 Years, he was the 30th Earl of *Corboille*, *Thorigny* and *Granville*. And in all the Warrants, or Patents passed, there is particular regard had in mentioning, as well as the great

Honour and Antiquity of his Family, as the great Loyalty, Sufferings and Services of himself and his Ancestors, more immediately of his Father Sir *Bevil*; On whose Death, being then but 16 Years of Age, he took upon him the Command of his Regiment, and was present in several Battles and Sieges, particularly in the Fight at *Newberry*, where he was lost among the Dead; but happily preserved for an Action of the greatest Glory and Importance, being the first and chief Instrument of that famous Negotiation with General *Monk*, and (as the King says in his Warrant dated at *Brussels*) the only Man trusted in that arduous Affair: A Transaction that shall never be forgot in History, but serve for an eternal Illustration of his Family, (if, indeed, it can receive any) no Subjects ever surpassing them in Valour, Nobleness of Birth, or in Loyalty and Fidelity to the Crown; which they have shewn in all Ages since the Conquest. Besides the Honours mentioned, he was Lord *Warden* of the *Stannaries*, Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of *Devon.* and *Cornwal*, and Governor of *Plymouth*; and died *Anno* . . . . .

By *Jane* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Peter Wyche*, Comptroller of the Houshold to King *Charles* I. he had Issue five Sons, and eleven Daughters, *viz. Charles*, called Lord *Lansdown*.

John Granville, who applied himself early to the Profession of the Sea, in which Service he distinguish'd himself with great Bravery upon divers Occasions. And being a Colonel in the Guards, Captain of a Man of War, and Governor of *Deal-Castle*, was remov'd from those

those Employments for vindicating the Earl of *Torrington* at a Council of War. He afterwards applied himself wholly to the Service of his Country in Parliament, being several times chosen Knight of the Shire for the County of *Cornwall*; in which Station he did his Country signal Service. In the Second Year of Queen *Anne*, 1703. he was created Baron *Granville*, of *Potheridge*, in *Com. Devon.* Lord-Lieutenant of *Cornwall*, Warden of the Stannaries, and Lieutenant General of the Ordnance. He married *Rebecca*, Daughter to Sir *Josias Child*, and Widow of *Charles*, Marquis of *Worcester*; but died without Issue, *December* 3. 1707.

Bevill, Third Son, died of the Small-Pox, unmarried; and the other Two Sons died young.

Of the Eleven Daughters, Eight of them died young, the other Three were, *Jane*, married to Sir *William Gower*, Second Son of Sir *Thomas Gower*, Father by her of *John*, late Lord (a) *Gower*, (a) *Vide* Gower.

Catherine, married to *Craven Peyton*, Warden of the Mint.

Grace, married to *George*, eldest Son of Sir *George Carteret*, Son and Heir to Sir *George Carteret*, after Lord *Carteret*, and Father of *John*, now Lord (b) *Carteret*. (b) *Vide* Carteret.

Charles, Lord Viscount *Lansdowne*, eldest Son and Heir of *John*, Earl of *Bath*, treading likewise in the Steps of his Ancestors, began early the Profession of Arms, in the Wars of *Hungary*

against the *Turks*. He was present with the Duke of *Lorrain* at the raising the Siege of *Vienna*, at the Battle of *Baracan*, and at the Taking of *Gran*. And as a distinguishing Acknowledgment of his early Bravery to all Ages, was created an Earl of the Sacred *Roman* Empire, by the Stile and Title of Earl of *Lansdowne*, to remain and be continued *ad infinitum*, as is expreſt in the Patent, to the Name and Family of the *Granville's*, with the Distinction of bearing their paternal Coat of Arms upon the Breast of the *Roman Eagle*. He was sent by King *James*, his Majesty's Ambassador to the Court of *Spain*, and return'd not till after the Revolution, after having delivered back his Credentials to that King at the Court of *St. Germains*. He was call'd by Writ to the House of Peers, during his Father's Life-time, by King *William*. He succeeded to his Father's Honours, but survived him not long, being unfortunately kill'd by the accidental going off of a Pistol as he was sitting in his Closet. He married, first, *Martha*, fifth and youngest Daughter of *Thomas*, Duke of *Leeds*, by whom he had only one Daughter, who died an Infant. Secondly, *Isabella*, Countess of *Nassau*, Daughter to *Henry de Nassau*, Seigneur *d'Auverquerque*, Veld-Marshal of the Forces of the States-General, and Sister to *Henry*, Earl of *Grantham*, by whom he had Issue only one Son and Heir.

William-Henry, Earle of *Bath*, born the 30th of *January*, 1691-2. who, after having made Two Campaigns in *Flanders*, died of the Small-Pox, the beginning of *May*, 1711. at the Age of Nineteen, unmarried, to the great Grief of his noble Relations, being a Youth of great Hopes,

n whom that Branch of the Family extinguish'd.

I am now to return to *Bernard Granville*, Second Son to the famous Sir *Bevill*, slain at *Lansdowne*, and Brother to *John*, Earl of *Bath*. This *Bernard* was very active in the King's Service, during his Majesty's Exile. He carried a considerable Reinforcement to his Brother, when he was besieg'd in the Islands of *Scilly* by the Parliament Fleet under *Blake*'s Command, which he effected by the Means of Mr. *Rashleigh*, at whose Seat at *Menabilly*, near *Fowey*, in the County of *Cornwall*, he lay conceal'd for that purpose. He was concern'd in all the Western-Risings for the King, and escap'd very narrowly with his Life upon several Occasions. He was the happy Messenger sent by General *Monk*, with his Letters of Invitation to the King at *Breda*, to return to his Dominions without any Conditions. He was Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber to the Duke of *Gloucester* during the Time of his Exile; and after the Restoration, Gentleman of the Horse, and of the Bed-Chamber to King *Charles* II. He married *Anne*, sole Daughter and Heir of *Cuthbert Morley*, of *Hawnby*, in *Cleveland*, in the County of *York*, by the Lady *Catharine Leke*, Daughter to *Robert*, Earl of *Scarsdale*, by whom he had Issue, Three Sons, and Two Daughters.

Sir *Bevill Granville*, his eldest, who was Knighted in the Field by King *James* II. and serv'd with great Reputation in all the Wars of *Flanders*, having the Command of a Regiment of Foot, and the Post of a Major-General. He inherited all the Courage, Candour, and Generosity

perosity of his Grand-father of the same Name. He was constituted Governor of *Barbadoes*, and returning from thence in an infected Ship, died *September* 15. 1706. in the Flower of his Age, unmarried, and universally lamented.

George, the second Son, was seated at *Stow* in the County of *Cornwall*, and returned a Member for that County, in the Parliament that met in *November*, *Anno* 1710. And was soon after made Secretary at War, next Comptroller of the Houshold, and then Treasurer, and is one of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council. By Letters-Patent, bearing date *December* 1. 1711. he was created a Peer of these Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Lansdowne*, of *Biddiford*, in the County of *Devon*; and by the Death of *Henry*, Earl of *Bath*, is become the chief Heir Male of this Illustrious House; and is the Thirty-third Earl of *Corbeille*, *Thorigny*, and *Granville*, from *Robert*, Second Son of *Rollo*, Duke of *Normandy*, in a direct Line, and Earl of the most Sacred *Roman* Empire.

He married in *December* 1711. *Mary*, Daughter of *Edward*, Earl of (a) *Jersey*, by whom he hath Issue, Two Daughters, *Anne* and *Mary*.

(a) *Vide* Jersey.

Bernard, Third Son, serv'd with his Brother, Sir *Bevill*, all the late Wars in *Flanders*, and accompanied him to the *West-Indies*. He is a Colonel by Commission from her present Majesty, and Lieutenant-Governor of *Hull*. He married *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *Martin Westcomb*, Kt. Consul at *Cadiz*, by whom he has Issue,

Issue, Two Sons, and Two Daughters.* *Bernard Bevill, Mary* and *Anne.* *He died 8 Decr 1723 Aet 52 & was buried in the Church Yard at Buckland in Glouchershire*

Of the Daughters of Sir *Bernard Granville*, Sister to the present Lord, *Anne*, the eldest, is married to Sir *John Stanley*, Bart. one of the Commissioners of the Customs; and *Elizabeth* is living unmarried.

ARMS.

Gules, *Three Horsemens Rests*, Or.

* *These two sons Died issueless*

MASHAM,

MASHAM,
Lord *Maſham*.

THIS Family of *Maſham*, or *Maſſam*, I find to have been anciently ſeated in the North-parts of *England*, where they were of good Account; one Branch of them, about the Time of *Henry* VI. tranſlated it ſelf into *Suffolk*, and became ſeated at *Badwell-Aſhe*, in that County.

From hence, after ſeveral Generations deſcended Sir *William Maſham*, Bart. of *Alta Laver*, in *Com. Eſſex*, who was created to that Dignity, *Anno* 1621. 19 *Jac.* I.

This Sir *William*, married *Winifrid*, Daughter of Sir *Francis Barrington*, Knight and Baronet, (Relict of Sir *James Altham*, Kt.) Which Sir *Francis Barrington*, was Son of Sir *Thomas Barrington*, of *Barrington Hall*, in the County of *Eſſex*, Kt. by *Winifrid Pole*, his Wife, Second Daughter to *Henry Pole*, Lord *Mountague*, eldeſt Son and Heir to Sir *Richard Pole*, Kt. by *Margaret Plantagenet*, his Wife, Daughter of *George*, Duke of *Clarence*, Sixth Son of *Richard Plantagenet*, Duke of *York*, and younger Brother of King *Edward* IV.

Sir *William Maſham*, by *Winifrid Barrington*, his Wife aforeſaid, had Iſſue, *William* his eldeſt Son, who died in the Life-time of his Father, leaving Iſſue, by *Elizabeth*, his Wife, Daughter of Sir *John Trevor*, Kt. and Siſter to Sir *John Trevor*, Secretary of State, Sir *William Maſham*, Bart.

Bart. who died unmarried, and Sir *Francis Maſham*, who ſucceeded to the Honour, upon the Death of his elder Brother, Sir *William*.

Which Sir *Francis Maſham*, by his firſt Wife, *Mary*, Daughter of Sir *William Scot*, Bart. had Iſſue, Eight Sons, *William*, *Henry*, *John*, *Francis*, *Winwood*, *Richard*, and *Charles*, all deceaſed; *Samuel*, now Lord *Maſham*, and one Daughter, *Eſther*, unmarried.

Which *Samuel*, was firſt Page of Honour to Queen *Anne*, whilſt Princeſs of *Denmark*, and after to his Royal Highneſs Prince *George*; to whom he was likewiſe one of the Equerries, and Gentleman of the Bed Chamber; and preferred by him to the Command of a Regiment of Horſe; and in Concluſion, advanc'd to a Brigadier-General of Her Majeſty's Armies.

But Her Majeſty requiring his Services nearer Her Royal Perſon, was pleas'd, upon the Reſignation of that Office by the Lord *Rialton*, *Anno* 1711. to make him Cofferer of Her Houſhold; and not long after to advance him to the Dignity of a Baron of theſe Realms, by the Stile and Title of Baron *Maſham*, of *Oates*, in the County of *Eſſex*, by Letters-Patents, bearing date, in *January* 1711-12.

He married *Abigal*, Daughter of ... *Hill*, Eſq; by whom he hath Iſſue, Three Sons, and Two Daughters; *George*, *Samuel*, and *Francis*; *Anne*, and *Elizabeth*.

ARMS.

Or, a Feſs Summet, *between Two Lions Paſſant Guardant Gules.*

FOLEY,

FOLEY,

Lord *Foley*.

THE Family of the *Foley's*, was of antient ſtanding, in the County of *Worceſter*, and ſome of the adjoining County's.

The Great Grandfather to this preſent Lord was, *Richard Foley* of *Stourbridge*, in the County of *Worceſter*, Eſq; by whoſe prudent Acquiſitions to his former Eſtate, he laid the Foundation of thoſe large Poſſeſſions which are now in the Hands of the *Foley's*.

By his firſt Wife, he had a Son, *Richard*, whoſe Iſſue Male are Extinct.

By his ſecond, *Alice*, Daughter to *Thomas Brinley*, Eſq; he had Iſſue five Sons and four Daughters:

Firſt, *Edward*, who died without Iſſue.

Second, *Thomas*.

Third, *Robert*, from whom the *Foleys* of *Stourbridge* are deſcended.

Fourth, *Samuel*, (who had Iſſue Three Sons, *Samuel*, late Lord Biſhop of *Down* and *Connor* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*; *John*, Doctor of Phyſick, late of *Cheſhire*; and *Solomon*, Doctor in Divinity now living.

Fifth,

Fifth, *John*, who was a *Turky*-Merchant, and died a Batchelor.

Thomas, the eldest surviving Son of *Richard*, by his second Wife, Grandfather to this present Lord, was a Person highly esteem'd in the Age he lived in, and has left such a lasting Monument of his pious and charitable Disposition, as will perpetuate it to the latest Posterity: For at his own Cost he rais'd, and suitably endowed that Noble Hospital at *Old-Swinford*, in the County of *Worcester*, for the Maintenance, Cloathing, Educating, and Putting out Sixty Boys, who (according to the Constitution he had appointed) were to be admitted between the Ages of Seven and Eleven Years. He married *Anne*, Daughter of *John Browne*, Esq; by the Addition of whose great Fortune to his Paternal Inheritance, he left at his Decease a very large Estate in several Counties.

He had Issue, Three Sons, and Two Daughters:

First, *Thomas*.

Second, *Paul*, who was of *Stoken-Court*, in the County of *Hereford*; which City he serv'd in several Parliaments with great Reputation, and was twice chosen Speaker to the Honourable House of Commons. his Wife died Jan. 7 1717

Third, *Philip*, now living at *Prestwood*, in the County of *Stafford*, and has serv'd in several Parliaments.

Of

Of the Daughters:

Martha, the eldeſt, was married to *William Foliffe*, Eſq; and *Sarah* was married, firſt, to *Eſſex Knightly*, Eſq; by whom he had One Daughter and ſole Heireſs; *Anne*, ſince married to *Thomas*, eldeſt Son to the aforeſaid *Paul Foley*, Eſq; (which ſaid *Thomas* was conſtituted by Her preſent Majeſty, one of the Lords Commiſſioners for Trade and Plantations, and is now one of the Auditors of the Impreſt and Member of Parliament for the City of *Hereford*.) She afterwards married *John Hampden*, Eſq; of the County of *Buckingham*.

Thomas, the eldeſt Son, Father to this preſent Lord, was of *Whitly-Court*, in the County of *Worceſter*: He was ſeveral times choſen Knight of the Shire for the ſaid County. And by a judicious Management of his Concerns, he enlarged that great Eſtate his Father left him. He married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Edward Aſhe*, of *Heytesbury*, in the County of *Wilts*, Eſq; he had Iſſue by her, Four Sons, and Four Daughters:

Firſt, *Thomas*, the preſent Lord *Foley*.

Second, *Edward*, who was ſeveral times choſen Member of Parliament for the Borough of *Droitwich*; and is now Treaſurer for the Duties on Leather.

Third, *Richard*, who is one of the Prothonotaries of the Court of *Common-Pleas*, and Member of Parliament for *Droitwich*; and *John*, who was drown'd in that terrible Storm, *Anno* 1710. with Admiral *Beamont*.

Of the Daughters:

Elizabeth, the eldeſt, was married to the preſent Earl of *Oxford* and *Mortimer*, by whom he had the preſent Lord *Harley*, the Marchioneſs of *Carmarthen* (lately deceaſed); and the Lady *Dupplin*.

Second, *Anne*, married to *Salwey Wyning-ton*, Eſquire, Member of Parliament for *Bewdley*.

Third, *Sarah*, married to the Honourable *Edward Harley*, one of the Auditors of the Impreſt.

And, *Fourth*, *Mary*, married to *Mundel Charlton*, Eſq; Son and Heir apparent to Sir *Francis Charlton*, Bart.

Thomas, the preſent Lord *Foley*, in his younger Years, made a handſome Progreſs in all befitting Points of human Litterature, and very much improv'd himſelf in the Knowledge of Men and Things, by his Travels beyond Sea for ſeveral Years. And ſince his Return, was conſtantly choſen a Repreſentative for that Ancient Borough of *Stafford*, in all the enſuing Parliaments, where he diſtinguiſh'd himſelf upon all neceſſary Occaſions, in a becoming Regard for his Religion, his Prince, and his Country; till by Letters-Patents, bearing Date, *January* 1711-12. he was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Peer of theſe Realms, by the Stile and Title of Lord *Foley*, of *Kidderminſter*, in the County of *Worceſter*.

He married *Mary*, Daughter and ſole Heireſs of *Thomas Strode*, Eſq; Serjeant at Law,

by whom he had Issue, Four Sons, and Two Daughters:

First, *Thomas*.
Second, *Gerald*.
Third, *Edward*.
Fourth, *Richard*.
Mary, *Qualy* deceased.
And *Elizabeth*, All in their Minority.

ARMS.

Ingrail'd between Three Cinque-Foils Sable, a Bordure.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

BATHURST,
Lord Bathurst.

THIS is a very ancient Family, in the County of *Kent*, and as appears from the Antiquities of that County, and other Records, was poſſeſs'd of Eſtates in ſeveral Parts of it. One Branch of this Family remov'd near Two hundred Years ago, and ſettled at *Leigh-Lodge*, in *Gloucestershire*, where it ſtill remains, and long enjoy'd the Title of Baronet.

From the remaining Stock, deſcended *Lancelot Bathurſt*, who in the beginning of Queen *Elizabeth*'s Reign, was poſſeſs'd of the Manor of [illegible], in the County of *Kent*; where he built a large Manſion-Houſe, which, with the Eſtate, deſcended to his Grandſon, Sir *Edward Bathurſt*, and ſtill remains in the Family.

George Bathurſt, Son of the ſaid *Lancelot*, in the Year 1610, married *Elizabeth Villers*, Daughter and Co-heir of *Edward Villers* [illegible] Great Grand-ſon of Sir *John Villers*, of [illegible], from whom alſo the late Duke of *Buckingham* deſcended, by the Female Line.

Which *George*, had by Her the Manor of *Hawthorpe*, in *Northamptonſhire*, where he reſided, and had Iſſue, Twelve Sons and [illegible] Daughters, ſeveral of which Sons died in the Service of *Charles* I. during the late Rebellion; the Eſtate devolving to Sir *Benjamin Bathurſt*, the youngeſt Son.

He was first Treasurer of Her Majesty's Household, while She was Princess *Anne* of *Denmark*, and made Coferer upon Her Accession to the Throne. He married *Frances*, one of the Daughters of Sir *Allen Apsley* (by *Frances* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *John Petre*, of *Bowkay*, in the County of Devon, and of the Family of the Lord *Petre*.) By whom he had Issue Three Sons, and One Daughter, *Ann*, married to *Henry Pye*, of *Farrington*, in *Com. Berks*, Esq; to each of which Sons he left a very plentiful Estate.

Allen, the eldest Son, is now Lord *Bathurst*, to which Honour he was created in *January* 1711-12. *Peter*, the second Son, is of *Clarendon-Park*, in *Wiltshire*, and married the Daughter and Heir of *Charles Hoar*, of *Grimworth*, in *Northamptonshire*. *Benjamin*, the Third Son, of *Mixbury*, in *Northamptonshire*, is yet unmarried.

Which *Allen*, Lord *Bathurst*, married *Catharine*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Peter Apsley*, Son to Sir *Allen* abovementioned, and hath Issue by her, One Son *Benjamin*, born *August* 18, 1711. and Two Daughters, *Frances* and *Catharine*.

ARMS.

Sable, *Two Bars Ermin*, in Chief *Three Cross Pattes*, Or.

BENSON,

BENSON,
Lord *Bingley*.

AMONG others whom her most Sacred Majesty, Queen *Anne*, for their loyal and acceptable Services to her, was pleased to advance to the Honour and Dignity of Peerage, was *Robert Benson* Esq; Son of *Robert Benson* of *Wansthorp* in the County of *York*, by *Dorothy* his Wife, Daughter of *Tobias Jenkins* of the same County, Esq;

Which *Robert* Lord *Benson*, eminently distinguish'd himself in several Parliaments, particularly in that wherein he was returned, *Anno* 1710. for the City of *York*: Soon after which he was made one of the Commissioners of the Treasury, and afterwards Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the *Exchequer*; and on resigning his Chancellor's Place, created Baron of *Bingley*, in the County of *York*, by Patent dated *July* 31. 1713. And soon after appointed her Majesty's Ambassador to the Court of *Madrid*.

He married *Elizabeth Finch*, eldest Daughter of *Heneage*, Lord *Guernsey*, and hath Issue one only Daughter, *Harriet Benson*.

ARMS.

Argent, *Three Trefoils in Bend*; Sable, *cottised* Gules.

BERTIE,

Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*.

PEREGRINE *Bertie* Lord *Willoughby*, Son and Heir Apparent of *Robert* the preſent Duke of *Ancaſter*, having been a Member of the honourable Houſe of Commons, and therein diſtinguiſh'd himſelf on ſeveral Occaſions for the Good of his Country; was, in Conſideration thereof, and his many excellent Accompliſhments, ſummon'd to this firſt Parliament of his preſent Majeſty King *George*, by the Title of his Father's Barony, Lord *Willoughby* of *Eresby*.

He married *Jane* one of the four Daughters and Coheirs of Sir *John Brownlow* of *Belton* in *Com. Line.* Bar. by whom he had three Sons. *Robert* that died an Infant, *Eresby* and *George* now living.

ARMS.

The ſame as his Father, the Duke of Ancaſter, a Label Difference.

LUMLEY,

Lord *Lumley*.

RICHARD *Lumley* (by the Courteſy of *England*, ſtyled Lord Viſcount *Lumley*) Son and Heir apparent of *Richard* Earl of *Scarborough*, now living; was, in conſidera-

SAUNDERSON

Lord *Saunderson* of *Saxby*.

THE Surname of this Family was anciently *Bedick*, denominated from a Lordship of the same Name, in the Parish of *Wellington*, in the County *Palatine* of *Durham*. *Alexander de Bedick* is mention'd (*temp. Ed.* III. *A. D.* 1333.) to have two Sons by *Jane* his Wife, Daughter of *Richard Chancellor*; 1. *Thomas de Bedick*, alias *Saunderson*, whose Son *John*, by *Jane* his Wife, Daughter to Sir *John Guilford*, left Issue *Jane* his Daughter and Heir, who brought the Manor of *Bedick* to her Husband *Robert Hilton*.

The

The ſecond Son of *Alexander*, firſt ſpoken of, was *Jacob de Bedick*, ſurnam'd *Saunderſon*, *i. e. filius Alexandri*, from his Father. From which *Jacob*, by his Wife *Margaret*, Daughter to *Walter Wilton* of *Eskdale*, deſcended *John Saunderſon* of *Tickhill* in *Com. Ebor.* who had two Sons, *William*, of whom hereafter; and *Henry*, Progenitor to the *Saunderſons* of *Ewes* in *Com. Ebor.* of which Branch were thoſe of the Name at *Stirap*, afterwards of *Gulthwaite* and *Blythe* in *Com. Nott.* and of *Saxby*; whereof *Robert Saunderſon*, the chief Heir Male, was ſlain at *Nottingham* Bridge, in *Dec.* 1645. in the Service of King *Charles* I. which *Robert* was Son of *William* elder Brother to *Robert Saunderſon*, conſecrated Biſhop of *Lincoln* 28 *Oct. A. D.* 1660. which Prelate was one of the greateſt Ornaments to our Eſtabliſh'd Church, had a moſt excellent Way of reaſoning, and was the greateſt Caſuiſt *England* ever bred. The Univerſity of *Oxford* choſe him their *Regius* Profeſſor in Divinity; and his Majeſty King *Charles* I. was ſo taken with his Way of Reaſoning and Manner of Preaching, that he us'd to ſay, *He brought an Ear to hear others, but a Conſcience to hear* Saunderſon. Enough cannot be ſaid of this good Man, who died much lamented, *An.* 1662, two Years after the happy Reſtauration. I ſhall only add the Teſtimonies of two of our moſt learned Divines.

Lloyd's *Memoirs.*

1. Biſhop *Uſher.*

'AND I propoſed the Caſe to the judicious 'Dr. *Saunderſon*, who graſped all the Cir-'cumſtances of it, and returned that hap-

'py

by Answer that met all my Thoughts, satisfy'd all my Scruples, and cleared all my Doubts.

2. Dr. *Hammond.*

THAT stayed and well weighed Man, Dr. *Saunderson*, conceiveth Things deliberately, dwells upon them discreetly, discerns Things that differ exactly, pafteth his Judgment rationally, and expresseth it aptly, clearly, and honestly.

I now return to *William Saunderson*, the eldest Son and Heir of *John Saunderson* of *Tickhill* aforesaid; which *William* married *Joan* Daughter of ....*Lamplough*, in *Com. Ebor.* and had Issue two Sons and two Daughters; *Nicolas* the Eldest had Wife *Agnes*, Daughter of *William Souden* of *Ashby* in *Com. Linc.* by whom he had five Sons and two Daughters; the Sons died all without Issue, except *Robert* the Youngest, of whom, and his Children, we have the following Memorial, from a Monument of *Ashler*-stone, in the Chancel of the Church at *Saxby*, rear'd up against the North Wall, supported by two Pyramids of bluish Marble. On a black Table in Gold Letters, is this Inscription.

ROBERT Saunderson *of* Fillingham *Esq; the youngest Son of* Nicholas Saunderson, *of* Reresby *and* Agnes *his Wife; married* Katherine, *the youngest Daughter of* Vincent Grantham *of* S. Katherines *by* Lincoln Esq; *by whom he had Issue three Sons*, viz. Nicholas, Robert, *and* Thomas, *and three Daughters*, Anne, Faith, *and* Kathe-

Katherine, *living all at his Death. He feared the Lord, and trusted in him, and he prospered in his Way; he built, for his Habitation, two Houses at* Fillingham, *where he lived very worshipfully, being in Commission of the Peace, and kept good Hospitality; until the sixty third Year of his Age, when being visited with Sickness, he prepared himself, by Faith and Repentance, for the Heavenly* Jerusalem, *and having purchased this Dwelling, he willed his Body to be buried in this Place, and commended his Spirit into the Hands of his Redeemer, and so leaving a House of Clay for a Mansion of Glory, he died at* Fillingham, *November* 2. 1582.

Katherine *his Wife was after married to* Will. Rookeby *of* Skiers *in the County of* York *Esq;* August 30. 1585. *with whom she lived thirty Years with much Contentment and Joy in the Lord; and in the seventy fourth Year of her Age, changing a living Death for everlasting Life, she died there* March 10. 1615.

Of the three Sons, aforementioned, *Nicolas* the Eldest succeeded to the Bulk of his Estate, was twice High Sheriff of the County of *Lincoln*, 34 *Eliz.* and 11 *Jac.* I. was knighted, and in the Year 1612. was advanc'd to the Dignity of a Baronet, by Letters Patents bearing Date the twenty fifth of *November* in the Tenth of King *James* I. and in the third Year of King *Charles* I. was advanc'd to the Dignity of an *Irish* Peer, by the Style and Title of Viscount *Castleton*, and Baron *Saunderson* of *Doneree*, by other Letters Patents dated *July* 11. This Lord was well read both in History and Law. He studied the latter when very young, was of the Society of *Lincoln's-Inn*; and with his Brother *Thomas*, who likewise was entred there, contri-

contributed to the Raiſing that ſumptuous Structure of the Chappel. He married *Mildred*, the Daughter and Heir of *John Hallost* of *Hilsey* of *Boston* in *Com. Line.* and Heir of *Clermont* of *Frampton*, by whom he had Five four Sons and three Daughters; *Frances* married to *Nicolas Cappadoke*, ſecondly to Sir *Edward Waſgrave* of *Bromhead* in *Com. Norf.* *Anne* to Sir *Philip Tirwhit* Bar. *Margaret* to Sir *Peregrine Bertie*, Brother to *Robert* the firſt Earl of *Lindſey*. The Sons were, firſt *Nicolas*, that ſucceeded to the Honours. Secondly, Sir *William Saunderſon*, Knight, a learned Gentleman, who wrote the Hiſtory of *Mary* Queen of *Scots*, King *James*, and King *Charles I.* who died *July* 15. 1676. and lies buried under a Mural Monument in the Abbey-Church of *Weſtminſter*. Thirdly, *George* of *Cynthrope* in *Com. Line.* who married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thomas Boſtock* of *London*, And Fourthly, *Robert*.

Nicolas, his Succeſſor, married *Frances*, Daughter to Sir *George Mannours* of *Haddon*, Grandfather to *John* Duke of *Rutland*, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons; *Nicolas*, who [illegible] the Honours and Eſtate, and dying [illegible] was ſucceeded, in both, by his Br[illegible] *G*[illegible] Which *George* Lord Viſcount [illegible] married firſt *Frances*, Daughter [illegible] *laſſyſe* Eſq; Son and Heir appar[illegible] Lord *Falconbergh*, and Siſter to *T*[illegible] Earl of *Falconbergh*, by whom he had Iſſue five Sons, *George*, *Nicolas*, *Charles*, *Samuel*, and *James*; and after her Deceaſe, he married *Sarah* Daughter of Sir *John Evelyn* of *Weſt-Dean* in *Com. Sur.* Relict of Sir *John Wray* of *Glentworth* Bar. and of the Lord Viſcount *Fanſhaw* of the Kingdom of *Ire-*

Ireland, and had by her two Sons, who are both deceas'd without Issue.

He rais'd a Regiment of Foot, for his Majesty King *William*, and serv'd under him in *Flanders*, and dying in *May* 1714. was succeeded in his Honours and Estate, by *Nicholas* his youngest Son; the rest dying before him without Issue, except the Honourable *Nicolas Saunderson*, who had in Marriage *Elizabeth*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *John Wray* of *Glentworth* Bar. by whom he had Issue *Wray Saunderson* Esq; who took to Wife *Mary*, eldest Daughter of *Lewis Watson* Earl of *Rockingham*, and died without Issue.

Which *James* Lord Viscount *Castleton*, having always appeared in the Interests of his present Majesty, was advanc'd by him, before his Coronation, to the Dignity of a Peer of *England*, by the Title of Baron *Saunderson* of *Saxby* in the County of *Lincoln*, and is as yet unmarried.

ARMS.

Paly of six Argent and Azure, on a Bend Sable, three Annulets Or.

SHEF-

SHERARD, Lord *Harborough*.

SCHIRARD, who lived in *England* in the Time of the Conqueror, and held great Poſſeſſions in the Counties of *Cheſhire*, and *Lancaſter*, is Lineal Anceſtor to the preſent Lord *Sherard*. *Humphredus Shirard* of *Thornton* in *Com. Ceſt.* was Great Grandſon to that *Schirard*; and *Thomas*, Grandſon to the ſaid *Humphrey*, was a Knight, and a Perſon of great Note, *temp. Ed.* I. from whom, in the fifth Generation, deſcended Sir *Robert Sherard* Knight, whoſe Grandſon *Robert*, by Marriage with *Agnes*, Daughter and Heir of Sir *Lawrence Hauberk* Knight, had large Poſſeſſions, and *inter alia* the Mannor of *Stapleford* in *Com. Leiceſt.* which, from that Time, has been the Reſidence of the Family.

Lawrence Sherard, their Son and Heir, was High Sheriff of the County of *Rutland*, 16. *H.* 6. and of *Warwickſhire* and *Leiceſterſhire* 21. *H.* 6. and by *Agnes* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *John Woodford*, had Iſſue four Sons; *Robert*, who ſucceeded to the Eſtate, was High Sheriff of the County of *Rutland* 31. *H.* VI. and died without Iſſue; *Geffery*, *Chriſtopher* of *London*, and *William Sherard* of *Saxby* in *Com. Linc.*

Geffery, ſucceeding his Brother in the Eſtate at *Stapleford*, was High Sheriff of *Rutland* in the Eighth, and Twentieth of *Ed.* IV. as alſo

1. *Ric.* III. he married *Joceſa* Daughter of *Thomas Aſhby de Lowsby* in *Com. Leic.* Eſq; and had Iſſue two Sons, *Thomas* and *Robert*, from whom the *Sherards* of *Lobsborn* deſcend.

Thomas, the eldeſt Son, was High Sheriff of the County of *Rutland*, 10 and 21 *H.* VII. and taking to Wife *Margaret*, Daughter of *John Helwell* Eſq; became poſſeſs'd of the Mannors of *Tigh* and *Whitſundine* in the County of *Rutland*, and *Stansby* and *Gunby* in *Com. Linc.* with other Lands of Inheritance; and was ſucceeded therein by *George* his Son and Heir, who reſided at *Skapleford*, and was High Sheriff of the County of *Leiceſter*, 9. *Eliz.* He married *Roheſia*, Daughter of Sir *Thomas Poultney* Knight, and had Iſſue *Francis Sherard* Eſq; who, by his Wife *Anne*, Daughter of *George Moor* Eſq; had Iſſue three Sons, *Philip*, *William*, and *George*.

Wright's Rutland.

Philip the Eldeſt, who ſucceeded to the Eſtate, and receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, and *George* the Youngeſt, both died without Iſſue.

William, their Brother, received the Honour of Knighthood from King *James* I. and by his Majeſty King *Charles* I. by Letters Patents dated *July* 10. in the third Year of his Reign, was created Lord *Sherard*, and Baron of *Le Trym* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*. He married *Abigail* Daughter of *Cecil Cave* Eſq; and Coheir to *Anthony Bennet* Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue five Sons and one Daughter; *Anne* the Wife of *Nicolas* Earl of *Banbury*. Of the Sons, *Bennet* the Eldeſt was his Succeſſor. *Philip* the ſecond Son had the Eſtate at *Whitſundine* in *Com. Rut.* was Knight of the Shire in ſeveral Parliaments, *temp.* *Car.* II. and married *Margaret*, Daughter

ter of Sir *Thomas Denton* Knight, Widow of *John Poultney* Esq; and *William Eure* Esq; second Son of *William* Lord *Eure*, by whom he had Issue *Bennet Sherard* Esq; who married *Dorothy*, Daughter of *Thomas* Lord *Fairfax*, and had Issue a Son *Philip*, now living, [illegible] and *Margaret*.

Philip Sherard, second Son, of *Car Colton* in *Com. Nott.* who by *Anne* his Wife, [illegible]ter and Coheir of Dr. *John Thoroton* (who writ Antiquities of *Nottinghamshire*) had Issue three Sons and three Daughters, *Philip*, *Robert*, *William*, *Anne*, *Mary*, and *Elizabeth*.

Denton Sherard was third Son.

The three other Sons of the Lord *William Sherard* were *George*, *Francis*, and *Henry*.

The Lord *Bennet Sherard* married *Elizabeth* Daughter and Coheir of Sir *Robert Christopher* Knight, by whom he had Issue *Christopher*, who died unmarried 1681; *Bennet* the present Lord; *Elizabeth*, who married the Right Honourable the Lord Viscount *Irwin* of the Kingdom of *Scotland*, and is now the Wife of the Honourable *John Noel*, Knight of the Shire for the County of *Rutland*, in the present Parliament; youngest Son of *Baptist Noel* Viscount *Campden*, by his fourth Wife, *Elizabeth*, Daughter to *Montague* Earl of *Lindsey*.

Lucinda, second Daughter, married *John* the present Duke of *Rutland*, to whom she is second Wife.

Bennet, now Lord *Sherard*, was thought worthy to be advanced, by his present Majesty King *George*, to the Dignity of a Peer of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Harborough* in the County of *Leicester*.

He married ..... Daughter of Sir .... *Calverley* Knight, who deceased, leaving no Issue. And since he has continued a Widower.

ARMS.

Argent, a Cheveron Gules *between three* Torteauxes.

PIERPOINT, Lord *Peirpoint* of *Hanslip*.

THE Descent of this Family of *Peirpoint* is already discuss'd under the Title of Marquis of *Dorchester*, wherein *Gervase* Lord *Peirpoint* is mention'd to be fifth Son of Sir *William Peirpoint* of *Thoresby* in *Com. Nott.* and Brother of *Robert*, Father to *Evelyn* the present Marquis of *Dorchester*.

Which *Gervase* was created a Viscount of *Ireland* by her late Majesty Queen *Anne*, *Anno* 1703. by the Title of Lord *Peirpoint*, and Viscount *Ardglass*; and steadfastly adhering to those that were truly in the Interest of the

Houſe

House of *Hanover*, was thought worthy of Attending at the Coronation of his Majesty King *George*, and was advanced to the Dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Title of Lord *Peirpoint* of *Hanslip* in *Com. Bucks.*

He married *Lucy*, Daughter of Sir *John Pelham* of *Laughton* in the County of *Sussex* Bar. Grandfather to *Thomas* the present Duke of *New-Castle*, by whom he had no surviving Issue. Departing this Life, *May* 22. 1715. the Title is now extinct.

ARMS.

The same as the Marquis of Dorchester, *with due Difference.*

BOYLE,

Lord *Carlton.*

OUR most gracious Sovereign King *George*, taking into Consideration the many eminent Services of the Right Honourable *Henry Boyle* Esq; (third Son of *Charles* Lord *Clifford* of *Lanesborough*, Son and Heir apparent of *Richard* Earl of *Burlington*) both to the late Queen, to whom he was one of the principal Secretaries of State, and of the Privy Council; as also to his Majesty King *William*,

Vide Burlington.

William, who constituted him Chancellor and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer; and having on several Occasions shewn a firm Adherence to the true Interest of his Country, was pleased to appoint him Lord Lieutenant of the West-Riding of *York*, and advance him to the Dignity of a Peer of this Realm, by the Title of Baron *Carlton* in the County of *York*.

He was, during the Minority of the Earl of *Burlington*, Lord High Treasurer of the Kingdom of *Ireland*, and as yet is pleas'd to live unmarried.

ARMS.

The same as the Earl of Burlington, *with Difference.*

TEMPLE, Lord *Cobham*.

THE Family of *Temple* is said to be descended by a younger Son from *Leofrick*, who was Earl of *Leicester* before the Conquest; whose Son *Algar* built *Coventry* Abbey, and married the famous *Godina*. That they were denominated from the Mannor of *Temple*, in the Hundred of *Sparkenhoe*, standing in

in *Wheldesburgh*, Mr. *Burton* affirms in his Deſcription of *Leiceſterſhire*; and ſaith, the old Earls of *Leiceſter* gave it to the Knights Templars, who uſually called their Lands after that Name of *Temple*, and that they granted it to one whoſe Family was called *Temple*; and that *Henry de Temple* was Lord of *Temple* and *Little Shepey* temp. K. *John*; and *John de Temple* his Son, in the Time of *Henry* 3. gave Lands in *Shepey* to the Abbey of *Mirtevall*. *Richard Temple*, Son to that *John*, is mention'd 24. *Ed.* I. but whether it be him, or *Richard* his Grandſon, who was living 23. *Ed.* III. that is commemorated in the North-Eaſt Window of *Shepey* Church, can't be aſcertain'd: In the ſaid Window the Picture of a Man is Kneeling, under whom is written,

RICARDUS DE TEMPLO.

And in the Church is a Monument whereon is this Inſcription, in the Characters of the Age.

Hic jacet Corpus Nicholai Temple *Armigeri &* Elizabethæ *Uxoris ejus, qui quidem* Nicholaus *obiit* 1506.

This *Nicolas* was Son of *Richard*, Son of *Nicolas*, Son of *Richard de Temple* laſt mentioned; and *Peter Temple* a Deſcendant from them, purchas'd ſeveral Mannors in the County of *Warwick*, and alſo the Mannor of *Stow* in *Com. Buck.* temp. *Ed.* VI. and Queen *Eliz.*

In the Church of *Dorſet Com. Warw.* is this Memorial, on a Marble where have been two Portraitures in Braſs.

Here

Here under this Stone lyeth the Body of Peter Temple Esquire, who departed out of this World at Stow in the County of Buckingham the xxviii. Day of May Anno Domini [illegible] patly in his bitter Weeping.

His Son and Heir succeeded in the Estate, and had likewise Sepulture in the Church of *Dorset*, under a Marble Monument, with this Inscription fix'd in the Wall, between two Corinthian Pillars.

Here under lyeth the Body of John Temple *of* Stow *in the County of* Bucks *Esquire, one of the Lords of this Mannour, and* Susan *his Wife, who was the Daughter and Heir of* Thomas Spencer *of* Everton *in the County of* Northampton *Esquire, who had Issue six Sons and six Daughters, as here may appear. The said* John Temple *deceased the ninth Day of May* 1603. *being of Age* Lxi. *Years, and the said* Susan *deceased the ..... Day of ..... being the Age of ..... Years.*

Cur liberos hic plurimos.
Cur hic amicos plurimos.
Et plurimas pecunias.
Vis scire cur reliquerit.
Templus ad plures abiit.

Thomas Temple Son and Heir to the said *John*, receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood, and afterwards was created a Baronet by King *James* I. *A. D.* 1612. being one of the 200 first institu-

[illegible] in order of Precedency.
[illegible] succeeded to the Title and Estate,
[illegible] in his Father's Lifetime by King
[illegible] in several Parliaments for
the Town of Buckingham, from the first Year of
the Reign of King Charles I. to the Time of the
Usurpation, during which he died. Richard
his Son and Heir succeeding to the Title and
Estate, which Richard was elected for the said Town
of Buckingham, to sit in the Parliament that
restored King Charles the Second, and after-
wards, for his faithful Services, was made one
of the Knights of the *Bath* at the Corona-
tion of that King. He sat in all the Parlia-
ments from the Year 1660, till the time of
his Decease. In the 7th of King William the
Third, 1694. He married *Mary* Daughter of
[illegible] of *Weston* in *Com.* [illegible]
and Heir to her Brother, by whom he had
Daughters and four Sons, *Richard* [illegible]
Lord *Cobham*; *Purbeck*, *Henry* and [illegible], who
all liv'd to Mens Estate, but died unmarried.
Of the Daughters, two died Young; *Christian*
married *Thomas Littleton* Esq; Son and Heir of
Sir *Charles Littleton* of *Frankley*, Bar.

Maria married Dr. *West* Prebend of *Win-*
chester.

Hester married *Richard Greenville* of *Wotton*
in *Com. Bucks*, Esq;.

Penelope married *Moses Beringer* of the City
of *London*, Esq;.

Richard, now Lord *Cobham*, eldest Son and
Heir of the said Sir *Richard Temple* Kt. and Bar.
was chosen on his Father's Death to sit in

Parliament for the Town of [illegible] in the 4th of Queen *Anne*, [illegible] Shire for the County [illegible] diſtinguiſh himſelf abroad [illegible] in *Flanders*, *Germany*, &c. and arrived [illegible] Poſt of Lieutenant-General of the Army, [illegible] thought worthy by his preſent Majeſty King *George*, to ſit in the Houſe of Peers, [illegible] called him thereto by the Stile and Title of Baron *Cobham* in the County of *Kent*, and [illegible] him Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the Emperor. He married [illegible] Daughter of [illegible] of the Borough of [illegible] Eſq; [illegible] reſtored K. [illegible] wards, for his faithful Services, was made one of the Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of that Moſt Auſpicious Prince, and [illegible] ments from the Year 1660, till [illegible]

[illegible] Daughters and [illegible] Lord Cobham; Purbeck, Henry and [illegible] all liv'd to [illegible] but died unmarried. Of the Daughters [illegible] died Young; Christian married [illegible] Son and Heir of Sir Charles [illegible] Bart. [illegible] Maria married Dr. [illegible] Prebend of [illegible]

[illegible] Hefter married Richard Greenvile of Wotton in Com. Buck. Eſq.

Penelope married Hefter Bovinger of the City of London, Eſq.

Richard, [illegible] Son and Heir of the [illegible] Sir Richard Temple [illegible] and Heir was choſen on his Father's Death to ſit in [illegible]

FINIS.

See the beginning.

Dudley Dutchess of Dudley 1
Fidley Countess of Dorchester 7
Wodehull of Wodehull 8
Wentworth of Wattlestead 19
Cromwell Baroness Cromwell 22
Jusan Baroness Bellasyse of Hy 2
Ellington Baron of Wimondley 27
Butler Duke of Ormond 2 Part 2
Osborne D. of Leeds 4
Churchill D. of Marlborough 6
Sheffield D of Buckingham 9
Hamilton D. Hamilton 10 to 35
Holles D of Newcastle 36
Bentinck D of Portland 39
Pelham D. of Newcastle 40
Hyde E of Clarendon 4
Capell Earl of Essex 46
Cholmondeley E of Anglesey 49
Boyle E of Burlington 51
Bathurst E
Compton E
Harrington

Russel Earl of Orford 65
Godolphin E of Godolphin 65
Harley E of Oxford & Earl Mortimer
Shirley Earl Ferrers 79
Wentworth E of Strafford 87
Legge Earl of Dartmouth 97
Bellasyse vic. Falconberg 99
Townshend vic. Townshend 101
Hatton vic. Hatton 102
Yelverton vic. Longueville 102
Lowther vic. Lonsdale 105
St. John vic. Bolingbroke 107
Obrien vic. Tadcaster 479

Barons

Kerrey L. Willoughby of Brooke
Willoughby L. Willoughby of Parham
Widdrington Lord Widdrington 179
Langdell Lord Langdell 184
Cornwallis Lord Cornwallis 187
[illegible] Lord [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 195